In This Issue

12 NEW CARS FOR '55

THE PLYMOUTH V8
FORD THUNDERBIRD

The New Personal Car with the Sports Car Flair
Features the Spark Plugs in Your Future,

NEW TURBO-ACTION CHAMPIONS!

Greater clearance in the firing end permits turbulent gases to keep the insulator free of harmful deposits. Heat range, the temperature zone in which spark plugs operate efficiently, is extended to the widest limits in automotive history to meet the requirements of new, high-output engines.

Exclusive tapered Turbo-Action seating design forms a positive lock with a mating surface in the cylinder head without using a gasket. Correct installation is automatic and Turbo-Action Spark Plugs remain firmly fixed and accurately positioned in the combustion chamber.

The spark plug in your future is definitely the new Turbo-Action Champion which powers the mighty Ford Thunderbird.

So superior is the performance of this new Champion in the very latest design, high-output engines that other leading automobile manufacturers soon will follow the Thunderbird in adopting it as standard equipment.

Besides overcoming the number one problem of modern high-compression engines—fouling at continual low-speed driving—Turbo-Actions clear the way for higher compression, higher horsepower engines of the future.

Because of their new seating design and larger thread size, Turbo-Action Spark Plugs will fit only those new engines designed for them.

Your present car, however, will continue to give you top performance with regular standard Champions.

AVAILABLE AT FORD AND OTHER CHAMPION DEALERS

CHAMPION SPARK PLUG COMPANY, TOLEDO 1, OHIO
Do you see what my smart husband has done? As an anniversary present he gave me a complete new kitchen—and added the finishing touch himself by installing a brand-new sparkling floor of marvelous Goodyear All-Vinyl! (The picture's in black and white, but I wish you could see the colors of those tiles!)

Honest, when he went downtown and came back with that handy little Goodyear installation kit, a can of adhesive and 3 cartons of tile—I said, "Who's going to do it?"

"Me," Bill replied, as he thumbed through the instruction folder. And he did—a beautiful job—in one day!

Now I've got a floor as modern as the rest of my new kitchen! You can spill practically anything on it and it wipes clean as a whistle. Best of all—it never needs waxing, because it's 100% all-vinyl construction—pre-polished at the factory to a natural, lasting luster. No wonder I love my wonderful husband!

Note: If you'd like to get a folder that gives all the facts on how easy it is to install Goodyear All-Vinyl in your own home—plus full-color suggestions—then just drop a post card to:

Goodyear, Flooring Department X-8318, Akron 16, Ohio

Never needs waxing!

FLOR-MASTER INSTALLATION KIT provides all tools and instructions needed to do a professional flooring job in jiffy time. Yours at a low price at better flooring dealers' where Goodyear All-Vinyl flooring is sure to be featured.

Flor-Master—T. M. The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio

GOODYEAR All-Vinyl Flooring

FOR FLOORS • WALLS • COUNTER TOPS—BY THE TILE OR YARD

DECEMBER 1954
NEW Show-Car styling—new Sweep-Sight windshield—three new engines ("Turbo-Fire" V8 and two new "Blue-Flame" 6's)—new Glide-Ride front suspension—new outrigger rear springs—new Anti-Dive braking control—new ball-race steering—new 12-volt electrical system—new standard shift transmission or (optional at extra cost) new Overdrive transmission or improved Powerglide, new and improved automatic power helpers.

Chevrolet pulled out all the stops this year, threw every ounce of engineering and production skill into creating a car that is brand-new all the way through. We can't even begin to list all the changes here... all the new handling ease, roadability, riding comfort, visibility and wrapped-in-plush luxury. You'll have to drive it to know what the word new really can mean... when the world's leading manufacturer of cars touches off a revolution! See your Chevrolet dealer for a demonstration.... Chevrolet Division of General Motors, Detroit 2, Michigan.

More Than a New Car... a New Concept of Low-Cost Motoring!
Next Month
THAT CAR Floyd Clymer is inspecting leads all sports cars in total sales in this country. A leader in the field is the Jaguar, a sleek little machine that's equally at home in front of a country club or whipping around a corner at Watkins Glen. Ever wonder just what a Jaguar driver is thinking as he zips past you? Does he really like his car, or is he just showing off? You'll find out next month when the owners themselves report on this most popular of all foreign makes. Floyd Clymer's expert road test is included as usual.

Information not listed on articles in the index, starting on page 12, frequently is listed in the WHERE-TO-FIND-IT LIST, which is available to readers without charge. A copy may be obtained by writing to the Bureau of Information, Popular Mechanics, 200 E. Ontario, Chicago 11, Ill.

In This Issue...

Gamma Ray Magic .......................... 81
Oh, for the Life of a Cameraman .......... 90
New Cars for 1955 .......................... 94
Everything's on Wheels .................. 106
Model Railroad With Sound Effects ... 113
What's New for Your Home .............. 132
That Wonderful Volcanic Popcorn ....... 136
Mountain Goats on Two Wheels ......... 142
Look Inside a Dummy's Head .......... 154
Radio, TV and Electronics ............... 161

For the Craftsman...

Modernized Fireplace .................... 165
What You Should Know About Clothes Dryers 170
Solving Home Problems .................. 178
Earth Hauler for Young Engineers ...... 181
Fine Finishes for Fir ..................... 186
Rubber-Stamp Christmas Cards ......... 190
Six Projects Using Tile .................. 193
New Cars Combine Economy With Performance 198
Shopping for Tools ...................... 218

Other items, and manufacturers of available products described, are listed on pages 15, 14 and 16.
Sometimes it’s smart to leave your car home. It may help you...

save up to 40% on your auto insurance!

Read why careful drivers get top-notch protection at rock-bottom rates with

STATE FARM MUTUAL

As long as some folks insist on mixing alcohol and gasoline, there’ll be times when you’ll be better off not driving.

And knowing when not to drive can help you save money on your auto insurance.

It can help you qualify for membership with State Farm Mutual. And the cost of State Farm insurance is lower—in many areas as much as 40 percent lower—than the cost of ordinary auto insurance.

That’s because State Farm aims to insure only careful drivers. Careful drivers cost less to insure. We pass the saving back to State Farm members in the form of low rates.

Some of the other advantages we offer are:
—dependability. State Farm insures more than 3 million cars, more by far than any other company...
—semiannual payments at no extra cost—a real convenience for the budget-minded...

—fast, fair, friendly claim service through our own 7,000 agents and 700 claim expediters.

For full details—and the exact amount you can save—call the nearest agent listed under “State Farm Insurance” in the yellow pages of your phone book. Or write: State Farm Mutual, Dept. J-17, Bloomington, Illinois

Can You Qualify?

State Farm aims to insure careful drivers only. Drivers who can be counted on to:

- Avoid mixing alcohol and gasoline
- Be patient in heavy traffic
- Obey speed laws
- Heed crossing signals
- Make full stop at stop signs
- Always signal stops and turns
- Have car checked regularly
- Pass only when coast is clear

STATE FARM MUTUAL

"the careful driver insurance company"

State Farm Insurance is written only by the
State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Co.
and its wholly owned affiliates:
State Farm Life Insurance Company
State Farm Fire and Casualty Company

Home Office: Bloomington, Illinois. Field claim offices in 325 principal cities. 7,000 agents in 40 states, District of Columbia, and Ontario, Canada


DECEMBER 1954
Step Up Your Pay
LEARN TO FIX
APPLIANCES
at Home in Spare Time

Fast Growing Field for
men who know this
Profitable Trade

Get into a field where you can do important work, have a secure future. Electrical appliance repair offers OPPORTUNITY FOR YOU. Every wired home has an average of 8 electrical appliances. Up to 10 million new appliances are being sold every year. Owners pay well to keep them in repair and enjoy the convenience they provide. That means a fast growing need for trained men.

Learn and Earn with Tester You Build

Our training includes the parts to build a sturdy, portable appliance tester following our illustrated, easy-to-understand instructions. This multi-use tester helps you locate electrical defects quickly and easily, equips you to do professional trouble-shooting. You use it to learn electrical appliance repair techniques. Gives you the practical training of actually building the tester and a valuable piece of equipment for future use.

Earn $3, $4, $5 an Hour Spare Time

Start soon to repair electric toasters, fans, irons, mixers, vacuum cleaners, etc. for your neighbors and friends. Spare time work done at your convenience in your basement, garage, or spare room can earn you from $3 to $5 an hour. See how easy it is to increase your earning power—how you can pay for this training many times over with the money you'll earn in your spare time. Mail coupon.

Train Now for Greater Security—Low Price—Easy Terms

Today's automatic electric appliances need expert servicing. The man who knows this good trade has a secure future. Put your spare time to good use. Enroll now for $2.50 down and $5.00 a month. A small investment can assure a better future. Address Electrical Appliance Training, National Radio Institute Dept. AN-4, Washington 9, D.C.

FREE Lesson and Book
MAIL THIS NOW

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
DEPT. AN-4, WASHINGTON 9, D. C.
Please send me lesson and book free. (No salesman will call.)
Name________________________ Age__________
Address_______________________
City________________ Zone_____ State______

in this corner

THE EDITORS

To the Editor:

I wish I could adequately express how pleased I am with the entire presentation of the Survey House (PM, Oct. 1954).

Everything about it was superb—the copy, the art, the layout, everything!

It was also quite a surprise to receive 42 inquiries in Monday's mail, inasmuch as the magazine did not appear on our local newstands until that day.

Rudolph A. Matern,
Jamaica, Long Island, N. Y.

Mr. Matern was the architect of our Survey House, designed for the October issue from the desires of our readers as expressed in 3561 answers to questionnaires about their ideal home. At the time this is written, 1909 readers had inquired about blueprints of the house.

Tidings From Hong Kong

Through the U. S. Information Agency we hear that PM is doing its bit of missionary education among the Chinese at Hong Kong. Following is a story just received from the Agency's Washington office:

The U.S. Information Agency's library in Hong Kong is not only providing young Chinese with a knowledge of English and a glimpse of the culture and way of life of far off United States, but it is turning their young minds into constructive channels of science and research.

This came to light when Mr. Haitz T. Y. (Continued to page 8)
5 reasons why ACCOUNTANCY offers you MORE MONEY... and SUCCESS!

REASON #1. If you were an expert accountant right now, chances are you would find yourself among the highest-paid of all professional men and women. Even back in "depression years," surveys showed that accountants earned more on the average than men in other major professions.

REASON #2. The demand for accountants is great—everywhere. All businesses must have trained accountants to cope with ever-growing requirements. It's a profession offering wide opportunity—always—to the man who knows.

REASON #3. You can fit into any business, anywhere in the country—because accounting principles are universal. Think what this means in terms of security and independence!

REASON #4. Accountancy is open to all. Any man or woman of good intelligence, who enjoys figure work and is willing to follow LaSalle's systematic "problem method" plan, can rapidly qualify for a highly profitable, enjoyable lifetime career... and he doesn't have to finish his training before beginning to "cash in."

REASON #5. Without losing a day from your present work, you can prepare in spare hours at home, at low cost, under LaSalle's step-by-step "Problem Method" of "learning by doing." This famous plan accounts for LaSalle's remarkable record of having trained nearly 10 per cent of all Certified Public Accountants in the U.S. ... and of having put many thousands of others into high-paying careers.

Send today for Free Sample Lesson and "Accountancy, the Profession That Pays." Learn about the five great fields of opportunity ... and LaSalle's time-tested plan for helping men and women to rapid advancement, higher income, greater prestige and professional standing. The coupon below will bring this information to you—without cost or obligation.

MAIL THE COUPON—NOW

GET FREE SAMPLE LESSON

LaSalle Extension University
A Correspondence Institution
Dept. 1264H, 417 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 5, Ill.

Please send me, free of all cost or obligation, a sample lesson in
Accounting... also, your 48-page illustrated book, "Accountancy, the Profession That Pays."

Name: ___________________________ Age: ______
Address: _________________________
City, Zone, State: ____________________

DECEMBER 1954
Chang came by the library to get some old magazines... In particular he wanted back issues of Popular Mechanics.

Not long before, Chang's 15-year-old son had created a crude microscope through which he discovered the fascinating activity of the amoeba world. Overjoyed with the new toy he had made by copying a drawing from Popular Mechanics, young Chang attempted a miniature telescope.

Now, in the evening, his father explained, the youngster is discovering stars which he had been unable to see with his naked eye. In the daytime he watches fishing boats in the distant harbor.

Thus absorbed with invention, young Chang plods away at mastering English, so that he can better understand the text under the drawings and build more instruments of the sort which open up new horizons.

"I find my children have improved reading ability in English and increased common sense in scientific knowledge," Chang told the Director of the U.S. Information Agency's library. "There are thousands of children and teen-agers in Hong Kong benefited by the library just as mine are."

To the Editor:

Your article in August about the Florida airboat is very interesting but you don't have to go all the way to Florida to find airboats. The Susquehanna River north of Harrisburg is quite popular for the up and coming airboat. In June 1953 an airboat traveled from Millersburg, Pa., up the Susquehanna via the North Branch all the way to Oswego, N. Y. The airboat we built here at the airport is strictly a fishing boat and can traverse any spot in the river as long as the ground is wet.

Eugene C. Breiner,
Shop Foreman,
Danville Airport,
For real job security...

FILL THE GAPS IN YOUR TRAINING

The pressure is mounting. Competition for jobs is growing fast. Business and industry are tightening up. Every man or woman holding a good job is now, in effect, "on probation."

Are there "weak spots" in your training? Now's the time to get after them! Six months from now may be too late.

How can you fill the gaps—quickly? International Correspondence Schools can help you! There's no faster, surer way to get exactly the training you need!

You have 277 famous, spare-time I. C. S. Courses to choose from: trade, industrial engineering, office, executive, high school. Or you can arrange for "refresher" courses, advanced training or special instruction combining two or more specific business or technical subjects.

I. C. S. has the most complete line-up of job-related instruction you can find anywhere. Courses are tailored to fit your needs. This means you waste no time on subjects you can't use. You lose no time traveling back and forth to classes. You set your own schedule—no interference with business or social activities.

Find out for yourself how quickly, how thoroughly I. C. S. can fill the gaps in your training! No obligation. Just mark and mail the coupon!

3 FREE BOOKS
32-page, pocket-size gold mine of facts, "How to Succeed," plus catalog outlining opportunities in field that interests you! Also, free sample lesson.

For Real Job Security—Get an I. C. S. Diploma!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 5637-L, Scranton 9, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, send me "HOW TO SUCCEED" and the opportunity booklet about the field BEFORE which I have marked X (plus sample lesson):

ARCHITECTURE
BUILDING
CONSTRUCTION
Air Conditioning-Refrig.
Architecture
Building Contractor
Building Maintenance
Carpenter and Mill Work
Estimating
Heating
Painting Contractor
Plumbing
Reading Arch. Blueprints
Sheet Metal
ART
Carving
Commercial Art
Fashion Illustrating
Magazine Illustrating
Show Card and Sign Lettering
Sketching and Painting
AUTOMOTIVE
Auto Body Rebuilding
Auto Electric Technician
Auto-Engine Tune Up
Automobile Mechanic
AVIATION
Aeronautical Engineering Jr.
Aircraft & Engine Mechanic
BUSINESS
Advertising
Bookkeeping and Accounting
Business Administration
Business Correspondence
Certified Public Accounting
Creative Journalism
Federal Tax
Letter-writing Improvement
Managing Small Business
Office Management
Real Estate Business Management
Sales Management
Stamping-Secrectary
Traffic Management
CHEMISTRY
Analytical Chemistry
Chemical Engineering
Chem. Lab. Technician
General Chemistry
Natural Gas Prod. & Trans.
Petroleum Engineering
Plastics
Pulp and Paper Making
CIVIL, STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
Civil Engineering
Construction Engineering
Highway Engineering
Real Estate
Sanitary Engineering
Structural Engineering
Surveying and Mapping
DRAFTING
Aircraft Drafting
Architectural Drafting
Electrical Drafting
Mechanical Drafting
Mine Surveying and Mapping
Ship Drafting
Structural Drafting
ELECTRICAL
Electrical Engineering
Electrical Maintenance
Electronics
Contracting
Linemen
HIGH SCHOOL
Commercial
High School Subjects
Mathematics
LEADERSHIP
Foremanship
Industrial Supervision
Leadership and Organization
Labor Relations
MECHANICAL AND SHOP
Gas—Electric Welding
Heat Treatment
Metal Fabrication
Industrial Engineering
Industrial Instrumentation
Industrial Supervision
Machine Design-Drafting
Machine Shop Inspection
Machine Shop Practice
Mechanical Engineering
Quality Control
Refrigeration
Tool Design
Telemarketing
RADIO, TELEVISION
Electronics
Electronic Radio—TV Engineering
Radio and TV Servicing
Radio Operating
Television—Technician
RAILROAD
Air Brake
Car Inspector
Diesel Locomotive
Locomotive Engineer
Section Foreman
STEAM AND DIESEL POWER
Combustion Engineering
Diesel—Elec.
Diesel Eng's
Electric Light and Power
Stationary Firemen
STATIONARY ENGINEERING
TEXTILE
Cordage and Spinning
Cloth Industry
Cotton, Rayon, Woolen Mfg.
Finishing and Dyeing
Loom Fixing
Textile Design
TEXTILE ENGR'S
Throwing
Warping and Weaving
MISCELLANEOUS
Domestic Refrigeration
Marine Engineering
Ocean Navigation
Photography
Short Story Writing
Telegraphy

Name

Age

Home Address

City

Zone

State

Working Hours

A.M. to P.M.

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian, Ltd., Montreal, Canada. Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces.

DECEMBER 1954
WHAT SECRET POWER DID THIS MAN POSSESS?

WHY was this man great? How does anyone—man or woman—achieve greatness? Is it not by mastery of the powers within ourselves?

Know the mysterious world within you! Attune yourself to the wisdom of the ages! Grasp the inner power of your mind! Learn the secret of a full and peaceful life!

Benjamin Franklin—like many other learned and great men and women—was a Rosicrucian. The Rosicrucians (NOT a religious organization) first came to America in 1694. Today, headquarters of the Rosicrucians send over seven million pieces of mail annually to all parts of the world. Write for YOUR FREE COPY of "The Mastery of Life"—TODAY. No obligation. No salesmen. A non-profit organization. Address: Scribe K.E.Y.

THE ROSICRUCIANS
SAN JOSE • (AMORC) • CALIFORNIA

SEND THIS COUPON

Scribe K.E.Y.
The ROSICRUCIANS (AMORC)
San Jose, California

Please send me the free book, The Mastery of Life, which explains how I may learn to use my faculties and powers of mind.

Name:
Address:
City:

(Continued from page 8)

Seoul, capital city of Korea. About a month ago I was donated an amazing American magazine titled Popular Mechanics by my friend who are working in the American soldiers camp. When I opened the page first I found that there was really wonderful articles in the contents. So I introduced the magazine to all my friends. Now I am reading your magazine with much pleasure, so I could not off my hands from the magazine at any place. I am very anxious to be your everlasting reader.

Kim Sung Chul,
308 Bo Kwang Dong,
Yong San Koo, Seoul, Korea.

In our July 1953 issue we presented this wind maker as an orchardist's friend, protecting citrus groves from frost damage. Now it's trying out for a new job. Four of the wind towers have been installed experimentally along the New Jersey Turnpike to test their effectiveness in dissipating fog along the highway.

"Model Railroad With Sound Effects" is the subject of our color story in this issue. Chet Taylor of North Hollywood, Calif., is a realist. He wanted a model railroad that not only looked but sounded like the real thing. Here he is installing the loudspeaker in a church to produce subdued organ music, the sound of a choir singing, even parts of a sermon that can be heard as the whistling trains roll by. Don't miss the story beginning on page 113.

POPULAR MECHANICS
I Will Train You at Home in Spare Time to be a RADIO-TELEVISION Technician

TELEVISION
Making Jobs, Prosperity
25 million homes have Television sets now. Thousands more sold every week. Trained men are needed to make, install, service TV sets.

N.R.I. Training Leads to Good Jobs Like These

I TRAINED THESE MEN

"Am transmitter-studio operator at KPAT. Most important day of my life was when I enrolled with N.R.I." — Elmer Freewalt, Madison, S. Dakota.

"Made my first $100 from spare time work before I finished my course. Now I average better than $100 a week, spare time." — Frank Rove, Lorain, Ohio.

"I've come a long way in Radio and Television since graduating. Have my own business on Main Street." — Joe Travels, Ashbury Park, New Jersey.

"I didn't know a thing about Radio. Now I have a good job as Studio Engineer at KMMJ." — Bill Delzoll, Central City, Nebraska.

Mail Today—Tested Way to Better Pay

December 1954
INVENTORS

Learn how to protect your invention. The U. S. Patent Laws provide that any new and useful art, machine, article of manufacture, or composition of matter, or any new and useful improvement thereof, may be patented if the act of invention is involved. Therefore, every inventor with a valuable invention should take advantage of the Patent Laws and proceed for patent protection in order to safeguard his rights.

A patent gives the inventor the exclusive right to prevent others from making, using, or selling the invention claimed in the patent for a period of seventeen years.

The Patent Laws were enacted for the benefit of the inventor to give him protection for the features of his invention which are patentable. These features must be properly and concisely set forth and claimed in a formal application for patent, in order to comply with the requirements of the Patent Laws. For that reason, unless the inventor is familiar with patent matters, he should engage a competent, registered patent attorney or agent to represent him. We are registered to practice before the U. S. Patent Office and are prepared to serve you in the handling of your patent matters.

A specially prepared booklet entitled "Patent Guide for the Inventor", containing detailed information with respect to patent protection and procedure, together with a "Record of Invention" form will be promptly forwarded to you without obligation upon request.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HARVEY JACOBSON
Registered Patent Attorneys

41-M DISTRICT NATIONAL BUILDING
WASHINGTON 5, D. C.

DECEMBER 1954
FREE BOOKLET REVEALS HOW 33,432 PICTURES
now make Encyclopaedia reference as fascinating as the latest picture magazine

The New 24-volume edition

ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA
called the Greatest Treasure a Family Can Possess!
Now on Book a Month Payment Plan

The new edition of Britannica is the greatest treasure of knowledge ever published, the work of 4,479 of the world's best minds. It is the final authority on factual knowledge, and a constant inspiration that will continuously enrich the lives of your family.

See the new pictorial method portrayed in the free preview booklet. Mail the coupon today! We are sure you'll be glad to help spread the news by showing your copy to one other family. Fill in and mail the coupon now!

So fascinating, so different, so unlike the average person's idea of an encyclopedia... Yes, this new Britannica depends vastly on pictures—33,432 of them, over 1,300 pictures per volume.

That is why, we are now prepared to send valuable 32-page preview booklets, containing beautiful large size full color pictures, to a number of people.

These booklets are sent free and without any obligation except that, because of the high cost of printing, we ask you show the booklet to one other family, friends or neighbors. This is all you have to do to acquire this glorious and valuable booklet.

EXTRA! FREE! beautiful booklet sent if you agree to show it to a neighbor

ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, INC., DEPT. 32-B
425 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Ill.

Please let me have the FREE PREVIEW BOOKLET and complete details about the Book a Month Payment Plan. I agree to show Booklet to a neighbor—there is no other obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

ZONE

IN CANADA, WRITE E. B. LTD., TERMINAL BLDG., TORONTO, ONTARIO

(Continued from page 13)

"Lawn Maker" sprays seed, fertilizer and water on embankment... 105

Plastic plants made with kits (Master Studios, 1107 Belmont Ave., Chicago 30) ... 105

Design paint peels off glass (A-Peeling Paint Co., 3643 Ashton Ct., Palo Alto, Calif.) ... 112

Game-bird "guzler" ... 120

Fireproof trailer battles high winds ... 120

Wooden wings fail "bat man" ... 121

Knife rings to impress knees ... 122

Radiation controls model train equipped with Geiger tubes ... 124

All-aluminum exhaust safely inlets German mistress ... 125

Diners eat "hot" meal on heated furniture ... 126

Tiny radiocactivity scope fits into shirt pocket (Ken Research, Inc., 813 E. 14th Ave., River Edge, N. J.) ... 129

Harmless "gun" frightens dogs ... 129

Water is actual home source of food ... 130

Three lubricants packed in kit (Giftercraft, 1254 E. 47th St., Chicago 15) ... 134

Flashlight beam teaches 12 pupils the intricacies of dancing ... 135

Frozen-fish locker pulled out of floor ... 135

Why not design your own machinery ... 141

Quarts infrared lamp resists water splashing (General Electric Lamp Div., Cleveland 12, Ohio) ... 145

Reading machine for blind transmits message by touch ... 146

Back-pack vacuum cleaner (M. D. Sexton Co., 365 Bankline St., Boston 18, Mass.) ... 146

Electric train shifts to monorail ... 148

Liquid insulating plastic shockproofs tool handles (Ecker Industries, 2609 Irving Ave., So., Minneapolis 5, Minn.) ... 148

Propeller replaces blade to convert chain saw into outboard motor (Lombard, 36 Main, Ashland, Mass.) ... 152

Branding with harpoons ... 154

Iron with pivoting point reaches around corners ... 154

Alarm spoils thieves, fire and even kills mice! (Airtronics Corp., Long Island I., N. Y.) ... 153

Glove compartment is for the birds ... 159

Pine door opener canoe rudder (W. L. Tusa, 215 Olga Rd., Webster Groves 19, Mo.) ... 160

Motor-on-a-wheel shifts rail cars ... 160

Radio-Television, Electronics

Television today—

TV set has top-panel tuning (Selchow & Righton, Inc., New Brighton, Minn.) ... 161

Ruggedness test for TV set (Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc., 700 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N. J.) ... 161

Printed circuits in TV receivers (Admiral Corp., 3800 Cortland St., Chicago 47) ... 161

Craftsman and Shop Notes Index

AUTOMOTIVE

Weight helps car up icy ramp ... 168

Extension for trouble light permits use on trailer ... 168

Thawing frozen fuel line ... 216

FARM

Wire hooks on poultry-mash pan permit removal for cleaning ... 207

Slotted sections of oil drum provide "slide" in fence ... 207

Sliding door operates better with oil ... 207

Valves for farm water system located in pit with pump ... 210

Corn crib tied to pull-cords help locate in dark ... 212

Get cover for rear wheel lugs to keep cordless ... 212

Pedals on tractor-mounted auger force dirt away from hole ... 212

Agricultural products egg selling ... 212

Hinging top portion of crib wall reduces scooping height ... 216

Portable air compressor utilizes old car parts ... 216

"Cattleproof" gate latch locked with steel pin ... 216

Junked refrigerator unit provides compressed air ... 220

Durable mailbox support from old pieo beam ... 220

HOUSEHOLD HINTS

Tipproof dog pan ... 168

Potatoes impaled on metal holder baked quickly without marks ... 180

Silk stocking "shoe horn" used when donning shoes ... 200

Bragging tube-type clothes pole reinforced with pipe ... 180

Improvised holder for flak utilizes pipe clamps ... 189

Washer under clothesline knot holds in over size hole ... 189

"Off-line" indicator for range ... 189

Taped jaws of adjustable wrench prevent damaging chrome fixtures ... 212

HOUSE AND HOME

Modern wrought-iron table lamp improvised from tripod ... 167

Coin storage changes to mark clearance when hanging door ... 176

Shoing Home Problems—

Kitchen trays last longer ... 178

Shower hook strengthened with pipe ... 178

Rewinding window-shade roller ... 178

(Popular Mechanics)

Copyrighted material
Train for a Future in Electricity or Television-Radio

It's the actual shop training at Coyne that makes the difference!

Prepare quickly at Coyne for a career with a future!
Trained men are vitally needed now whether 17 or up to 45. Get a better rating, if drafted—an essential job in industry, if not in a field that offers a real future.

We train you in Chicago
Learn the easier, practical way at Coyne, on real, full size equipment. No advanced education or previous experience needed. You learn better the Coyne way.

Train in the shops of Coyne—where thousands of successful men have trained for over 55 years—Coyne is the largest, oldest, best equipped school of its kind—established in Chicago in 1899.

Finance plan
Enroll now. You may pay most of tuition later. We have a special plan for men of draft age.

Clip coupon now
for big new illustrated Coyne book. No obligation; no salesman will call. Get vital facts now!

Mail coupon today for Big Free Book
Check whether interested in Electricity or Television-Radio or both.

B. W. Cooke, President
Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 11, Ill., Dept. 94-721
Send big FREE book and details of your training offer. This does not obligate me and no salesman will call. I am interested in:

☐ Electricity  ☐ Television-Radio

Name: ___________________________________________
Address: _______________________________________
City: ___________________________________________
State: __________________________________________

Coyne Electrical School
Founded 1899
A Technical Trade Institute Chartered Not for Profit
500 S. Paulina, Chicago. Dept. 94-721
Electricity ★ Radio ★ Television ★ Refrigeration ★ Electronics

December 1954
Fix Cars! EASIER... FASTER... BETTER

any make, model, part

Using this giant 4½-pound Chilton "ALL CARS" repair manual is like having the world's leading service experts standing by your side, telling you what to do and exactly how to do it. Even beginners who have never repaired cars before can handle practically any job with this big manual to guide them. It isn't a "study" book. You just look up the make, model and part you want to fix. Every step is so clearly explained it's next to impossible to go wrong.

BY THE WORLD'S BIGGEST AUTOMOTIVE PUBLISHERS

Ask the men who know! You'll find the Chilton All Cars Manual in almost every garage shop... and widely used in schools, Arm-Navy training etc. for guiding beginners. From simple tune-ups to complete engine overhauls... from overdrives to automatic transmissions, it gets right down to brass tacks in helping you handle every job fast, easy and right. Published and revised each year by Chilton publishers of Motor Age, Automotive Industries, the Flat Rate Book, etc. It's the book the experts use... written so you can understand it with your own practical, do-it-yourself experience! Send coupon for 10-day free trial. You be the judge!

New, enlarged edition
Covers every model of these 20 makes since 1940!

Weigts 4½ pounds.
Has 864 big pages...
58 troubleshooting charts
353 "Quick Check" data tables
2132 "How-to-fix-it" pictures
...and thousands upon thousands of parts and service specifications.

PRACTICE 10 DAYS FREE!
The Chilton Co., Dept. PM-126

Send the 864-page Chilton "ALL CARS" REPAIR MANUAL (price $6.95) for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. If I like it, I will promptly remit $2.95 (plus 35c postage); then send $2.50 monthly for 2 months. Otherwise, I will return manual postpaid in 10 days and owe nothing.

<OUTSIDE U.S.A.—Cash only. Payable in U.S. $3.95. Same 10 day return privilege with money refunded.)

Name
Address
City, Zone, State

(Continued from page 14)

Winding sewing-machine bobbins.......................... 178
Small cork holds ring-type potlid.......................... 179
Protect waxed floors........................................ 179
Towels with mailing stamp................................ 179
Repairing carved molding on fireplace.................. 179
Bridge fasteners locked with safety pin................. 179
Thread used for hasting.................................. 179
Gummed-paper tab lifts as for trial fitting........ 179
Thermometers check the humidity in your home.... 180
Envelopes are sealed faster with feeler tool........ 180
Warped and sagged storms door corrected by single brace 181
Rabbeted molding nailed to wall provides picture display. 192

MISCELLANEOUS
Facing mirrors furnish artist right or left-hand model... 167
Curtain rod provides holder for sandpaper strips.... 168
Christmas candle........................................... 171
Pencil attached to doorbell permits fast stippling... 171
Timer trips shutter of camera for self-portraits.... 171
Shelves taped on walls hold long-handled tools.... 171
Covers on jaws of pipe wrench permit use on chrome fixtures 185
Cheese-type dog used as doorknob........................ 186
Broken lathe center repaired using drill rod........ 212
Lubricated headlight with chisel prevents glare....... 186
Compound-angle setup on lathe carriage.............. 217

TOOLS
Hole in motor and base aligned by grinding points on bolts... 167
Length of wire strengthened by using hand drill........ 168
Quick Indian sanding wheel on wall stud holds long-handled tools 185
Covers on jaws of pipe wrench permit use on chrome fixtures 185
Cheese-type dog used as doorknob........................ 186
Broken lathe center repaired using drill rod........ 212
Lubricated headlight with chisel prevents glare....... 186
Compound-angle setup on lathe carriage.............. 217

Shopping for Tools
Blade holder for plane irons (Wm. M. Rosenthal, 1436 67th Ave., Philadelphia 26, Pa.) . 218
Circular-saw guard (Shopmaster, Inc., 48 S. Third St., Minneapolis 15, Minn.) . 219
Inspection magnifier (Badger Sales Co., 215 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 6, Cali.) . 218
Metal shaper and vertical mill (West Machinery & Supply Co., 6 S. Northfield Ave., Livingston, N. J.) . 218
Pocket-size lumber rule (Gumtaper Corp., P. O. Box 614, Hildebran, W. V.) . 218
One-ton bench punch press (Alva F. Allen, 1015 N. Third St., St. Louis, Mo.) . 219
Hatchet-type soldering iron (Hexagon Electric Co., 162 W. Clay Ave., Roseville Park, N. J.) . 219
Knife grinder (Gryereo Products, 149 Longmeadow Rd., Buffalo 23, N. Y.) . 219
Multipurpose anvil (Midw. Mfg. Co., 124 E. 9th St., St. Paul 1, Minn.) . 219
Adjustable collet stop in lathe aid when machining short rods. 220

WORKSHOP HINTS
Enlarged screw and bolt holes repaired with wooden dowels. 180
Glue container cleaned easily with Vaseline. 184
Heating element of soldering iron can be repaired temporarily. 188
Small U-shaped card on ax prevents dust) to handle. 188
Hinge and nail used as punch to make holes in leather. 182
Valve cap for removing cores. 197
Drill bits used as emergency use on metal with worn heads. 185
Hole drilled in hammer head speeds clinching of nails. 207
Roller skate bearings square without file and hammer. 212
Diameter of metal shaft reduced in wood lathe with two files. 212
Wiring repaired by upsetting threads. 220
Strips of masking tape cut to uniform length. 220

Glass Measures Radiation

Production-line irradiation of foods and drugs may be aided by the use of a special glass which produces an orange fluorescence under ultraviolet light after being exposed to atomic radiation. The silver-activated phosphor glass is now used by the Armed Forces in radiation-detection lockets. The glass, used in connection with instruments which measure fluorescence, would be a rapid and simple means of gauging radiation intensity. It is expected to be used in a study of food preservation by radiation now being conducted by the Army Quartermaster Corps.
INVENTORS

If you believe that you have an invention, you should find out how to protect it. The first step is to have a search made of the prior pertinent U. S. patents. If a report on this search indicates that the invention appears patentable you can apply for a patent, and the specifications and claims should be prepared.

The firm of McMorrow, Berman & Davidson, with offices in Washington, D. C., is qualified to take the necessary steps for you. We can make a preliminary search on your invention, advise you whether we think it can be patented, and prepare your application for patent.

Unless you are fully familiar with the U. S. Patent Laws, we recommend that you engage the services of a Registered Patent Attorney to protect your interests. The patent laws are your laws. A patent gives you the right to prevent others from making, using or selling the invention claimed in your patent for a period of 17 years.

Use these patent laws for your protection. Investigate whether your invention can be patented. If you have what you believe to be an invention, we suggest that you have this firm make a search for you:

Send for a copy of our Patent Booklet entitled "How To Protect Your Invention," containing information about patent protection and patent procedure. Along with this we will also send you an "Invention Record" form, for your use in writing down and sketching details of your invention. We will mail them promptly. No obligation. They are yours for the asking.

McMorrow, Berman & Davidson
Registered Patent Attorneys

PATENTS • COPYRIGHTS • PATENTS

1359 Victor Building, Washington 1, D. C.
CASH BIG PAY CHECKS!
Train Now for more success, greater security

LEARN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME
(or at passenger in Chicago)

Check the want ads in any newspaper—SEE the big-pay opportunities open to you as a draftsman. What's more, you learn this well-paid, prestige profession at home—quickly, easily! No special talent needed. Get complete, step-by-step Chicago Tech lessons in the mail, spend a few pleasant hours studying each week, and in a short time you'll be a well-trained draftsman, ready to take your pick of many good jobs. Act now!

Free Information—Mail Coupon Today!
Get FREE TRIAL LESSON info about C.T.C. practical training. Learn what successful Chicago Tech graduates say about high pay and opportunities in drafting. No charge, no obligation.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Chicago 16, Illinois

Mail me FREE lesson with facts about big opportunities in DRAFTING.

Name ____________________________ Age ______
Address __________________________
City __________________________ Zone __ State __________

Say You Saw It in Popular Mechanics

DRAFTSMEN
FULLY GUARANTEED TIRES COSTLESS!

Nationally famous FIRESTONE, GOODRICH, U. S. ROYAL, GOOD YEAR, and other makes, new tires are selected and inspected for your safety.

FREE TUBE ON REQUEST
WHILE THREE TIRES ON S'S EXTRA!

STATION WARD INC.
1425 W. 60TH ST.
CHICAGO 37, ILLINOIS

HIGH GRADE TIRES GUARANTEED 12 MONTHS


AAA PREMIUM GRADE GUARANTEED 18 MONTHS


MILITARY AA Guaranteed 12 Months—$10.00 at 12.0015

GUARANTEED 18 MONTHS


LARGEST STOCK OF USED TIRES IN THE EAST. With thousands of satisfied customers, we stand ready to serve you with a wide selection of quality stocks. Write for our catalog and order your tires money order or check with order. N. G. C. D.'s Dept. M., Phila. 22, Pa.

PYRAMID TIRE CO.
3333-35 North 5th St.

FUN AT XMAS
These GIANT BALLOONS are a barrel of fun at special Christmas parties or at school & college proms. Great sport in big yards, weddings, parties, conventions, trade shows, exhibitions. Makes a hit with boys & girls. S, G, O, G, etc., novelties always popular, target balloons. Approx. inflated size:
3 ft. dia. $1.00
12 ft. dia. $5.00
16 ft. dia. $1.50
25 ft. dia. $1.95
* Call us, please add sales tax
* Place order on prepaid orders

VOLUME SALES CO., War Assets Division
Dept. M-1254
3930 Sunset Blvd.
Los Angeles 26, Calif.

REAL ESTATE
PAYS RIGI SEND FOR FREE, BIG, ILLUSTRATED CATALOG NOW! Graduates report making substantial incomes. Start and run your own business quickly. Men, women of all ages, learn easily. Courses covers Sales, Property Management, Appraising, Loans, Mortgages, and related subjects. STUDY AT HOME or in classes in leading cities, Diploma awarded. Write today for FREE BOOK. No obligation. For our World War II and Korean Veterans
WEAVER SCHOOL OF REAL ESTATE 10398
2020 Grand Avenue
Dept. PM
Kansana City, Mo.

SECRETS OF VENTRILOQUISM
Now Revealed!

Easy to learn in 60 to 90 days with our home study course. RESULTS GUARANTEED—Make Money! Be Popular! Have Fun! Be Com- pletion! Radio, Television, Stage Appearance. Information covering voice and terms. WRITE: You must state your age.
FRED WARD SCHOOL OF VENTRILOQUISM
Box 36, St. Louis, Mo.

SCIENTIFIC CRIME DETECTION
There's a Thrill in Bringing a Crook to Justice. A Steady Pay Job. Good Times or Bad. We have taught thousands this exciting, profitable, pleasant profession. Let us teach you, too, in your own home. Learn Finger Printing, Firearms Identification, Police Photography and Criminal ln- vestigation thoroughly, quickly and at small cost. Over 800 of All U. S. Bureaus of Identification employ students produced by our school. L. A. S. Y., too, can fit yourself to a responsible crime detection job with good pay and security. But don't delay—get the facts now. Let us show you just easily and conveniently. Prepare yourself for this fascinating work by sending now for our free, fascinating book, "How to Detect a Finger Print," mailing free. No salesman will call.
LA Correspondence School
INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
1920 Sunnyside Ave., Dept. 1230, Chicago 40, Ill.
**Now IN YOUR OWN HOME Learn**

**TELEVISION**

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

the Amazingly Effective

**D. T. I. WAY**

— with the aid of BOTH

HOME EQUIPMENT

and HOME MOVIES

What will mailing the coupon below do for YOU? Just this! You’ll find out about one of today’s most remarkable...practical ways to prepare to get into America’s...amazing billion dollar opportunity field of TELEVISION-RADIO-ELECTRONICS. You’ll see how to get into fascinating work that pays well...that offers one of America’s most promising futures...that enables you to start your own business almost on a shoe string,” if you prefer this to a job opportunity.

And above all, you’ll get some GOOD NEWS especially welcomed by men anxious to earn RET. MONEY in this thrilling field. For you’ll see that NOW you can get the kind of practical, laboratory-type training so desirable for making real progress in Television-Radio-Electronics AND WITHOUT LEAVING HOME.

You’ll see that DeVry Technical Institute sends everything needed to set up your own HOME LABORATORY. You get and keep the same type of basic electronic equipment used in our modern Chicago Training Laboratories. You get home training that includes the knowledge and experience gained from training thousands of students first hand in Chicago. And to top it all, you use DTI’s amazingly effective and exclusive home training aid—INSTRUCTIVE MOVIES. But why not get the complete story? Mail coupon today for information-packed literature.

**MODERN LABORATORIES**

If you prefer, get all your preparation in our new Chicago Training Laboratories—one of the finest of its kind. Ample instructors, modern equipment. Write for details!

**MILITARY SERVICE!**

If you’re subject to military service, the information we have for you should prove very helpful. Mail coupon today.

--

**DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

AFFILIATED WITH

DeFOREST’S TRAINING, INC.

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

DECEMBER 1954
REWARD

If you would like to be a success in life, remember that success is not a gift, but a reward! If you would like more money, happiness in marriage, advancement in your work, an improved personality...study Napoleon Hill's "Science of Success." Write Dept. PM for free, "Personal Analysis Questionnaire," which will show how you rate on the 17 Success Principles.

NAPOLEON HILL INSTITUTE

(A Division of the W. Clement Stone Organization)

5316 SHERIDAN ROAD CHICAGO 40, ILLINOIS

LEARN TO

HOME A GAME WARDEN
or GOVT. HUNTER. Join FORESTRY, FISHERY, or WILDLIFE Services. Excellent opportunities! Good pay ($2500 to $10,000 a year). Pleasant Work. Ideal for College Graduates, Real Security, Helpful Working Conditions, and Retirement Income can all be yours. Help fill the demand in your area for those who love life of the outdoors. Become your business. Learn at home in spare time-it's Easy! Fun! Fascinating! (If over 17 years old.) Complete illustrated booklet that you complete for free. SEND NOW! LIMITED-SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS TODAY!

HOME-STUDY INSTITUTE. Dept. R12-3156 W. 9th St. Los Angeles 5, Calif.

A "GOOD HAND" HELPS YOU SUCCEED!

LEARN TO WRITE WELL

Handwriting quickly improves with our easy-to-understand picture lessons! Put your spare time to good use; see today for FREE BOOKLET.

A How to Become a Good Writer; B How to Check Variety Booklet, just 25c each. D Personal Appearance Booklet. C Bird & Design Flourishing; d Engraving Alphabets. COMPLETE SET, 64.95. Ask for price list of penman's supplies.

TAMBLYN SCHOOL of PENMANSHIP
S. A. Ziller, Pres., 442 Ridge Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.

WHOLESALE!

The Sears & Roebuck Co.

You Buy It at Wholesale! Get up to 40% Off

American Buyers Service

Say You Saw It in Popular Mechanics

TELEPHONES

Desk Stand Style

Slightly used but in excellent condition. Many Others. Inter-House Phones, House to Barn, etc. Loud Microphones Educational Purposes, Toys, etc.

$2.75 Pastedad Two complete for only $5.00 TELEPHONE LAMP KIT—With illustrated instructions for making Desk Telephone Lamp including all parts (lamp, switch, cord, plug, etc.) 86.50 Pp. (Shade is not included).

MICROPHONE, Dept. X-2102, 1760 W. Lunt Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.

POPULAR MECHANICS
GET INTO RADIO-TELEVISION ELECTRONICS by Shop-Method Home Training

GOOD JOBS AWAIT THE TRAINED RADIO-TV TECHNICIAN

There is a place for you in the great Radio-Television-Electronics industry when you are trained as National Schools will train you at home!

Trained technicians are in growing demand at good pay—in manufacturing, broadcasting, television, communications, radar, research laboratories, home Radio-TV service, and other branches of the field. National Schools Master Shop-Method Home Training, with newly added lessons and equipment, trains you in your spare time, right in your own home, for these fascinating opportunities. OUR METHOD IS PROVED BY THE SUCCESS OF NATIONAL SCHOOLS TRAINED MEN, ALL OVER THE WORLD, SINCE 1905.

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

Many National students pay for all or part of their training with spare time earnings. We'll show you how you can do the same! Early in your training, you receive "Spare-time Work" Lessons which will enable you to earn extra money servicing neighbors' and friends' Radio and Television receivers, appliances, etc.

National Schools Training is All-Embracing

National Schools prepares you for your choice of many job opportunities. Thousands of home, portable, and auto radios are being sold daily—more than ever before. Television is sweeping the country, too. Co-axial cables are now bringing Television to more cities, towns, and farms every day! National Schools' complete training program qualifies you in all fields. Read this partial list of opportunities for trained technicians:

Business of Your Own • Broadcasting 
Radio Manufacturing, Sales, Service • Telecasting 
Television Manufacturing, Sales, Service 
Laboratories: Installation, Maintenance of Electronic Equipment 
Electrolysis, Call Systems 
Garages: Auto Radio Sales, Service 
Sound Systems and Telephone Companies, Engineering Firms 
Theatre Sound Systems, Police Radio 
And scores of other good jobs in many related fields.

TELEVISION TRAINING

You get a complete series of up-to-the-minute lessons covering all phases of repairing, servicing and construction. The same lesson texts used by resident students in our modern and complete Television broadcast studios, laboratories and classrooms!

FREE! RADIO-TV BOOK AND SAMPLE LESSON! 
Send today for National Schools' new, illustrated Book of Opportunity in Radio-Television-Electronics, and an actual Sample Lesson. No cost—no obligation. Use the coupon now—we'll answer by return airmail.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS AND NON-VETERANS 
Check coupon below

Both Resident and Home Study Courses Offered!

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

[Address and details]

[Mail coupon for book and sample lesson]
Experience is the best teacher—our many years proves you can't get more—why pay more? Low overhead—large volume sales & small profits bring you these "lowest prices".

TUBE FREE WITH EVERY TIRE AT NO EXTRA COST
21 years at this address. An established policy of careful selection assures you, many happy patrons. Be warned: other dealers, too, will say "Competition, no one can touch our quality & price."

Good used tires—not recap, not retreads. Take the 10% discount we offer. Put more in your pocket on every bay take. Every day, 15 months written guarantee.

Why pay more!

FREED. If you buy 2 or 3 passengers, 32 more of the same tire, we give you 32 more money back. Visit any of our 3200 outlets. Written guarantee 32 months. Written guarantee 32 months. Written guarantee.

Specialists in truck tires—selected for tough jobs. Tops in value 3200 outlets. Written guarantee 32 months. Written guarantee 32 months. Written guarantee.

FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK. Shows you how you learn every phase of electrical appliance. How to make money while you learn. Write today for your free copy.

CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL
30th St. & Washington Ave., Chicago 25

SHORTHAND

In 6 Weeks

LEARN WATCH REPAIRING

At home. Modern, original instruction. Prepare for a position or start in business after completing our course. Write today!

LICENCE SCHOOL OF WATCH REPAIRING

2908 N. 44th St., Dept. M

LEARN WELDING

STOPS FOOGY WINDSHIELDS

NEW CHEMICAL MITT

WELD YOUR WAY AHEAD!

Learn Arc and Gas Welding in Spare Time

Your opportunities are greater when you learn to use this great tool of modern industry. Training in welding opens the door to many key industries. Now you can train with us in your practical course. Includes techniques, metallurgy, blueprints, shop practices, other important phases.

Write for free facts. You can follow home-study training with actual shop practice. High school diploma not necessary. Write NOW!

UTILITIES ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

2523 Sheffield Ave., Dept. WC-7, Chicago 14, Ill.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Now! Earn $5..$8..$10..up to $12 50 per Hr.

SPARE TIME!

Sensational New HOME-BUSINESS!

AMAZING NEW PRINTING SECRETS ARE YOURS
For Pleasure & Profit! Once you learn the
closely-guarded printing secrets of Screen-
Printing there's virtually no limit to how much
money you can earn. SPARE-TIME
WORK—FULL-TIME PROFITS. Screen-
Printing is the most fascinating Home-Busi-
ness ever! Learn in a few days and start
making money immediately. Even earn while
you learn—it's amazing!

LEARN AN "EXTRA TRADE"
MEN! WOMEN! Learn Screen-Printing and
make up to $200 per week—even working
for someone else. Learn Screen-Printing
and you learn an "extra trade."

WHAT IS SCREEN PRINTING?
It's a revolutionary new method of printing—WITHOUT
an expensive printing press. This amazing new de-
velopment lets you print quantities of 25, 50, 100, 500, or even
3,000 in many cases, FOR LESS THAN YOU
CAN PRINT ON A $5,000 PRINTING PRESS. Just put anything under a screen and take out beautiful
products of printing—no expensive plates or "cans" needed. No big overhead. Never has such an opportunity
been offered the spare-time person who wants to make
DUSTERY cash means huge spare time profits for you.

PRINT IN COLORS—EVEN NEW FLUORESCENT COLORS
There's no limit to the number of colors you can use.
It's easy to print in luminous, "glowing" fluorescent colors, too. (These "brilliant" new inks can ONLY be
printed satisfactorily by the Screen-Print method.)
Screen-Print lets you print on paper, cardboard, leather, glass, wood, plastic, fabric—all kinds.

NO ART NECESSARY—EASY TO LEARN
Anyone (young or old) can be a Screen-Printing ex-
pert—he doesn't have to be a "Handicrafts" either.
Beautiful printing can be produced WITHOUT doing
any art work whatsoever—simple tracing is all that's
necessary in most cases. Simplified photo method
ELIMINATES ALL HAND WORK. No camera
needed.

ONE OF AMERICA'S FASTEST GROWING BUSINESSES
Hundreds are already profiting handsomely with
Screen-Print. This New method may revolutionize
the printing business, as we know it today! Get the facts
NOW!

A BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN
Be your own boss. Operate from the corner of your
kitchen or garage. Build a successful future with a few
cents worth of materials. Screen-Printing is the oppor-
tunity to establish a spare-time business without sus-

ing a job or pay check—have 2 INCOMES INSTEAD
OF ONE.

I already make $75 a week doing Screen-
Printing—and doing one job! I make $75 a week doing
Screen-Printing. It's easy to do Screen-Printing.

THERE'S $55 IN ADVERTISING!
Here's your chance to GET INTO ADVERTISING—
one of the largest paying businesses in America. Most
Screen-Printing is used for advertising purposes. Ma-
terials cost you 10%—you can earn 90%—few busi-
nesses offer this high profit.

HUGE DEMAND! ENORMOUS PROFITS!
Millions of shops, stores, theaters, markets—almost any
business needs Screen-Printing done for them. It's pos-
sible to do your business by mail. No house-to-
house selling either. You can make $10 to $20 profit
on each dollar of cost on some jobs. Here's your

YOUR "CHANCE OF A LIFETIME" OPPORTUNITY
"cash-in" on this new printing method not generally
known. We supply everything you need! From easy
step-by-step instructions—accessories—printing inks to
get you started instantly. We have the complete
ready-made BUSINESS PLAN guides you every step of the way.

Your business can grow—your risks are left—your profits
are all yours. Send the money order to us and we'll
mail you the Screen-Print kit, No. 15, today. It's

PRINT beautiful CLOTH, FABRICS, GLASSES, NOVELTIES,
etc. at home!

DECEMBER 1954

FREE BOOKLET AND REAL SAMPLE OF SCREEN-
PRINTING. TELLS ALL THE FACTS ABOUT MY HOME-BUSINESS
OPPORTUNITY PLAN.

Screen-Print Co., Dept. 2C
15130 S. Broadway, Los Angeles 61, Calif.
P.O. Box 61007 South Station
Dear Mr. Nowak: Please rush me booklet, facts, sample and
entire Home-Business Plan. All this is Free. No salesman will
call. I am under no obligation ever or ever.

Name

Address

City

Zone

State

Copyrighted material
Shrinks Hemorrhoids
New Way Without Surgery

Science Finds Healing Substance That Relieves Pain—Shrinks Hemorrhoids

For the first time science has found a new healing substance with the astonishing ability to shrink hemorrhoids and to stop bleeding—without surgery.

In case after case, pain was relieved promptly. And, while gently relieving pain, actual reduction (shrinkage) took place.

Most amazing of all—results were so thorough that sufferers made astonishing statements like "Piles have ceased to be a problem!" The secret is a new healing substance (Bio-Dyne®) — discovery of a world-famous research institute.

Now this new healing substance is offered in ointment form under the name of Preparation H.* Ask for it at all drug stores —money back guarantee.

*Trade Mark

AVIATION

NOW! A&E MECHANIC LICENSE COURSE
45-week course, all phases aircraft & engines. Enrollment Dates: Jan. 3; Sept. 1, 2, 1955.

FLIGHT COURSES—Private, Commercial, Instrument, Instructor, Multi-Engine.


All Parks Schooling Approved for Veterans.

PARKS COLLEGE
EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

LEARN TO THROW THE BOOMERANG

A Fascinating Sport
And Unique Gift

Flight Tested—Guaranteed to return
Golden Red, Jade Green or Natural
with Story and Instructions
$2.00 ea.
CARVED by
COL. JOHN M. GERRISH
4409-M S.W. Parkview Lane, Portland 1, Ore.

Say You Saw It in Popular Mechanics

USE THIS PORTABLE SHOWROOM
TO START YOUR OWN BRAND NAME BUSINESS!

Imprint your own name on this catalog. We'll be your warehouse for 30 days. Write for FREE catalog. Items in this catalog are: Appliances, Jewelry, Radios, Cameras, Phonographs, etc. Send for FREE price list. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

O. FAUST, Dept. FW-1541 223 N. 8th St. - PHILA. 6, PA.

Learn BAKING At Home

Baking is one of America's high industries in wages. Nearly DEPRESSION-PROOF. Thorough home course lays sound foundations. If you have aptitude, write for FREE Booklet, "Opportunities in Commercial Baking."

835 Diversey Pkwy., Dept. L359 Chicago 14, Ill.

POPULAR MECHANICS
It's New! 3 Years in Development
NOW READY FOR YOU!

17" to 24" PICTURE TUBE

New Equipment! New Lessons! Enlarged Course!
SPRAYBERRY PRACTICAL TRAINING IN
RADIO-TELEVISION

3 NO OBLIGATION TRAINING PLANS
You have NO MONTHLY PAYMENT CONTRACT to sign
...pay for this outstanding training as you learn!

Mail the coupon at once for my big all-new 56 page FREE CATALOG and FREE Sample Lesson.
Get the full story of this remarkable new Training Plan. Read about my 3 NO OBLIGATION PLANS of "packaged unit" instruction. I can prepare you in as little as 10 MONTHS to take your place as a
Trained Radio-Television Technician. You take no risk in enrolling for
my Training because you DO NOT SIGN A BINDING TIME PAY-
MENT CONTRACT. I have been training successful Radio-TV techni-
cians for 22 years...I can prepare you, too, to get into your own profitable Service Shop or a good paying job. Full information FREE
and without any obligation. No salesman will call.

F. L. SPRAYBERRY
Free.

You will build this powerful short wave
and broadcast superhet radio receiver:

PRACITCE AND TRAIN AT HOME
WITH 25 NEW KITS OF EQUIPMENT

You get valuable practical experience in con-
struction, testing and shop practice. You build
a powerful 2 band superhet radio, the all-new
18 range Sprayberry millimeter, the new
Sprayberry Training Television receiver. signal
tracing and many other projects. All equipment
is yours to use and keep. All your training is
IN YOUR HOME in spare hours. I help you
earn extra spare time money while you learn.

FREE CATALOG AND
SAMPLE LESSON

Rush coupon for my catalog
"How to Make Money in
Radio-Television." PLUS an
actual sample Sprayberry
Lesson without obligation—ALL
FREE. Mail coupon NOW!

SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO
111 NORTH CANAL STREET, DEPT. 10-S
CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

FREE CATALOG AND SAMPLE LESSON
MAIL THIS COUPON FOR FREE
DEPT. 10-S, 111 N. CANAL ST., CHICAGO 6, ILL.
RADIO AND SAMPLE LESSON

Please rush New Catalog and Sample Lesson FREE. I under-
stand that no salesman will call.

Name: ____________________ Age: _______
Address: ____________________
City: ____________________ Zone: _______ State:__________

DECEMBER 1954
Mr. Lockin expresses his grateful thanks for the opportunity to make a decent living on his own. Many men have discovered how to be independent, to be free of bosses and layoffs. L. A. Eagles grossed more than $200 his first week. R. E. Traynor says, "I made $62 gross in one day." Others report gross up to $12,000 per year.

How much you make depends largely on you. You need no special skill, no large investment.

No shop necessary. Our Electric Rug Washer cleans rugs, carpets right on your floor...helps to show their natural color and beauty. So efficient and safe, used by largest hotels and railroads.

You take no risk. Machines fully guaranteed. Mail coupon today for complete information including how to start making big profits in your own business.

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO., RACINE, WIS.

You, too, can start your own business. No special skill, no large investment required. Mail coupon today for interesting FREE book.

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO., W10 "R" Pl., Racine, Wisconsin

Send at once (no obligation) your FREE booklet containing information about your ELECTRIC RUG WASHER and how I can start my own permanent, profitable business.

Name ___________________________
Address _________________________
City _______ Zone _______ State _______

BE A DETECTIVE
WORK HOME or TRAVEL. Experience unnecessary.

DETECTIVE Particulars FREE. Write to GEO. P. M. WAGNER, 125 W. 86th St., N. Y.

BUILD LUGGAGE AT HOME WE SELL YOUR PRODUCTS!

ONLY NEW HOME MONEY-MAKING PLAN IN YESTERDAY!

Make Luggage and cases for traveling, photographers, musical salesmen, portable phonographs, tools, domestics, and many other items. Also repair Luggage. No special equipment needed. BIG PROFITS. We supply complete instructions, materials—everything. Write for free details and Business Plan. ABARSI CASCRAPT, Dept. 9, 200 Sunset Bivd., Los Angeles 12, Calif.

RAISE GIANT FROGS BIG DEMAND


ALBERT BROEL-7
P.O. Box 547, West Lynn 1, Mass.

FREE AMAZING NEW BOOK
"HOW TO ANSWER ADS"

Never before have you seen anything like this. Tells you in simple language the correct way to answer ads. Gets you quicker replies—better results, greater satisfaction. Will save you time and money and it's ABSOLUTELY FREE, no obligation whatever. Every reader of advertisers' listing should have this booklet. Send a postcard and C.O.D. NOW. F. W. JOHNSON, POPULAR MECHANICS Magazine, Room 600-A, 204 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.
IF YOU "EAT, SLEEP AND LIVE" CARS...

TURN YOUR HOBBY INTO A CAREER!

Get America's Big-time, Big-future AUTO MECHANICS & DIESEL COURSE at Home in Your Spare Time!

Los Angeles' National Schools, America's automotive Technical Trade School since 1905, now brings its famous resident Shops and Faculty direct to you at home— to prepare you to earn more money, with job security, in today's fast-moving, opportunity-filled Auto Mechanics Industry!

Get your home training from the "Car Capital of The World"— America's most automobile-minded city, center of Hot Rod and Sports Car activity! Mail the coupon below right now!

**HERE'S THE GOOD WORD ON OUR "SHOP-METHOD" HOME TRAINING!** You master all phases, including Diesel! Every step fully explained. All lessons fully illustrated. Latest equipment and techniques. You complete your training in short time... age and previous experience no obstacle!

**EARN WHILE YOU LEARN!** You can start Spare Time Earnings in Auto Mechanics soon after enrollment. Many students pay for their training and more this way.

**THIS SET OF LIFETIME TOOLS— YOURS!** plus all-metal tool box, and other equipment. All part of your course, yours to keep.

YOU RECEIVE FRIENDLY GUIDANCE both as student and graduate. Our graduate department is always at your service to help you with personal and technical problems. We give you free Job Placement Service, too!

**ATTENTION MEN OF DRAFT AGE.** Many students have achieved higher rating, prestige, service branch they want, and higher pay due to this training. Mail coupon at once.

APPROVED FOR G.I. TRAINING Both Home Study & Resident Courses Offered

NATIONAL SCHOOLS TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905

**LOS ANGELES 37, California • CHICAGO: 323 West Polk St.**

IN CANADA: 811 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, B. C.

MAIL NOW TO OFFICE NEAREST YOU!

Send for FREE FACT-BOOK AND SAMPLE LESSON!

NOW! 2 offices to serve you faster! Mail coupon today to one nearest you!

SAMPLE LESSON

YOUR FUTURE IN AUTO MECHANICS

**DECEMBER 1954**
Become an

Electrical Engineer

Major in Electronics or Power
BS Degree in 36 months

Prepare now for a career as an electrical engineer or engineering technician—and take advantage of the many opportunities in these expanding fields.

You can save a year by optional year 'round study. At MSOE previous military, academic, or practical training may be evaluated for advanced credit.

Enter Radio and Television—courses 12 to 18 months

You can be a radio technician in 12 months. In an additional 6-months you can become a radio-television technician with Associate in Applied Science degree. Color television instruction is included in this program.

These technician courses may form the first third of the program leading to a degree in Electrical Engineering. Twenty-one subjects in electronics, electronic engineering and electronic design are included in these courses.

Courses also offered: radio-television service (12 mos.); electrical service (6 mos.); general preparatory (3 mos.).

Terms—January, April, July, Sept.
Faculty of specialists. 50,000 former students annual enrollment from 48 states, 23 foreign countries. Non-profit institution, 31st year. Courses approved for veterans. Residence courses only.

MILWAUKEE
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. PM-1354, 1025 N. Milwaukee Street
Milwaukee, Wis., Wisconsin

Send FREE illustrated booklets

[ ] Career in Electrical Engineering,
[ ] Career in Radio-Television.

I am interested in

[ ]___ (name of course)

Name___________________________________

Age___________

Address_________________________________

City__________________________Zone____State______

If veteran, indicate date of discharge__________

DECEMBER 1954

Free Record on Arthritis and Rheumatism

HOW TO AVOID Crippling DeFORMITIES

Explains why drugs and medicines give only temporary relief and fail to remove the causes; tells all about a specialized nonsurgical, non-medical treatment which has proven successful for the past 35 years. Write for this 44-page FREE BOOK today.

Ball Clinic Dept. 756 Excelsior Springs, Mo.

SEND FOR

Free Record on Arthritis and Rheumatism

START SPEAKING FRENCH OR SPANISH

ALMOST OVERNIGHT!

HERE’S the easiest way to learn FRENCH, SPANISH, Russian, German, Italian, Japanese, or Chinese. Listen to FREE 2-sided, non-repeatable record. Let your eyes follow words in FREE sample lesson. Almost at once you’ll be chatting in a new language with a perfect accent! That’s all you hear! No memorizing needed. Just listen—imitate! It’s that easy! Offer may end soon. Rush 25c to help cover cost of special packing shipping. Language you want. We’ll also send free information on full Cortina course. CORTINA ACADEMY, Dept. 6412, 136 W. 52nd St., New York 19.
OWN Your Own Business

$5 per hour

Clean and Mopthroof rugs and upholstery in the home, office, institution. If now unemployed, you can operate in spare time and build a permanent full-time business.

Alert dealers can gross $5 hourly profit on service they render plus $3 rental. We'll train and assist you. Easy to learn — quickly established.

DURACLEAN cleans by absorption! No scrubbing, soaking or shrinkage. Dirt and grease removed. Mold, mildew gone! Almost all furnishing used again same day.

DURAPROOF resists moths and carpet beetles. Your warranty! Your assurance! An International Money Back 6 Year Warranty.

We furnish enough material to return your tools. Send today for FREE booklet explaining details and EASY TERMS.

DURACLEAN Co., 416 DURACLEAN BLDG. DEERFIELD, ILL.

LAW FREE BOOK

Write today for FREE book — "THE LAW-TRAINED MAN," which shows how to learn law in spare time through the famous Blackstone home-study course in business and professional law. All instruction material furnished you. Blackstone holds Master of Laws (L.L.B.) degree awarded. Moderate cost; easy terms. Write today.

Blackstone School of Law,
225 North Michigan Ave.,
Dept. 59, Chicago 1, Ill.

MAGIC TRICKS

IT'S FUN TO DO MAGIC

Be popular! Amaze — mystify — entertain! For 30 years Douglas has satisfied customers all over the world. Now, you can enjoy this fascinating hobby. Only $1.00 brings your copy of 500 Tricks, containing brand new tricks today, guaranteed. Send today.

Douglas Magicland, Dept. A, Dallas, Texas

WATCH MAKING

Learn at home — FREE sample lesson — Approved for Vets. CHICAGO SCHOOL OF WATCHMAKING

2530 N. MILWAUKEE AVE., DEPT. 1124A, CHICAGO 47, ILL.

Send for this free!

How to Break the Train Horse

Make money, know how to break and train horses. Write today for this book FREE, together with special offer of a course in Animal Breeding. If you are interested in Gaithing and Making the Huling horse, check here ( ) Do it today — now.

BEERY SCHOOL OF HORSEMANSHIP

Dept. 11012, Pleasant Hill, Ohio

Broken or Loose FALSE PLATE?

Fix it Yourself EASILY in a Few Minutes

Your plates may become broken or lose just when you need them most. With FIX-IT-KIT you can repair your own broken plates. Also tightens loose fitting plates, easily. Greatly improved comfort, working with professional guaranteed or your money refunded. Order today or next new low price. Supplied pre-packed. U.S.A. C.O.D.

DENT-FIX DENTAL PRODUCTS, Box 674, Dept. PM-12, Kansas City 41, Mo.

WORLD'S LOWEST PRICED

ADDING MACHINE


MOTION BACK GUARANTEED. Includes name and address, year patented, notes, full cash if unable to use. U.S.A. Beautiful, die cast, bright-skinned, leatherette case included. Financial, Bank, in 100,000 use not delighted, Satisfaction Guaranteed.

CALCULATOR MACHINE CO. (Mfrs.)

Box 35 Glenview, Illinois

POPULAR MECHANICS

AMAZING NEW
ASTRONO-SCOPE® & TRIPOD

POWERFUL! ACCURATE! COMPLETE!

IDEAL FOR
• Astronomers
• Students
• Hobbyists
• Scouts
• Sportsmen
• Plane Spotters
• Target Spotters
• Mountain Climbers
• Sea & Land Observers

$8.95 POSTPAID

$9.95

Money Back Guarantee

Send Check or Money Order DEPT. PMA 4

CRITERION CO.
331 CHURCH ST.
HARTFORD 1, CONN.

Super TELESCOPE
 Aluminum TRIPOD
 Hi-power MICROSCOPE
Astronomy BOOK

...TURN CONCRETE INTO GOLD!

MAKE UP TO $75 A DAY IN YOUR OWN BUSINESS

If you have your own business — to start a business on your own — here's your big opportunity! New high speed, low cost General block machine produces up to 1,000 concrete blocks a day. Sell all you make to builders, supply houses, and others for homes, factories, buildings, garages. Cash in on the building boom! You can make profits of 100% to 150% — up to $75 a day! General block machine equipped with .4 h.p. electric motor — or can be supplied with gasoline engine — works anywhere, inside, outside, at any time. Simple, fool-proof 2-step operation — so easy a child can do it. Makes superior 9x9 concrete blocks any size from 4" to 12". Also makes chimney, stack, corner, and other types. Blocks meet all building code anywhere in the country. Materials — sand, water, cement, available anywhere. Simple illustrated operating instructions and mixing formulas for cement and cement blocks supplied with each machine. Write for FREE folder with full information.

R. L. T. of
New York City re-
putes: "MY GENERAL BLOCK MACHINE PAID FOR ITSELF IN FIRST 2 WEEKS!"
Hundreds now in use worldwide! Write for FREE details today!

GENERAL ENGINES CO.
DEPT. M-124, 307 HUNTER STREET, GLOUCESTER, N. J.
FOR YOUR
TECHNICAL & VOCATIONAL TRAINING
COME TO THE
UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON
(Located in Fabulous Houston, Texas)

Select from these fascinating fields:

☐ Air Conditioning & Refrigeration
☐ Drafting
☐ Electricity
☐ Auto Body & Paint
☐ Electronics
☐ Auto Mechanics
☐ Machine Shop
☐ Auto Upholstery & Trim
☐ Radio Servicing
☐ Furniture
☐ Servicing
☐ Upholstery
☐ Welding
☐ Diesel
☐ Woodworking
☐ Stationary Engineering

PREPARE FOR YOUR FUTURE NOW . . .


EZEKIEL W. CULLEN BUILDING

University of Houston, College of Technology
Dept. 1C4 — Houston 4, Texas

Without cost or obligation, please send me fully-illustrated brochure and full particulars. I am interested in subject marked X above.

Name: ____________________________ Age: __________

Address: __________________________

City: ____________________________ State: __________

DECEMBER 1954
Let Me Show You How to Make $15.20 an Hour

— SPARE TIME OR FULL TIME

I wish you could read the pile of letters on my desk. They're from men like you, who wanted to make good money "on their own." But without risking their savings. And without "high pressure selling." I showed them how.

"I put in just 1½ hours of work," writes Hugh Sadler of N.J., "at a profit to me of over $10 an hour." A.E. Paunch of Colo. writes: "Best deal I ever had—made $36.12 in 2 hours." And C.K. Kama of Texas writes: "I made more than $1000 a month, and haven't touched bottom yet."

What's my proposition? A chance for you to introduce to folks in your area a new kind of low-cost protection against FIRE..

Maybe you've seen my amazing little "Presto" Fire Extinguisher advertised in Life Magazine. It's only about the size of a flashlight. But it does the job of bulky old-style extinguishers that cost 4 times as much and are 8 times as heavy. It puts out fires fast as 2 seconds. It never corrodes. It's guaranteed for 20 years. Yet it sells for only $3.98.

You don't have to have the "gift of gab." Just take a minute to demonstrate the Presto—and owners of homes, cars, boats, etc. are "sold" at once. Each sale nets you as much as $2.18 clear profit. Send me your name and address on a postcard. I'll send you my pre-publication Free Sale Kit and new book "How to Make Money With Presto" right away. No obligation. (Send $2.50 too if you want a regular Presto you can use as a demonstrator—returnable for free if you can't sell any.) Write me personally: ALVIN WESLEY, Merlite Industries, Dept. 512, 114 East 32nd St., New York 16, N. Y.

PLAY RIGHT AWAY

—even if you don't know a single note now!

NOW it's EASY to learn ANY Instrument. No boring exercises. And even if you don't know a single note now, we'll have you playing delightful pieces RIGHT AWAY—right from your FIRST lesson! And properly. BY NOTE. Simple as A-B-C. Make amazing progress. No special "talent" needed. Learn at home in spare time, without a teacher. Only a few cents per lesson. Soon you can play any piece you wish. 990,000 students. (Now in our 50th successful year.)

FREE 36-PAGE ILLUSTRATED BOOK

Just send this ad, with your name and address filled in below, to: U.S. School of Music, Studio 3012, Font Washington, N. Y. (No obligation, no salesman will call.)

Name. Address.

Here's a PROFITABLE BUSINESS FOR YOU

MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITY FOR YOU WITHOUT INVESTMENT

No experience needed to act as an independent Dealer for MAster Work Uniform garments. Every business concern, a prospect. Advertising embroiled on garment is a big selling feature. Stores can't compete. You can easily earn up to many thousands of dollars a year. We supply all Sales Equipment FREE. Write GEO. MASTERTOWN, 281 Water Street, Ligonier, Indiana.

RUPTURED

BE FREE FROM TRUSS SLAVERY

NOW there is a new modern Non-Surgical treatment that permanently corrects rupture. These Non-Surgical treatments are so certain, that a Lifetime Certificate of Assurance is given. Write today for our new FREE Book that gives facts that may save you painful and expensive surgery, and tells how non-surgically you may again enjoy free, painless, love and enjoy life in the manner you desire. There is no obligation. Excelsior Hernia Clinic Dept. 8305 Excelsior Springs, Mo.

OWN WORLD'S FINEST CRYSTAL RADIO

Complete $9.95 Money Back Guarantee

Kn O.K. Plays anywhere. Needs no batteries or electric current. Excellent performance guaranteed. Germanium crystal diode can get stations over 3000 miles away. Head phones, serial kit included. Nothing else but assembled in minutes. Popular 5" dial and new 4" personal size. Send $2.00 deposit now. We'll mail COD plus postage. Satisfaction guaranteed.

IDEAL FOR CHRISTMAS GIFTS!

JAEGER & CO.

Learn CARTOONING

at home in spare time... the quick easy London Picture Chart way. Teaches how to cartoon—how to make money. Scores of successes. Send 10c for Picture Chart (to test ability) and full details. Please state age.

London School of Cartooning, 5412 CTs Blvd., Cleveland 14, O.

STAMMER?


REPRODUCE ANY OBJECT QUICKLY, EASILY

Now you can easily and quickly make reproductions of any object, in any quantity, right at home, overnight. Make perfect copies of anything of wood, metal, clay, plastic, glass, with new RPM 110 method. No tools or special skills needed. Send for complete kit $1.00 prepaid. Brochure 512 gives scope, easy step-by-step instructions only 10c.

SCULPTURE HOUSE, 304 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

BUILD HELICOPTER GLIDER

The famous new GYRO-GLIDER. World's simplest and safest aircraft. is now available to you. Shop built in parts and kits. Send $1.00 now for three-view drawings with specifications. Ask Dealer for stock and detailed building and flying instructions.

HERES EQUIPMENT CORP., Dept. PM-12 P.O. Box 2621 Raleigh, N. C.

EYGGLASS CLIP-CASE

1.50 Post FREE

$2.00

Handsome, rugged Cordovan finish Cowhide with strong jeweler's spring brass keeps case and glasses secure in any pocket. Gift boxed. Check or M.O. Satisfaction guaranteed.

UNIVERSAL CASE CO. 6453 Santa Monica Los Angeles 38, Calif.

POPULAR MECHANICS
WE recommend that you take the following preliminary steps toward patent protection. Make a disclosure of your invention; sign, date and have your disclosure witnessed by two people who understand your invention; authorize us to conduct a preliminary search among previously granted U. S. patents for similar types of invention. We give you a report on the probable patentability of your invention and our recommendation for further course of action.

Let us send you a copy of our Instructive booklet, "Patent Protection for Inventors" and our convenient "Evidence of Invention" disclosure form. No obligation.

E V I C T O R J. EVANS & Co. Merlin M. Evans
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
930-P MERLIN BUILDING, WASHINGTON 6, D. C.

MAKE MONEY WRITING
.. short paragraphs!
You don't have to be a trained author to make money writing. Hundreds now making money every day on short paragraphs. I tell you what to write, where and how to sell, and supply big list of editors who buy from beginners. Lots of small checks in a hurry bring cash that adds up quickly. No tedious study. Write to sell, right away. Send for free facts.
BENSON BARRETT,
1751 Morse Ave., Dept. 27-P, Chicago 26, III.

M E C H A N I C S
— E A R N B I G P A Y —
Industry needs skilled mechanics. GREER, leader for more than 50 years in the Trade School field, can train you quickly—You "learn by doing" using the finest equipment, under the supervision of expert technicians.

APPROVED FOR CIVILIANS | OR GI'S
—CHOOSE YOUR TRADE—
[Check off the appropriate category below.]

- DIESEL MECHANICS......20 Weeks
- AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS......20 Weeks
- BODY & FENDER REPAIR......16+ Weeks
- GAS ARC WELDING......4 to 12 Weeks
- AIR-CONDITIONING......13+ Weeks
- REFRIGERATION......8 to 12 Weeks
- MACHINIST TRADE......30 Weeks
- ADVANCED MACHINIST (includes tool & die)......32+ Weeks
- PIANO TUNING & REPAIR......36 Weeks

CHOOSE YOUR ENGINEERING COURSE
[Select the course that best suits your interests.]

- DIESEL AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING......2 Years
- REFRIGERATION & AIR COND. ENGINEERING......18 Months

FREE EMPLOYMENT HELP.
Start your career with GREER by checking your interest above and mail coupon for complete information at no obligation.

NAME:______________________AGE:_____________________
STREET:___________________
TOWN:____________________Zone:___State:____________
Established 1902 — Over 50,000 Graduates.

G R E E R
SHOP TRAINING
2236 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago 16, Illinois

December 1954

33
TRAINED MEN NEEDED
BIG PAY—GOOD FUTURE
☐ TELEVISION ☐ ELECTRONICS ☐ DIESEL ☐ AUTO

WHY WORK FOR LOW PAY or risk being out of a job?? Usually the properly trained man has a steady job...through good times or bad. Even back during the DEPRESSION there was a big demand for Bailey Trained men.

In only 3½ to 6 months we can train YOU to enter one of the big pay fields!

No previous experience or special education necessary. With our method of training you do not spend years pouring over books, figures, charts and graphs. You learn by rebuilding, repairing, testing and operating the most modern equipment, under the guidance of experienced, courteous and friendly instructors. This method of training gives you the experience and confidence you need to step right into the big pay jobs without spending years as a mechanic's helper.

It is EASIER and COSTS LESS than you may think to get this residence school training...we help you find part-time jobs while in school—full-time jobs after graduation. Check subject above in which you are interested and mail for complete information.

BAILEY Technical Schools
Veteran Approved

1634 S. Grand
St. Louis 4, Mo.

NAME:________________AGE:___________

STREET:_________________ZOE:_________

TOWN:_________________STATE:_________

Paint STRIPES with New "PAINT PEN"

Makes Straight, Curved or Parallel Lines!

Just fill glass vial with any color paint. Use like a fountain pen to stripe furniture, bikes, autos, model planes, toys, lime lamps, wall board. Beautiful, clean, crisp results every time, like professional painters. No experience needed to draw straight, curved, circular or evenly spaced parallel lines. Covers any size or finish. May also be used with glue, tempera, textile paint, or ceramic underglaze. Paints on wood, glass, plastics, metal, fabrics and paper. Lasts a lifetime. Only $2.90 postpaid, complete with tip for ¼ inch stripe. C.O.D. 10 cents postage. Use handy reference card for Paint Stripping Tool TODAY!!!

New! "DOUBLE-STRIPE" MODEL Only $2.95

Newest paint stripping invention. Makes beautiful double lines—one wide and one narrow or two wide or more or two at the same time. Or adapt quickly for wide single stripe. Makes 6 combinations. Free special 8-page guide card for complete information...or order now...$1.90.

CHEAPER-THAN-WHOLESALE—FAMILY SAFE TIRES
PARTIALLY USED & A TUBE FREE
FREE Trim With Your Name on It
FREE If you buy a PAIR, you get a SPARE FOR FREE If you buy THREE, you get 4th FREE


Whitewall Tires 21 Extra Tires 16 WHITEWALLS 21 EXTRA TIRE 16 $7 $11 TRUCK TIRES 700-20 9.71 1000-20 17.81 $12 $15 $20 $25 $28 $30 $35 $40 $45 $50 $55 $60 $65 $70 $75 $80 $85 $90 $95 $100

BARBELLs
FAMOUS DAN LURIE
BARBELLs
with 4 courses—low factory prices 50 lb. set...$6.48 150 lb. set...$20.48 100 lb. set...$13.88 200 lb. set...$25.98

Write for Order by Mail; 50% with order, balance in 30 days. C.O.D. Extra Courses Available. Mail your order to:

DAN LURIE BARBELL CO.
52-112 Bristol St., Dept. 459-M, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Painting Services

AVe and earn
BIG MONEY BUY WHOLESALE DIRECT

Appliances — Hardware — Jewelry — Tools — Sporting Goods

There's profits available in a small or full-time buying service from one own home. Buy for pennies 50% less than retail prices. Sell travels, sheaths, etc., at 50% above cost. No experience or investment necessary. Write today to learn how to start. 569 S. Warren St., Elgin, Ill.

NATIONAL BUYERS SERVICE
13420 W. 135th St., Chicago 132.

PLEASE SEND ME

for the time checked.
I am enclosing...

☐ 1 year $3.50
☐ 2 years $6.00

name

address

city zone state C-124

Hand this order to your newsdealer or send it to

POPULAR MECHANICS
200 East Ontario St.
Chicago 11, Ill.
NOW — MAKE DO-IT-YOURSELF PROJECTS EASY

GET THESE NEW POPULAR MECHANICS DO-IT-YOURSELF BOOKS

1. HOW TO PAINT INSIDE AND OUT. Complete guide to home painting. Covers both interior and exterior work as well as surface preparation, types of paint and necessary equipment.

2. HOW TO LAY LINOLEUM AND TILE. It’s easy to do a professional floor or wall tiling job with this book to tell and show you how. Simply follow step-by-step directions and photos.

3. HOW TO REMODEL YOUR BASEMENT AND ATTIC. Convert your dated basement or unused attic into usable living space. Includes construction details and finishing suggestions.

4. HOW TO TAKE CARE OF YOUR LAWN. A finer, greener lawn can be yours. Instructions cover preparation, fertilization, seeding, watering, mowing, etc.

5. HOUSE WIRING AND ELECTRICAL REPAIRS. If you wish to add a few new outlets, or do a complete re-wiring job you’ll find step-by-step instructions in this book.

6. SMALL BOATS YOU CAN BUILD. Take your choice from several sturdy seaworthy rowboats, runabouts and sailboats. All are completely detailed to make actual construction easy.

7. PLUMBING REPAIRS MADE SIMPLE. Save money by making the majority of your plumbing repairs yourself. Covers leaking valves and faucets, clogged drains, and many other repairs.

8. FENCES, GATES, TRELLISES AND WALKS. Beautify your home with these attractive, easy-to-build garden ornaments. Several designs of each are included with building details.

9. BUILT-IN FURNITURE FOR YOUR HOME. Make your home more livable and efficient with well-designed built-in furniture. Includes built-in television, bookshelves, etc.

10. BUILD YOU OWN BARBECUE. Hours of summer-time fun are yours with a sturdy attractive outdoor barbecue. Includes several designs each with detailed plans and instructions.

11. LAWN AND GARDEN PROJECTS. Make your garden your restful summer-time living room. Build chaise lounge, attractive comfortable lawn chairs and other garden furniture.

12. THREE LOW-COST HOMES YOU CAN BUILD. Includes a concrete block house you can build for less than $4,500; a story and one-half modified Cape Cod and an 81-ft. ranch for $7450.

13. 125 SIMPLE HOME REPAIRS. Save hundreds of dollars on home repairs. Includes complete directions for correcting sticking doors, squeaking floors, gutter maintenance and more.

14. SIMPLE TV REPAIRS. Make many television repairs yourself. Tells how you can correct most television defects; how to change tubes and make adjustments for improved reception.

15. HOW TO MODERNIZE YOUR KITCHEN. Now—have a modern kitchen with up-to-date conveniences. Includes layouts, cabinet construction details and all necessary information.

USE HANDY ORDER COUPON BELOW

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS. 200 E. Ontario. Chicago 11

Gentlemen: Please send copies of book nos.: 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 (circle numbers desired)

Remittance enclosed

Send C.O.D.

I enclose $ ________

Name __________________________

Address _________________________

City ______ Zone ______ State ______

DECEMBER 1954
INVENTORS

PROTECT YOUR INVENTION BY A U. S. PATENT. SEND FOR FREE "INVENTION RECORD FORM" AND "PATENT INFORMATION EVERY INVENTOR SHOULD HAVE".

CARL MILLER
REGIMENTED PATENT ATTORNEY
WOOLWORTH BLDG., 35th FLOOR, 124A NEW YORK CITY

PATENTS
C A. SNOW & CO.
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS
WRITE FOR INFORMATION TO 428 SNOW BUILDING, WASHINGTON 1, D.C.

INVENTORS

Send for PATENT INFORMATION Book and INVENTOR'S RECORD without obligation.

GUSTAVE MILLER
124-PM WARNER BUILDING WASHINGTON 4, D.C.

INVENTIONS WANTED
If you want to market, sell, your invention for cash or royalties, write for our Free booklet. Send no drawings. We also welcome hearing from firms, or private capital, wishing to review inventions in any field. We will be glad to send notice of our clients' inventions.

GLOBAL MARKETING SERVICE
1404 Mitchell Street Dept. PD Oakland 1, Calif.

HELPFUL BOOKS
Send post card asking for FREE catalog
Popular Mechanics Press, 200 E. Ontario, Dept. 601, Chicago 11

INVENTORS

Whether an invention is patentable can be substantially determined by a search of the U. S. Patent records. Without obligation, write for information explaining the steps you should take to secure a patent.

JOHN N. RANDOLPH
Registered Patent Attorney
201 Columbus Building, Washington 1, D. C.

INVENTORS

I shall be pleased to furnish you, upon request, with full information relative to patent procedure—without any obligation on your part.

PATRICK D. BEAVERS
Registered Patent Attorney
934 Columbus Building Washington 1, D. C.

AUDEL'S HOME APPLIANCE SERVICE GUIDE

This HANDY, Practical "How to Do IT" book for Electric & Gas Home Appliance Service Men, Mechanics & Dealers covers Basic Principles, Servicing, Operation & Repairs of Home Appliances. Tells How to Locate Troubles, How to Take Apart, How to Make Repairs, How to Assemble and Connect. Gives Simple Step by Step Procedures in Methods, writing diagrams and complete data on each appliance.

IT PAYS TO KNOW HOW TO FIX


$4 COMPLETE * PAY $1 A MONTH TO GET THIS SERVICE INFORMATION FOR YOURSELF—FILL IN AND MAIL 7 DAY TRIAL COUPON TODAY.

AUDEL, Publishers, 49 W. 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.
Mail AUDEL HOME APPLIANCE SERVICE GUIDE ($4) for free examination. If I do not save you $1 in 7 days then remit $1 monthly until $4 is paid. Otherwise, I will return book promptly.

Name
Address
Employed by

Build your own JET ENGINE!

Order these plans today—Fast, Flattering—Vigorous and simple. Build your own. Photo and instructions. $1.50. Does not include engine. JET ENGINES, seven sheets drawings with information and instructions $2.50. SEND NO MONEY. Order both at once—$4.00. Send check or money order and we will postpay. Get other information, too. Each order.

J. HOUSTON MAUPIN, Dept. 55, Tip City, Ohio

ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

Big Demand for Graduates
Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and Radio Engineering (Inc. TV and Electronics)

Hundreds of young men are earning B.S. ENGINEERING DEGREES annually in this recognized institution. New terms start quarterly. Many students earn a major part of their college expenses in this large industrial center

Low tuition. Competent instruction. Thorough, Intensive, practical program. Modern, well-equipped laboratories including new physics laboratory and modern wind tunnel. Individualized instruction emphasized


SEND COUPON TODAY-

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
5124 E. Washington Boulevard Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

Please send me free information on B.S. Engineering Degree in 27 months as checked.

☑ Aeronautical, ☐ Chemical, ☐ Civil, ☐ Electrical, ☐ Mechanical, ☐ Radio-Television

Name
Address

Copyrighted material
WOODWORKING

Low Cost Home Craft
Courses Now Available

Make money. Become a skilled woodworker. Interstate's new woodworking course tells and shows how to
turn out hundreds of professionally constructed and finished wood projects with hand and power
tools. Twenty-two profusely illustrated manuals. Over 1,000 pages. Over 75 projects. Written by ex-
pert instructors. The only complete course available today! Get full infor-
mation without obligation...today.

Write for FREE Booklet
INTERSTATE TRAINING SERVICE
SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING
DEPT. F-3-N, PORTLAND 13, OREGON

CASTING SECRETS REVEALED

Big money! Cast 1000's of plaques, fig-
urines, etc., with 98% rigid results. No
expertise. Little capital req. $1.95 rubber pte.
No experience. 64 instant-ready models. 6
hours for 3 models.
$1.50 prepaid. $2.50.
Only, send 25c re-
funds for 40 pg. fact catalog.
PLASTIC ARTS STUDIO, Dept. P.M2,
3403 S. Madison St., Muncie, Ind.

HUGE PROFITS!
MORE MONEY!

ESSENTIAL FOR AMERICAN FLYER TRACK!

MODEL RAILROAD
R. R. SPIKE SETTER
Complete with NAIL SPIKES
Aligns and sets spikes; eliminates track distortion due
to direct hammer blows; holds track in a fifty-others
even a child can change layout or add track easily and
quickly.

HAYDEN INDUSTRIES,
Box 239, Norwood, Mass.

FREE BOOKLET
SELLING BOOKS BY MAIL!

YES, I AVERAGE 125% WEEKLY, SELLING BOOKS
BY MAIL. YOU CAN SELL THE SAME BOOKS I DO!
START IN YOUR SPARE TIME. NO STOCK TO CARRY. ONLY SMALL INVESTMENT NEEDED.
WRITE NOW TO PAUL COOPER
245-PJ, TAUNTON, BUFFALO, NEW YORK

BUY DIRECT and
SAVE UP TO 1/2
on ITALIAN ACCORDIONS
EASY TERMS

Accordions of famous makes and
breath-taking beauty now can be
yours! Mail coupon for FREE Color
Catalog and amazing Wholesale Prices.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY
World's largest selection direct from
Importer to you! 30 models to choose
from. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your
money back. Trade-ins accepted. Terms
as low as $10 monthly. Write today!

5 DAYS FREE TRIAL
FREIGHT BACK GUARANTEE
MAIL COUPON NOW

LEARN MEAT CUTTING AT NATIONAL
Pay After Graduation

The steady dependable trade of Meat Cutting taught
easily in 8 short weeks. YOU LEARN BY DOING
under actual meat market conditions in big modern
school at Toledo.

For beginners or men with experience. Get a profitable
store of your own. Remember, PEOPLE MUST EAT!
Big pay jobs. Free employment help. Thousands of
successful graduates.

Buying, cutting, percentage, pricing, advertising, selling,
etc. A complete retail meat education. National
School established over 30 years. Get National train-
ing NOW. Pay your tuition in easy weekly payments
after you graduate. Send coupon for FREE 52 page
school catalog — TODAY. G.I. approved.

National School of Meat Cutting, Inc., Dept. M-14, Toledo 4, Ohio
Send me your FREE school catalog on National Training at
Toledo in Meat Cutting, Meat Merchandising and Self Service
Meats. No obligation. No salesman will call.

Name
Address
City, State

Approved for training Korean Veterans

DECEMBER 1954
**LOOK WHAT YOU CAN BUILD IN METAL WITH AMAZING SELFWEld**

SO EASY...you weld with no hands. Just touch “Selfweld” to the work and press a switch. It’s as easy as turning on a light.

Makes metalworking easy as woodcraft.
- Build garden carts, wagons, ornamental railings, tool stands, furniture.
- Repair toys, garden tools, car fenders.
Also solder copper pipe, wiring, sheet metal, torch heat, braze, cut metal with the “Lineweld 100”.

**PERFECT CHRISTMAS GIFT**

ORDER NOW. Lincoln Selfweld Kit includes: “Lineweld 100” in size 1, 4 lb. shield, cable, electrode holder, “Selfweld” electrodes. Price only $99.00

F.O.B. Cleveland, Ohio.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

The Lincoln Electric Company, Dept. 2964
Cleveland 17, Ohio

Name
Address
City, State

☐ Send me the Lincoln Selfweld Kit enclosed is enclosed and check enclosed for $99.00.

☐ Send Selfweld Bulletin giving more information on home welding.

**Say You Saw It in Popular Mechanics**

**RADIO**


VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, Dept. D, Valparaiso, Ind.

**Oppportunities Open for Local Manufacturing**

From local plants dotting the country has come the Brikcrete used to erect many thousands of buildings—homes, apartments, motels, stores, shopping centers—practically every type of residential, commercial and industrial construction.

Why? Because Brikcrete has more quality features than any other fine masonry—design, size, light weight, insulation properties, range of 14 colors. And a price competitive to lumber! It's an outstanding business opportunity.

**High Income Potentials**

Freight and distribution costs are by-passed in the manufacture of Brikcrete. By using local aggregates and local labor it's a "direct to user" business. Production economies enable low prices to consumers and generous profit margins to manufacturers.

More plants are needed to operate in protected territories under franchise privileges. Basic machine available on lease or purchase. Write for Brikcrete Book No. 2.


IN CANADA: DUNN MASONRY MACHINERY LIMITED 800 Dundas Highway, Cooksville, Ont.

**Enjoy Modern Living • Make Your Home Worth More With This Popular Mechanics Book...**

759 PICTURES

Above: How to lay a new roof over the old. Right: New walls over the tired old walls. A few of the 83 modern kitchen ideas.

Below: Modern ceilings for old basements.

**WHAT TO DO! HOW TO DO IT! HOW TO CUT COSTS AND SAVE**

With Data on New Materials and Products Available to Home Owners

Here are hundreds of ways you can make a modern home out of an old house, make the home worth more and save money while doing it. If you own an old house or intend to buy one, get "How to Remodel Your Home" by E. H. Haan, formerly technical editor for Popular Mechanics. You can do the modernizing yourself or have it done for you. This vital book contains 547 methods and 759 illustrations covering complete modernization, adding rooms and living space, installing new kitchens and baths, adding closets, wardrobes, room dividers, and more. Get the book now. Check it for information that will help you improve your home for appearance, convenience and value. If not fully pleased return the book in 7 days and Popular Mechanics will refund every penny you have paid.

Big Book. Same Size as This Magazine.

**Use Coupon to Get Remodeling Book**

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11

Send at once “How to Remodel Your Home,” postpaid for $2.95. I understand I may return the book in 7 days for full refund.

☐ Remittance for $2.95 enclosed. Send book postpaid.

☐ Send COD. I will pay postman.

Name
Address
City, State

38
MAKES 3110 AN HOUR
AT HOME with 50¢ worth of...

MICRO-FLUFF

FREE SAMPLE!

STUDY INDUSTRIAL DESIGN

You can train at Art Center School in California with practicing-professionals for upper-level jobs in INDUSTRIAL DESIGN. Recent graduates have been added to the staff at General Motors, Chrysler, Ford, Union Carbide, Kodak, among others. Program covers general product design, structures, community development, furniture design, packaging, display. 4-year B.A. degree begins Fall, 1955. Master of Fine Arts degree being developed. Build your own future in California climate and nearby holiday spots. Cost, Placement service. Established 1950. New term begins February. Send for catalog.

ART CENTER SCHOOL, Edward M. Adams, Director
5353 WEST THIRD STREET, LOS ANGELES 5, CALIFORNIA

BECOME AN EXPERT IN TRAFFIC

Traffic men earn $4,000 to $10,000 and up. Thousands of firms need experts on rates, traffic, rebates, etc. A Traffic Book selling all about Traffic-ExLibrary. Contains over 100 beautiful advertising pictures. And it's yours FREE! If you rush your request, you can mount your career now. Teach your child to GRASP this opportunity. Rush letter of request for this FREE BOOK. Don't delay. State your AGE. N. W. SCHOOL OF TAXIERY, 2512 Elwood Bldg., Omaha 2, Neb.

$2.95 OR $5.00! Get that Telephone Company upright Telephone, tested and guaranteed with 50 ft. of wire and intercommunication instructions. Complete line of telephones, dial, magnetic, etc. Write for free list. All shipments F.O.B. TELEPHONE ENGINEERING CO. Simpson, Pa. Dept. 1294

BEING PUSHED AROUND??

Why take any more nonsense from bullies, wise guys and other goes? The next time you're about to fight – smarten up. Learn the science of self-defense. This comprehensive course teaches you how to handle any attack. Same as taught to police officers, guards, salesmen, waiters and others. U. S. Coast Guard. By mail, send $1 to this ad and we will send you PHIL HUBBARD'S COMPLETE COURSE. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

BOOKS PUBLISHING CO., AMITYVILLE, N. Y.

OIL FILTER REFILLS . . . 10¢
Here's News! Ordinary toilet paper makes an ideal oil filter. Laboratory tests prove it cleans oil faster and better than popular many-ply filter elements. All you need is a simple set of Relif Adapter Plates . . . and you can start using toilet paper rolls (costing about 10c) in your present oil filter. For proof and descriptive literature, send name and address to: RETLIF CORP., Dept. 135, 1299 No. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif.

WATCHMAKING

FREE SAMPLE LESSON
CHICAGO SCHOOL OF WATCHMAKING 7230 Miletta, Dept. 1124, Chicago 47, Illinois
Show me without obligation how I can learn to watch repairing at home. Rush free sample.

Name__________________________ Address__________________________
Zone State__________________________ Veteran

DECEMBER 1954

HIGH COST OF LIVING GETTING YOU DOWN? Want to add an extra $1100 or more to your regular weekly pay? Are you now using SPARE TIME hours of pleasant occupation AT HOME? That's just the position I was in a few years ago when I ran across a Old-World formula for applying short cotton fibers to practically any surface, in such a manner that it looked and felt just like costly velvet or velour. THIS PROCESS AMAZED ME. I spent several years experimenting until I developed what I now call the FLOK-KRAFT, MICRO-FLUFF method. This NEW METHOD is far removed from the Old-World way of applying these short fibers. Also it permits the use of tiny fibers of RAYON and other modern materials in MANY COLORS in addition to cotton.

NO OVERHEAD. NO EXPENSIVE EQUIPMENT. Start in your basement, garage, attic, service porch, or even on a table in your bedroom. With an hour's practice you can apply a few pennies worth of FLOK-KRAFT MICRO-FLUFF to a yard or two of butcher paper, and make it look like $15.99-a-yard velvet for window displays in the finest jewelry, gift, or department stores, etc. Takes only a few minutes and practically no effort.

MICRO-FLUFF IS BEAUTIFUL AND LONG WEARING. Truly the most amazing material you ever saw. MICRO-FLUFF comes in every color of the rainbow, is long lasting, has the TOUCH appeal of luxurious velvet or suede, and goes on practically any surface—paper, metal, wood, glass, plastic, plaster, rubber, etc. It is wonderful to line silverware or hosiery drawers, cover and line jewelry boxes, decorate lamps and lamp shades, finish the inside of all types of glove compartments (to protect luggage and accessories from scratching) re-cover women's party shoes, photograph turntables, etc. Apply to toys, figurines, wall plaques, signs, store displays and a thousand-and-one other items, new or old. FLOK-KRAFT MICRO-FLUFF makes old objects beautiful and salable—increases value of many new products by 500%.

BIG-PROFIT ORDERS come from neighbors, gift shops, stores of all kinds. Every household has one or more items that can be saved from discard by a FLOK-KRAFT job. Decorate store display cases and window (jewelers love this) and also supply them with fast-selling FLOK-KRAFT gift items and other merchandise. Manufacturers are prospects for contracts to apply FLOK-KRAFT to furniture, instrument cases, hampers, and hundreds of other products. Every business needs a FLOK-KRAFTER. HELP US FILL HUGGE DEMAND.

Since succeeding beyond my wildest dreams in my own FLOK-KRAFT business, I have concentrated on helping ambitious men get started in the same way to build toward a successful future, free of time clocks and nagging bosses. My plan is designed to help you start at home in spare time, and build gradually toward a full-time business with employers working for you. And you can start RIGHT NOW, DON'T SEND ME ANY MONEY, just your name and address on a postcard, and I'll rush you a FREE SAMPLE of FLOK-KRAFT MICRO-FLUFF and full FREE details. I'll also arrange to send you the complete FLOK-KRAFT MICRO-FLUFF outfit to try out right in your own home, before you agree to buy anything at all. The outfit includes detailed instructions with hundreds of show-how photographs and drawings that make everything simple, right from the start. Also Included is our specially designed, high-velocity Applicator and a generous supply of FLOK-KRAFT MICRO-FLUFF—everything you need to get going right away. You owe it to yourself to investigate. Rush me your name and address today by Airmail, and I'll show you how to start making money at once.

NELS IRWIN, Coast Industries, Dept. 2C Los Angeles 61, California
NEW MOSSBERG CATALOG
To make your Christmas selection easy
Complete lineup of rifles, shotguns, telescope sights and spotting scope, — all at low Mossberg prices — each readily obtainable at your dealer's.
Clip and fill in coupon now so you'll have plenty of time to pick a "Mossberg”.

O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC.
49712 St. John St., New Haven 5, Conn.
Send me without delay your new Christmas catalog of Mossberg Firearms available at my dealer's.

Name.___________________________
Address._________________________
City____________________(Zone)____ State__________

FREE IMPORTS
FROM FOREIGN LANDS
Free to new members of the International Traders Guild — many annual, useful products from France, Japan, Germany and other foreign lands, and trade bulletins listing hundreds of import bargains to sell at high U.S. B. & H. prices. Also, receive free reports on overseas buyers for U.S. exports. Opportunity, men — women, profitable, world-wide, mail order business from home or travel abroad; no capital needed. 2,000 members in 42 countries. This successful year. FREE details. Mail now.

THE DISLO WESTERN CO.
P.O. Box 93, Pomona 6, California

DRAW THE FIRST DAY. NO LESSON! NO TALENT! New Amazing Invention — Magic Art Reproductor! You can draw Your Family, Friends, Anything From REAL LIFE — Like An Artist. Even If You Can't Draw A Straight Line! Anything you want to draw is automatically seen on any sheet of paper thru the Magic Art Reproductor. Then easily follow the lines of picture image; with pencil for an original "professional looking' drawing. Also reduces or enlarges. SEND NO MONEY! FREE Sooner than you can now read this, you will have your own Magic Art Reproductor. Money Back Guarantee.

NORTON PRODUCTS. Dept. 5812-5. 296 Broadway, N. Y.

WHOLESALE Electric Guitars — Parts — Build Your Own
Accoudions, amplifiers, double-necks, triple-necks, pickup micros, mandolins, non-electric instruments, etc. 1955 Models wholesale. Free Catalog. Free home study courses with inside plans available to students. Free catalogs to all. Martin and Fender available at list prices. GARVIN CO., Box 28 PM12, Baldwin Park, Calif.

NOW YOU CAN HAVE YOUR OWN
"PRIVATE LINE"! Two precision phonograph, completely self-contained.

D & D SALES CO. 1438 Park Road, N. W. Washington, D. C.

What to Make with CONCRETE
Even little concrete jobs cost big money — mostly for labor. Get Popular Mechanics’ WHAT TO MAKE WITH CONCRETE and save all the labor cost while making your home or farm ship-shape. Book shows all-tiles, floors, walls, fencing, fireplaces, picnic tables, flower beds, raised gardens, grottoes, fountains, projectors, movies, lucky jewelry, religious novelties, disigners, bathtubs, radios, auto & house newborns. Filled with latest ideas. A must for the do-it-yourselfer. Only $2.00 postpaid. Order today. Money back if not pleased.

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, Dept. PM9, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11

HELPFUL BOOKS
Send post card asking for FREE catalog.

CATALOG OF 3000 NOVELTIES 10c
Send 10c for amazing catalog of novelties, live animals, pets & supplies, books, hobbies & books, albums, perplexers, games, model airplanes, games, model automobiles, jewelry, magic tricks, joke articles, unusual seeds, pads, plants, crystals, stamps, journals, maps, postcards, pictures, dice, lawn, field, field, plants, books, games, plants, etc. Send 10c (3 for 25c — get for friend).

JOHNSON SMITH & CO., Dept. 928, Detroit 7, Michigan

POPPULAR MECHANICS
How to CRACK the education barrier?

Is there an “education barrier” between you and promotion? Are young college graduates being brought in to fill positions above you?

You can break down that barrier... gain real security, responsibility, prestige... surprise fellow employees and win their respect. You can match yourself against the smartest of the college boys and come out a WINNER. Here’s how!

AN HOUR A DAY THE I.C.S. WAY!

If you can spare an hour a day, if you have the determination to make good, if you’re willing to invest pennies now for dollars later on—then I.C.S. can help you. You can be a man or woman, young or old, skilled or unskilled. So long as you can understand simple language and illustrated training manuals, you need have no doubts. The I.C.S. hour-a-day plan is SUCCESS-PROVED. You learn while you earn—anywhere, any time. And the cost?—less than a quarter a day!

Just pick the subject you want!

Only I.C.S. offers you such a wide range of subjects to choose from. Drafting, Engineering, Television, Aeronautics, Business, High School. 391 courses in all. I.C.S. is the oldest, largest home-study school. It is also the best known in business and industry.

Free catalog plus free book!

When you mail the coupon below, you get a complete catalog on the subject you check with information about employment opportunities, training requirements, etc. And you get “How to Succeed”—36 pages of valuable tips on winning recognition, pay raises, success. Also, free sample lesson.

For Real Job Security—Get an I.C.S. Diploma!

L.C.S., Scranton 9, Penna.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 5640-L, SCRANTON 9, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, send me “HOW TO SUCCEED” and the opportunity booklet about the field BEFORE which I have marked X:

LEADERSHIP
Foremanship
Industrial Supervision
Leadership and Organization
Personal-Labor Relations

MECHANICAL AND SHOP
Construction
Electrical Drafting
Mechanical Drafting

ELECTRICAL
Architectural Drafting
Electrical Drafting
Mechanical Drafting

DRAFTING
Air Conditioning—Refrig.
Business Correspondence
Certified Public Accounting

BUSINESS
Aeronautical Engineering, Jr.
Aviation, Flight Engineer

AVIATION
Advertising
Bookkeeping and Accounting

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL
Engineering
Construction Engineering

CHEMISTRY
Analytical Chemistry
Chemical Engineering

AUTO-AIR
Auto Body rebuilding
Auto Elec. Technician

AUTOMOTIVE
Aircraft Drafting
Construction Engineering

SCHOOL
High School Subjects

Name
City
Zone
State
Occupation
Age
Home Address
Working Hours

Partial list of 277 courses

RAILROAD
Air Brakes

STEAM AND
Combustion Engineering
Diesel—Elect.

DIESEL POWER
Industrial Engineering
Industrial Instrumentation

TEXTILE
Weaving and Spinning
Cloth, Rayon, Woolen Mfg.

SHIBAUNI
Writing and Weaving
MISCELLANEOUS
Valine Engineering

DECEMBER 1954

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian, Ltd., Montreal, Canada... Special tuition rates to members of the U.S. Armed Forces.
ARE YOU DRIVING Holes IN YOUR CAR?

A cupful of anti-freeze escaping into your engine can cause serious damage. Don’t let this happen to you! Bar’s Leaks, containing Rhizex, will STOP WATER LOSS AND DANGEROUS ANTI-FREEZE SEEPAGE!

Bar’s Leaks contains tiny soft particles which fill any minute holes or cracks and anneal in the heat of the engine, thus forming a permanent seal. A combination of oil and fine non-abrasive particles, resists rust chemically and inhibits scale. Year-by-year buildup of sludge, carbon, varnish, and other damaging deposits and maintains a stable lubricating coolant which prolongs the life of your water pump.

Your car needs a Bar’s Leaks PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE TREATMENT every 5000 miles.

$1.00 IN U.S.A. and CANADA

BAR’S PRODUCTS SUPPLY, INC.

I HELPED T.E.H. MAKE $14 A DAY WHILE STILL LEARNING!

T. E. H.—West Virginia. "By the time I finished half your course, I was making $14.00 per day. I have made enough on the side to more than pay for the course."

H. T. ARMSTRONG

ELECTRIC APPLIANCE REPAIR & SERVICE

WE TEACH:
How to Repair
Washing Machines
Vacuum Cleaners
Electric Ranges
Lamps, Motors, Irons, etc.
REFRIGERATION
and
House Wiring
At Home
In Your
Spare Time!

MAIL THIS COUPON for FREE BOOK

H. T. ARMSTRONG
PACIFIC TRAINING SCHOOLS Dept. P-5412
7217 S. Broadway, Los Angeles 3, Calif.

Dear Sirs: Please send me, without obligation, your free booklet and complete details.

Name
Address

City Zone State

SEND ME

every month so I am sure to see each new issue. Here’s

$3.50 for 1 year
$8.00 for 3 years

name

address

city zone state

Hand this order to your newsdealer or send it to
POUPULAR MECHANICS
200 East Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.
more jobs than graduates

Demand for our engineering graduates exceeds supply. Effective placement study in this world-famed college established 1884. New term starts quarterly. Approved for Korean Vets.

Bach. Sc. degree in 27 months
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical, Civil, Electrical, Chemical, Aeronautical, Radio (Television), Administrative Engineering, Business Administration and Accounting. Also 36-week certificate courses in Surveying, Drafting, Secretarial Science. Intensive program: technical fundamentals accentuated.

Smaller classes: personalized instruction. For earnest, mature students whose time and budget require accelerated courses and modest costs: preparatory courses.


TRI-STATE COLLEGE
4124 College Avenue
Angola, Indiana

SAMSON FIBER-GLASS BOWS
THEY DON'T BREAK
FAMILY USES SAME BOW
Ask Dealer for
Stemmler's arrows
CATALOG
Free Bows Arrows Materials Bk
Hunting-Target-Traditional Instruction on
Making & Shooting Arrows Tournament Sets
L. E. STEMMLE.R CO., Box 3
MANSFIELD, L. I., NEW YORK
Making Bows & Arrows for over 40 years

RUPTURED?

HAND-LOCK PRODUCTS
DEPT. PM, PRESTON, ONT., CAN.

FREE BOAT KIT CATALOG
12 ft. Runabout Priced

- Assembly your own boat
- No experience necessary
- Save $5 to $50 "fact-ery built" prices
- Prices include freight and paint
- 8' to 14' Models from $39.25

Marine Hardware, Fiberglas & Trimmers

LUGER INDUSTRIES
4452 NICOLE AVE.
Minneapolis 9, Minn.

"MARY-MAC" MOTOR MASSAGE HEALTH CUSHION!

Trivets, fender, novelty picture, Dealer 100%, profit $15 in sales $97.50. Agents-Dealers low list $95.00, less 50%. Dealer's factory cost $79.75, postpaid. World's finest "Mary Mac" Special Motor Dupont Upholstered Firestone Foam-Cushioned, 10" x 12" x 5", heavy duty. Full year warranty. Amazing, reduces like magic, aches, pains disappear. Plug in 110-volt.

Rush M-order $29.75.
M. DANIEL MFG. CO., INC.
1012 Pownall, Dallas, Tex.

Say You Saw It in Popular Mechanics

Want a Government Job?

START AS HIGH AS $4,205.00 A YEAR

Prepare NOW for next exams
Thousands of appointments being made. 36-Page Book FREE.

Mail Coupon Today=

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE
Not Gov't Controlled
35-1600, New York

U.S. Gov't. officials: Tell me how to qualify.

Allied Radio CATALOG NO. 166

1955 ALLIED TV & RADIO CATALOG

SAVE ON EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS

World's Largest Stocks . . . Everything for Experimenters, Builders, Amateurs, Servicemen, Engineers & High Fidelity Specialists.

Send for ALLIED'S big 308-page value-packed buying guide to everything in TV, Radio and Electronics! Largest selections of custom TV chassis, antennas and accessories; FM and AM tuners; High Fidelity systems and components; Amateur supplies; recorders and phono equipment; test instruments; builders' kits; industrial electronic supplies—plus the world's largest stocks of electronic parts, tubes, tools and books. Get everything—get more for your money—send today for your FREE 1955 ALLIED Electronic Supply Catalog.

Allied Radio CORP., Dept. 5-M-4
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Rush FREE 1955 ALLIED 308-Page Catalog

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________ Zone ________ State ______

DECEMBER 1954

Copyrighted material
BIG PROFIT making Concrete Drain Tile

Millions of dollars' worth of drain tile are used every year for farm drainage, building construction, erosion control, irrigation projects, highways, and other purposes. And the big swing is to concrete tile because it's better and its profits potentials are BIG.

Concrete drain tile is locally manufactured of local materials, for direct selling to local users or contractors. Useless costs—freight, distribution, breakage—are eliminated. While worth more than clay tile, concrete tile can sell for less and still earn a handsome profit.

Tile made on the Champion Machinery is strong and uniform. Truly round. All sizes up to 12" diameter. Easy to make because the Champion is simple to operate.

Get The Champion Facts

Write for the Champion book. Tells about concrete drain tile as an outstanding manufacturing opportunity. Describes the machines and outlines liberal payment terms.

CONCRETE EQUIPMENT CO.
522 Ottawa Ave., Holland, Mich.

IN CANADA: DUNN MASONRY MACHINERY LIMITED
970 Dundas Highway, Cooksville, Ont.

PUMP WATER FAST!

Drains Wash Tubs, Cellars, Cottages. Famous #7 pumps 2800 gph, 420 gph at 75' high or 1600 gph from 25' well. Sturdy rustproof alloy metal. Six blade impeller, 3/4" inlet, 1/4" outlet. Standard pipe thread. Use any 1/4 to 1/2 H.P. Motor. Will not leak or drip. $18.95 clog, handled guarantee. Send check, M.O., or rem C.O.D. $119.95

-irrigate, Fill Tanks, Draw Well Water. Heavy duty #8 pumps 7000 gph.
-1000 gph, 75' high 3000 gph, from 25' well. Rustproof alloy metal. 8 blade impeller, 1" inlet, 1" outlet. Standard pipe threaded. Will not leak or drip. Iron clad guarantee. Send check, M.O., or rem C.O.D. $119.95

-irrigate, Fill Tanks, Draw Well Water. Heavy duty #8 pumps 7000 gph.
-1000 gph, 75' high 3000 gph, from 25' well. Rustproof alloy metal. 8 blade impeller, 1" inlet, 1" outlet. Standard pipe threaded. Will not leak or drip. Iron clad guarantee. Send check, M.O., or rem C.O.D. $119.95


MOORE MANUFACTURING CO.
SWEDESBORO, N. J. NEW JERSEY

Say You Saw It in Popular Mechanics

BUILD your TV Set

YES. Build your own top-quality TV Set. We supply complete equipment, tools, instructions, etc. Start your own Home-Defense TV Course. Be a highly-paid TV Technician. Install, Repair, Service all makes of sets. No experience needed. Many excellent jobs now open. Start your own business. Send today for free FREE BOOK, "You and Television."

COMMERCIAL TRADES INSTITUTE
Dept. T-12-12
1400 Greenleaf Ave.
Chicago 26, Ill.
Get into...PLASTIC LAMINATING AT HOME!

Get ORDERS and CASH from your mailman—do work in SPARE TIME at home or expand into FULL TIME business. Send coupon for FREE facts about the newest and most fascinating of all home operated businesses. For the first time a simplified machine brings the fabulous profits of Plastic Sealing and Plastic Laminating within the reach of the small operator. Anytime you learn to operate the machine with a few minutes practice—then with our Magic Mail Plan you can get mail orders pouring in daily with cash in every envelope. No canvassing—no selling. We even supply the circulars you mail to bring back cash and orders. Don't waste a minute. Rush your name. We'll send you FREE and postpaid, picture, prices, details, and all the facts you need to start. Mail coupon or send name on postcard. No charge.

WARNER ELECTRIC CO., 1512 Jarvis Av., Dept. L-10-F, Chicago 26, Ill.

WHEELS, WHEELS, WHEELS

7" Disc Wheel, 36" Tire, 36" sleeve. 45c ea.
6" Disc Wheel, 18" Tire, 18" sleeve. 75c ea.
12" Disc Wheel, 1" Tire, 2" hub bearing. 35c ea.
15" Disc Wheel, 1 1/2" Tire, 2 1/2" hub bearing. 1 1/2.00 ea.
18" Disc Wheel, 2 semi-pneum. T., B.B., (1) ea. 1 1/2.50 ea.
12" Disc Wheel, 1.75 semi-pneum. T., B.B., (2) ea. 1 1/2.75 ea.
3 1/2" Disc Wheel, 1.75 semi-pneum. T., B.B., (4) ea. 1 1/2.95 ea.
Axles—10" i/d, 3/4" o/d, 1 1/2" cut to suit—End bore drilled.

UNITED WHEEL STAMPING CO.
12121 S. PEARL STREET PM-12, CHICAGO 73, ILLINOIS

LOCKSMITHING & Key Making

PRACTICAL UP-TO-DATE COURSE—ONLY $4.95

Easy-to-learn modern information-25 years of successful operator. How to work on locks, de-code, make master-keys, cut, install, service, etc. For every type of lock. Complete hands-on training, no shop. Just pay postage and you're on your way. Just pay postage and you're on your way. Satisfaction guaranteed or refund.

NELSON-HALL CO., 210 S. Clinton St., Dept. W-22, Chicago 6, Ill.

Sling Ho

SLING AT 50% TENSION SHOOTS ACCURATELY 50 ft.

JUST DROP $1.00 CASH IN ENVELOPE
SLING-HO BOX 1173 BEVERLY HILLS, CAL.

Say you saw it in popular Mechanics

Electrify your sewing machine

XMAS OFFER! $9.50 NEW LOW PRICE

Kit comes fully wired, installed in a jiffy. Fits all machines:
- Motor & Bracket
- A.C.C.D. 156 visitor
- Multi-speed foot control
- Card set
- Easy instructions
- Steel pulley belt

FREE... Reg. $2.95 chrome wheel given with every order. 10 DAY FREE TRIAL—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Send $8.50 deposit, pay balance when you receive machine. Please state whether wheel is left handed or right handed. Orders on 3 or more $8.00. We also sell sewing machines.

GEORGE KESSLER
1616 East 7th St. (Dept. N) Brooklyn 30, N. Y.

DECEMBER 1954

Mail coupon now
GIVE FOR XMAS OR MAKE IT YOURSELF AMERICAN WOODCRAFT JIGSAW KITS

"The Good Shepherd"

An interesting hobby for family and friends. You start with materials pattern and easy to follow, completely illustrated instructions. You finish with a decorative, colorful, professionally assembled GENUINE WOOD INLAY, 11¼ x 11¼.

American kits contain Genuine Wood Veneers from all over the world, glued, finished materials, back panel instructions, chart of woods and where grown, space for personal signature. All materials guaranteed highest quality.

Illustrated "Coming in at Dawn"

No. 2050

Coming in at Dawn
No. 2053 (Companion Piece)
Christmas Cheer

3.45 2 FOR 6.75 EACH (Sent Postpaid)

No. 2061

The Good Shepherd
No. 2062 (Companion Piece)
Christ in Gethsemane

4.85 2 FOR 9.65 EACH (Sent Postpaid)

Send Check or M. O.

AMERICAN WOODCRAFT SUPPLIES, Inc.
Dept. PM-12 4702 W. Augusta Blvd. Chicago 11, Ill.

OWN A...

PLYMOUTH?

FIX IT YOURSELF!

Popular Mechanics Magazine has just published a new Owner's Manual covering all 1941 to 1952 models of Plymouth cars. So accurate mechanics use it...so simple a woman can understand it.


MONEY BACK IF IT DOESN'T SAVE MORE THAN IT COSTS!

One minor repair will save the cost ten times over. Read it. Then you decide. If you don't see that you'll save more than the cost, send it back for refund. SEND NO MONEY. Send postcard. Ask for PLYMOUTH Manual. Postman will deliver C.O.D. for $1.50 plus postage. Or, serve postage by sending $3.50 with order. Send today. Save its cost on your next repair.

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS
200 E. ONTARIO DEPT. 18 CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

AMAZING NEW TINY RADIO
Really Works—Small as a Pack of Cigarettes!
GETS LOCAL RADIO STATIONS WITH CLEAR TONE—NO STATIC OR INTERFERENCE NEEDS NO BATTERIES—PLUGS INTO YOUR CAR OR HOME OUTLET

2 FOR $1.00 EACH (Sent Postpaid)

It's EASY to play the MUSICAL SAW
the Glass-O-Phone the Jazz-O-Nette
If you can wrangle or hum a tune, you can play these remarkable Novelty Instruments. They are played entirely by ear. Low priced. Write for FREE literature.

MUSSEL and WESTFALIA 1927 10 FORT ST., FORT ATKINSON, WISCONSIN

Paratrooper Knife
(Fallschirmjager)

Specially designed knife for the German paratrooper, W.W. II. A rare souvenir and excellent hunting knife. Originally designed for use as an inflicting weapon and to cut parachute shrouds. It requires just one hand to open and close. When thrust presses lever forward the Boling stainless steel blade slides smoothly out (or in). Designed for Russian winter front and Africa, 9% overall. Brand new. Send check or M. O. Calif., 60% state tax. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s.

29 CRAFT BLDG., 5664 HOLLYWOOD BLVD., HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIF.

Copyrighted material
ELECTRIFY your SEWING MACHINE
NEW LOW PRICE! $9.95 90 DAY GUARANTEE
Buy direct from manufacturer and save! Kit comes fully wired, installed in aifty. Fits all sizes! You get ALL-NEW PARTS
- Motor & Bracket
- AC-DC 115v 60c
- Speed foot control
- Cord set black
- Easy instructions
- Steel universal presser bar & needle plate
FREE . . . reg. $2.95 chrome SEW LITE
given with every kit.
10 DAY FREE TRIAL—ORDER NOW!
send no money, pay COD or send money order and we’ll pay postage. Please state whether wheel on your machine turns toward you or away from you. Shipping wt. 6 lbs.

SENIOR SEWING MACHINE CO.
Dept. PM 362
Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

YOUR OWN BUSINESS EARN $25 DAY SPARE TIME
Operate your OWN profitable Venetian Blind Laundry business. Earn $25 day—spare time! . . . and build a permanent, lifetime full-time business. Clean Venetian Blinds from Homes, Institutions, etc. Easy to learn and operate. New, uncharted field. Previous experience unnecessary.
Write NOW for full information—No obligation.

A. L. LAUNDRY CO.
105 So. 44th St.
Philadelphia 7, Penna.

earn as TAX EXPERT
Tax Consultants earn to $5,000 annually in spare time preparing income tax returns and operating monthly tax service for business men. Big money! Home-office business. Experience unnecessary. Write now; help you start. State approved. Write for NOW.

UNION INSTITUTE, Lakewood 2-R, N. J.

YOU BUILD EICO KITS
in one evening, SAVE 50% & LEARN
Easy Instructions Vacuum Tube Voltmeter
38 Instruments KIT $25.95 Wired $39.95
Write now for FREE Catalog . . . APM-12

Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. • 54 Withers St. • Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

AMERICAN EXTENSION SCHOOL OF LAW

HOW TO BUILD Your Own GARAGE
Save Up to 50% of Usual Cost!
Get Popular Mechanics' brand new book How to Build Your Own Garage by Wayne Lecker. Assistant Ship Notes Editor, and find out how you can build your own garage at savings of 50% of usual cost. Learn to build your garage the easy way with step-by-step instructions and shows in big, clear photos, drawings and diagrams that explains how to perform every building operation from laying the concrete to installing the trim. There are 25 designs. Brick, frame, and concrete block. Fully covered. Send $3.50 for your copy, 7-day money-back guarantee.

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, 200 E. Ontario, Chicago 11, Ill.

TELEVISION RADIO-ELECTRONICS

NOW COYNE TRAINS YOU IN SPARE TIME AT HOME
Only from famous COYNE do you get this modern up-to-the-minute TV Home Training. Easy to follow, Step-by-Step Instructions—fully illustrated with 2130 photos and diagrams. Not an old Radio Course with Television tacked on. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. So practical you can quickly EARN MONEY IN A TV-RADIO SALES AND SERVICE BUSINESS—part time or full time. Not only FINEST TRAINING but COSTS MUCH LESS—pay only for training—no costly extras.

SEND COUPON FOR DETAILS FREE
SEND COUPON BELOW for Picture Folder and full details including EASY PAYMENT PLAN—NO COST OR OBLIGATION—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

B. W. COOKE
President
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE CHARTERED NOT FOR PROFIT 500 S. Paulina Dept. 94-H72 Chicago 2, Ill. Coyne Pictorial Folios—Radio and Electronics—Home Training Offer.

Name.
Address.

AMAZING HI-LIFE BATTERY GUARANTEED TO START FOR THE ENTIRE LIFE OF YOUR CAR!

New HI-LIFE BATTERY gives you tremendous extra "kick" for cold winter starts, reserve emergency power, extra spark for dials, lights, and multiple electric devices of today's modern cars. Completely re- 
charged in JUST ONE MINUTE! Run your HI- 
LIFE completely down until you just one minute! When you step on your HI-LIFE, it will rev the same surge of power just like the battery! HI- 
LIFE BATTERY has been thoroughly tested, completely 
investigated—proven by automotive experts. New use leading taxi com- panies, truck operators, Government bureaus—praised by auto owners from coast to coast. Size to fit every car. Don't wait. Order your HI-LIFE BATTERY today. Send check or M.O. with coupon below.

MAIL COUPON NOW

HI-LIFE BATTERY CORP., 263 Scranton, Pa.

Guaranteed: I must be satisfied with HI-
LIFE BATTERY. It is guaranteed to last the life of my car. Please send:

☐ 6 Volt automobile battery—$31.95 (includ-
cludes tax-refund prepaid)

☐ 12 Volt HI-LIFE BATTERY—$35.95 (in- 
cludes tax-refund prepaid)

For Make and Model—Year of Car or Tractor
Please Check
☐ Check
☐ M.O. enclosed.

Your Name
Address
City State

DECEMBER 1954 47

Copyrighted material
$1000 worth on your window sill!

Learn the ancient Oriental Technique Growth Midget Trees-perfect, living specimens-BUT ONLY INCHES HIGH! Elm, Cypress, Oak...any kind. All BLOOM, even BEAR tiny, delicious fruit. New "Miracle Growing Method"-NO WAITING! Takes only minutes a week...sell for up to $25, $50, even $250 each! FABULOUS SAVINGS, OPPORTUNITY! Everyone wants one. It's easy, fun. NO EXPERIENCE NEEDED. We supply everything. Write today—we'll send you.

NATIONAL NURSERIES, Dept. M-12, 8063 S. Van Ness Ave., Inglewood 4, Calif.

FREE! Genuine Seeds & Plan

STAMP COLLECTORS!
322 DIFFERENT STAMPS
With 6 Exciting Topical Groups
This valuable imported collection includes the NEW CROATIA U.P.O. SET of 4, gorgeous South Seas U.P.O. set, Roosevelt Memorial group including scarce underground issues, United Nations Issue from far off Islands, Sports contests from exotic TRIESTE, TRIANGLES GALORE, multi-colored BIRDS, ANIMALS, FLOWERS, PLUS HUNDREDS of other fascinating issues. A total of 322 all different stamps cataloging more than $6.50 for only 25c, to introduce our FAMOUS BARGAIN APPROVALS. Money back if not delighted. FREE! GET OUR STAMP DICTIONARY AND GUIDE.

STAMPEx CO., 116-8M, Nassau St., New York, N.Y.

It's Crosman for Christmas

NEW Pellgun Rifle
Here is a high-compression air rifle that is the best value in the Pellgun market. Accurate...hard hitting power, safety, adjustable sights, sport styling, stock. Ask your dealer for a demonstration. $14.95

CROSMAN ARMS CO., FAIRPORT, N.Y. Dept. 45

Say You Saw It in Popular Mechanics

LEARN TV in KC
FAMOUS FOR 24 YEARS
1,000's OF SUCCESSFUL GRADS COAST TO COAST
Easy, quick, fascinating. Learn TELEVISION in 36 short weekly enjoyable companionship in shop training. Wonderful job opportunities. Graduate have choice of many jobs or can establish their own TV repair shop. NOW, NO LIMIT as to time goes on. U.T.S. in an old established school (TV exclusive for 24 years) staffed by expert instructors, headed by one of America's first TV broadcasters. Costs so little to prepare yourself for life. No previous experience needed. Fully approved for Kovan Veterans. Also fully approved course in color TV (first in U.S.A.). Get the full story today.

FILL OUT COUPON
UNIVERSAL TV SCHOOL
12299 Admiral Boulevard, Kansas City, Missouri
PLEASE SEND ME INFORMATION FREE
Name: ____________________________ Age: ______
Address: __________________________
City: __________ State: __________

Check here if Korean Veteran

REMOTE MACHINES PRESS
200 East Ontario St., Chicago
Send Manual for Chevrolet Owners at once. If not satisfactory I will return it within 5 days and you will refund full purchase price.

Remittance for $3.50 enclosed. Send C.O.D.

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________
City: __________ State: __________

Copyrighted material
STEEL AIR TANKS

Steel pressure tanks suitable for compressors, pneumatic units, gases, hydraulics, and liquids. Rated at 500 lbs. per square inch pressure. 1/2" standard pipe thread openings on tank ends as shown.

Size  Wt. Lbs.  Volume  Price
A-4A Carbon Steel  New  7/8"x7/8"  1/4  104 cu. in.  $1.50
A-4 Stainless Steel  New  7/8"x7/8"  1/4  104 cu. in.  2.50
A-6 Carbon Steel  New  1 1/2"x1 1/2"  1/2  220 cu. in.  3.50
D-2A Carbon Steel  New  24"x6"  5  500 cu. in.  4.50
D-2 Stainless Steel  New  24"x6"  5  500 cu. in.  7.50
F-2 Stainless Steel  New  45"x6"  11  1000 cu. in.  8.50
F-1 Stainless Steel  New  18"x10"  12  1000 cu. in.  9.50
G-1 Stainless Steel  New  24"x12"  18  2100 cu. in.  12.50


U. A. S. Corp., Dept. PM12, 5637 W, 63rd Pl., Chicago 38, Illinois

PLASTICCAST COMPANY, (Dept. C)

PLASTIC LAMINATING

This new Plastic Laminate Machine will earn you $50 weekly. A new way to profitfully do a successful business. Write for sample. No obligation. Write for literature free.

P.O. Box 6737
Chicago 80, Ill.

DEVELOP A HE-MAN VOICE!

Write for FREE book 'How to Strengthen Your Voice for Greater Success' by Eugene Fenchinger. No obligation. Book will be mailed at your own request, postage paid. Just send name and address, State age.

FRENCH TALK CO., 210 S. Clinton St., Studio NW-2, Chicago 6, Ill.

HELPFUL BOOKS

Send post card asking for FREE catalog

Popular Mechanics Press, 200 E. Ontario, Dept. 603, Chicago 11

NO RECESS FOR ALLIED TRAINED MEN

MORE JOBS THAN GRADUATES Shortages of Draftsmen, Designers, Tool Engineers, Machinists, Tool & Die Makers are so widespread that you can pick a highly paid key job and look forward to Achievement and Security.

You can begin your training in Short Courses and continue progressively to a Bachelor Degree in 26 months.


ALLIED SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL TRADES

1338-42 South Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Illinois

SEND ME WITHOUT OBLIGATION INFO ON YOUR COURSES:

HOME STUDY RESIDENT VETERAN NON VETERAN

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

DECEMBER 1954

49
SURE THEY'RE GOOD!
...you set the standards yourself

Products with brand names that you call for again and again are literally just what you order, because you yourself are constantly dictating their quality standards.

Your approval is the measuring stick that manufacturers go by. You decree how a seam will be sewn, an edge ground, a design balanced. You say if a flavor will be sharpened, a fragrance tempered, an angle softened, a color heightened. Products stand or fall on your acceptance...so their makers keep quality up, UP to the point that keeps you buying.

Man, you're the boss. And lady, you couldn't be closer to quality control if you sat in the manufacturers' collective lap.

Guide to good buying: the ads in this magazine.

BRAND NAMES FOUNDATION INCORPORATED
A NON-PROFIT EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION
37 WEST 57 STREET, NEW YORK 19, N.Y.

WANT QUALITY? PATRONIZE THE DEALER
WHO PROVIDES YOUR FAVORITE BRANDS

POPULAR MECHANICS
Build it Yourself! Furniture • Furnishings • Work Benches • Children's Toys • Shelves • Boat • Cupola • Weathervane • With Popular Mechanics

FULL SIZE PATTERNS

Authentic Designs by Professional Designer Trace Patterns on Wood and Follow Simple Guides Every Step Made Easy for Building at Home.

Now you can make modern furniture, a fine work bench, toys for the children, fancy shelves, even a 12-foot motor boat and other things you want and need. But best of all, you can save money and turn out articles with that sought-after professional look. Popular Mechanics presents the first group of many new full size patterns for home craftsmen. They are the designs of John Bergen, noted furniture designer, working with the craft editors of Popular Mechanics—the big name in home shop and craft projects.

So easy to use, these full size patterns make play of most woodworking jobs.

---

Modern Step Table
No. 104. New and original design to match cocktail table number 103. 28 x 18 inches. Upper step 24 inches high. A modern and stylish addition to any living room. 1 pattern. 90 cents

Modern Tub Chair

TV Chair

No. 112. A real all-out lounging chair in attractive modern design. Seat is 22 inches deep, 24 inches wide. Overall, 28 x 27 inches. Simple foam rubber upholstery over Sagiss type wire springs. Your choice of cover. 2 pieces. $1.00

No. 111. Beauty and comfort are well combined in this TV Chair. Seat 22 inches deep, 24 inches wide. Overall, 27-1/2 x 32-1/2 inches. 26-1/2 inches high. Use simple Sagiss type wire springs. Instructions included for easy-to-do upholstery with new foam rubber method. 2 patterns. $1.00

---

Decorative Wall Shelves
No. 110. Two attractive, distinctive wall shelves you can build to beautify your home. You can choose either modern or traditional styling. Modern shelf with metal trim is 28 x 16 x 8 inches. Traditional design is 28-1/2 x 16 x 8 inches and includes attractive fret work. Drawers can be eliminated if desired. 2 shelves in one pattern. 50 cents

Modern Cocktail Table
No. 103. Beautiful new and original design with plank top and metal grill insert in sides. 40 x 19 inches. 35-1/2 inches high. Fun to make and a joy to own. 1 pattern. 50 cents

---

Personal Work Bench
No. 108. Here's a compact, sturdy workbench designed to stand up under frequent use and provide a maximum amount of work space in a small area. Top is 44 x 20 inches, 35 inches high. Drawer and sliding doors. Completely shielded, it provides a large amount of storage space for tools, materials, etc. 2 patterns. $1.00

Juvenile Chest Robe

No. 106. A good-to-look-at and convenient-to-use wardrobe for the little folks room. 30 inches wide, 16 inches deep, 39 inches high. Has two drawers, shelf and hanging storage space. Cabinet and drawer construction simplified. 2 patterns. $1.00

---

Trundle Beds
No. 102. Space-saving, saver beds for young people. No ladder to climb. Easier to make up. One bed tucks away under the other. Sizes 90 x 45-1/2 inches. Top bed 40 inches high. Lower bed 23 inches high. Storage cabinet in head. Springs included in patterns. Use standard size mattress. 3 patterns in set. $1.50
A Genuine Professional-Like Job With Any Pattern You Choose

FULL PURCHASE PRICE REFUNDED ON ANY PATTERN THAT DOES NOT PLEASE YOU

Each pattern lists the materials needed and shows you what type and size of lumber to choose. Then you lay the patterns on this lumber, trace, saw, smooth edges and put the pieces together. It's as easy as that, for every nail, screw, bolt, dowel and joint to be glued, is located for you on the pattern. You can't go wrong. You can't make a mistake.

If you can use a hammer and a saw and other simple tools, you can do a genuine professional-like job with any pattern you choose. What's more you'll get a lot of fun and personal satisfaction making good-to-look-at and useful things and save more money than you spend.

Love Seat
No. 114. Beautify your home with this smartly designed, comfortable love seat. A truly fine piece of furniture you can be proud to own. Modernized Lawson style goes well with either modern or traditional furnishings, 48 inches between arms. 21 inches deep. Overall, 55½ x 29 inches. Upholstery is new Saginaw type wire springs with foam rubber padding. Your choice of covering material. 2 patterns in set. $1.00

Cupola and Weathervane
No. 107. Design and style that invites use on home in town, on farm, or on garage or other smaller building. Cupola is 24 x 24 inches. 34 inches high plus height of weathervane, which can be made of metal or tempered hardboard. 1 pattern. 50 cents

Toys for the Children
No. 105. The "Giraffe Drawing Board" with board mounted on the long deck and adjustable seat, "Buckin' Bronc" the riding toy with delightful action. Patterns include assembly instructions and painting suggestions. Both on one pattern. Build these for your children today. 50 cents

Sofa Bed
No. 113. A full size sofa by day and a comfortable bed for one by night. Saginaw type wire springs built-in. Uses standard size 41½ inch, foam rubber or other mattress. Removable bolster. Overall size 78½ x 29¼ inches. Height 33 inches. 2 patterns in set. $1.00

Valances and Trims
No. 109. Add charm and beauty to your home quickly and inexpensively with these drapery valance designs and other attractive designs for interior use around windows, cabinets, between wall cabinets in kitchen, etc. and for exterior use on porches, gables, etc. Merely trace patterns on the wood, saw to traced lines and then assemble. Finishing suggestions are included. Adjustable for various widths and lengths. 12 designs on 1 pattern. 50 cents

Order by Number or Use the Coupon
Select from this listing of the first 14 sets of Popular Mechanics full size patterns. Every article shown has actually been built from one of the patterns. Every pattern has been proven for design, correct fit of parts and construction details and is guaranteed to please you or the full purchase price will be refunded. Order on handy coupon.

Order Blank for Popular Mechanics Patterns
Popular Mechanics Press • 200 E. Ontario St. • Chicago 11
MS-1
Send at once. Popular Mechanics Full Size Patterns as indicated below. Remittance for $_______ enclosed. Send postpaid. I understand that any pattern which does not please me may be returned within 7 days for full refund of purchase price.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crushette Utility Outboard (101)</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trundle Beds (102)</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Cocktail Table (103)</td>
<td>50c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Step Table (104)</td>
<td>50c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toys for Children (105)</td>
<td>50c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cupola and Weathervane (107)</td>
<td>50c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Work Bench (108)</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valances and Trims (109)</td>
<td>50c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Wall Shelves (110)</td>
<td>50c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV Chair (111)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Tub Chair (112)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofa Bed (113)</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love Seat (114)</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name: __________________________________________
Address: _________________________________________
City: ___________________________________________
State: __________________________________________

DECEMBER 1954

53
BUILD 15 RADIOS AT HOME

With the New Improved 1955
Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT"

ONLY

$19.95

NOW INCLUDES
HIGH FIDELITY, SIGNAL TRACER, CODE OSCILLATOR
- Attractively Gift Packed
- Free Soldering Iron
- Absolutely No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- No Additional Parts Needed
- Excellent Background
- 10-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- School supplies included
- Sold in 79 Countries

WHAT THE PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The "EDU-KIT" offers you a Home Radio Technician Course at a rock-bottom price. You will learn how to identify Radio Symbols and Diagrams; how to build radios, using regular radio schematics, and how to wire and solder in a professional manner. You will learn how to build a complete Audio, Radio, and Soldering kit, and learn how to service and trouble-shoot radios. You will learn free.

You will receive training for F.C.C. license. In brief, you will receive a practical basic education in Radio, worth many times the small price you pay.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

It is not necessary that you have even the slightest background in science or radio. The "EDU-KIT" is used by young and old; by radio aficionados and clubs; by Armed Forces personnel and Veterans for training and rehabilitation. No instructor is required, instructions are complete, simple and clear. You cannot make a mistake.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The "EDU-KIT" is the principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you will build radios, perform jobs, and conduct experiments to illustrate the principles which you learn. You begin by learning the function and theory of each of the radio parts. Then you build a simple radio. Gradually, in a progressive manner, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio sets, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician. The "EDU-KIT" instruction books are exceedingly clear in their explanations, photographs and diagrams. These sets operate on 105-125 V, A.C./D.C. For 210-250 V, A.C./D.C. available.

The Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT" is Complete

You will receive every part necessary to build fifteen different radio sets. Our instruction manuals, variable condensers, electrolytic condensers, mica condensers, paper condensers, resistors, lamps, tubes, capacitors, coils, etc., will explain the set to you. In addition, the "EDU-KIT" contains lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Trainer, F.C.C. examination, and professional radio. The "EDU-KIT" is a complete radio course, down to the smallest detail.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING LESSONS

Trouble-shooting and servicing are included. You will be taught to recognize and repair troubles. You will build and learn to operate a professional Signal Trainer. You receive an Electrical and Radio Tester, and learn to use it for radio repairs. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your neighbors and friends and charge fees which will far exceed the cost of the "EDU-KIT." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems which you may have.

FREE EXTRAS
- Electrical & Radio Tester
- Electric Soldering Iron
- TV Booklet
- Trouble-Shooting Guide
- Consultation Service
- Quizzes
- F.C.C. Training
- PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KIT" INC.

FREE DELIVERY
- Canadian postmaster: "EDU-KIT" copy will pay $19.95 plus postage.
- French-speaking: "EDU-KIT" copy will pay $19.95 plus postage.
- Spanish-speaking: "EDU-KIT" copy will pay $19.95 plus postage.
- German-speaking: "EDU-KIT" copy will pay $19.95 plus postage.
- Italian-speaking: "EDU-KIT" copy will pay $19.95 plus postage.
- Swedish-speaking: "EDU-KIT" copy will pay $19.95 plus postage.
- Arabic-speaking: "EDU-KIT" copy will pay $19.95 plus postage.
- Japanese-speaking: "EDU-KIT" copy will pay $19.95 plus postage.
- Dutch-speaking: "EDU-KIT" copy will pay $19.95 plus postage.
- Russian-speaking: "EDU-KIT" copy will pay $19.95 plus postage.

FREE Soldering Iron, Tube, Transformer, Tube Tester, etc.

10-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

INQUIRIES TO:

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KIT" INC.

497 Union Ave.
Brooklyn, N. Y.

Also available to: Canada, Mexico, South America, Europe, South Africa, India, China, Japan, Australia.

No Sales Tax on Orders Under $20.00. Tax on Orders Over $20.00.

ELECTROPLATE

ANY OBJECT IN HOME, SHOP, GARAGE OR START YOUR OWN WELL-PAYING ELECTROPLATING BUSINESS


ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

R. S. DEGREE, Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Mining, and Industrial Engineering class. TV and Electronic, Drafting, Surveying, A.S., approved. Low rates. Farm farms. Large industrial contracts. Solve your problems. Demand for graduates. Enter the field of technical education by mail. Write for free catalog. 111 2nd Street, Lafayette, Indiana.

Catalog of Popular Educational Materials

Packed with over 1,200 self-help, home educational items. Make your life more fun, more profitable, and more interesting. Covers hobbies, vocational guidance, aptitude tests, wall charts and maps, consumer guidance, travel, foreign languages, public affairs, slides, records, art, science materials, pocket books on everything from Art to Zoology.

WORLD OF ADVENTURE, Department 116, Ann Arbor, Michigan

MONEY in DONUTS

MINIATURE ENGINES

GASOLINE - STEAM

BUILD THEM YOURSELF—IN YOUR OWN SHOP WITH YOUR OWN TOOLS

Anyone with a 6" or 10" lathe and a drill press can make them.

Send for Free Illustrated Catalog of Miniature Engine Castings and Drawings

CIVIL ENGINEERING

MAKES DOLLAR PROFITS AT HOME

Big Profits! Spars-Full Time

World's Most Thrilling Hobby—Profitable Home Business

Single Orchid plant may multiply into many such as value as the first.

Successful home grower shows you how! Raise gorgeous Cathrions. Cymbidiums. Epidendrums. Orchids in your living-room table. Big-profit orders come from friends, neighbors, florists, etc. Also mail orders. Complete catalog at expense free. Fifty growing details—Send NO MONEY. Write today. TROPICAL FLOWERLAND, Dept. 32C, 4832 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 10, California.


**WORLD'S BEST WANT-AD MEDIUM**

Advertisements in this section $1.00 per word, each insertion, minimum 10 words, payable in advance. To be inserted under proper classification, copy must be in our office the 20th of the second month preceding date of issue.

F. W. Johnson, Manager, Classified Advertising

Popular Mechanics Magazine, 200 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Illinois

---

**YOU'LL PROFIT**

By reading and answering the classified ads in this section. Hundreds of opportunities for you to make and save money.

---

**AUTOMOBILES. MIDGET CARS**


FREE thru magazines; automobile literature, old and new foreign; glossy photos, dealer books, shop manuals, offered with no-profit organization. Check free on get free mailing list. Auto Maniacs, Stockbridge, Mass.

BUILD Midget auto. Complete drawings, pictures and list of parts $1.00. Lee's Midget Auto, Box 12, Avila, California.

RACING, Rodding, restyling requirements! Al Price's, "Speed Shangri-La," 701 South State Street, Chicago 9, Ill.

CLYMER New books just out. 1954 Indianapolis 500 race, 400 illustrations, technical data, full race history, $1.50. Clymer latest Historical Scrapbook (Early Auto Equipment) includes 1900 illustrations of once famous auto supplies, gadgets, parts, includes Model T. Humorous, educational, $1.50—Cars of the Stars and Movie Memories is Clymer's latest antique automobile book, shows famous fabulous cars of early movie stars and historical movie stars. Educational and humorous, $2.50. Car-Toons, new book of auto cartoons, laughable and Profane, $1.00. Complete instruction manuals, 1909 Packard, $1.50. Chevrolet: Manual includes early "400." Superior and Chevrolet V-8 models. $1.50; Cord: Front Drive with Lycoming engine, $1.00; Duesenberg: Complete instruction manuals are priceless and collectors items, etc. Automotive Information. Get your 1954 Anniversary Album of Famous Cars, including pocket calendar of Ford, Cadillac, Nash and Willys, also 1954 Studebaker history. This historical album is check full of photographs and company histories throughout the fifty years of five famous manufacturers. $2.00. All prices postpaid. Catalog free, Floyd Clymer, Dept. A, 1266 S. Alvarado, Los Angeles, Calif.


WORLD'S Largest supplier hi-mileage speed equipment. Thousands of items to help save gas, power, mileage, speed up your car. Amazing fuel savers. Complete custumizing of all types. Quick photo-catalog available. 30c. (Literature free.) Write today. Newhouse Automotive Stores, Los Angeles 22.

NEW and used parts at savings. Complete guaranteed parts service for all model cars and trucks. 1929 and later. Largest in S. Calif. Army parts specialists. No catalog, write for quotations. California Custom Parts Co., 1124 W. 7th Street, Los Angeles 3, Calif.


TAPPET Noises in Fords, Chevrolets and Mercury's stopped with Kaye Tappet SiLencer. No metal in contact. *Costs Products, 2067B S. Lydon Blvd., Milwaukee 15, Wis.

ELECTROLETTE Automatic parts, novelties, mirrors. Free shop list, attractive home parts as Free booklet. Tycor Metals, Box 13251-BO, Houston 19, Texas.


AUTO Accessory and parts catalog, 1955 edition. 154 pages. Save up to 50% over 50,000 items, including Holly- wood accessories, hi-speed, equipment, rebuilt engines, all parts and accessories for all cars and trucks! Hard-to-get parts! Etc., etc. J. C. Whittenberger, 1918-PM Archer, Chicago 16, Illinois.

BE Safe with SafeLight Span easy to use on rear view mirror, a safety device for your automobile, tell at a glance distance car is behind you, only $1.00. Libno Inc., 7257 Beach Blvd., Jacksonville, Fla.

SPEED Equipment. Any car. Send year, make, and $1.00 for full particulars. Refundable with purchase. Power, 327 West 117th, Hawthorne, California.


MECHANICS' Illuminated inspection mirror, $1.25. She'll want one too! Elec- tronics, Box 46, Frankfort, Indiana.

WINDSHIELD Wiper cable repair kits. Most cars use cables. Does 600 costing $7.00, Dealers wanted. Mail $1.00. Arrx, Box 24, Kingston, N. Y.


GANE Air-flow needle increases gasoline mileage. Write for free trial. Gane, 191 E. Tremont, Pasadena 3, California.

FORD-T Parts. Most complete stock in U. S. for all old cars. Try to stump us. B. S. Wimetski, Milwaukee 7, Wisconsin.


SELL Magic concentrate. Makes quick setting safe sale wax cleaner, or excellent liquid soap. Reduces costs drastically, only $1.00 a case. Fret snap, pep, go. Three $1.00 treatments $2.00. Kar-Kleen Products, Box 629, Jacksonville Beach, Fla.


GENUINE Motor treatment, Lachpein's, (patented). Only $2.00 delivered. Improves compression, power, saves gas, oil, repairs, Money back guarantee. You can't lose. Free circular. Write Joe Dillon, Authorized Warehouse and Agents Distributor, Box 329-4 Bridgeport, Ohio. Exclusive distributorships, agencies open.

SENSATIONAL Send—no money free trial bargain offers! Try famous Gale electric brake drum, easily installed. 1000's for seven days, then send payment or re- ceive more treatment. Only 13c! Testmaster com- pressor filter, only 33c! 15c! 17c! engine analysis vacuum gauge and fuel pump test kit. 1 oz. $1.98. 2 oz. now $3.98! Mile-O-Meters: $9.75 stand- ard. $14.75 deluxe, now $6.98! (Illustrated.) $7.50! Write today. Supply limited! Add 50c portage to each price. New England Surplus Sales, Dept. PF-12, Newburyport, Mass.

KWIX-Start Co. system starts cars fast. 6000 No. Menard, Chicago 30, Ill.

NOW You can get the amazing gasoline additive, Tri-Crest Phostate, you read about in Reader's Digest. Concentrated, with a startling de-moisturizing agent, it zooms your car's power. Gives you faster get-away, quicker starting. Reduces engine wear. Prevents excessive carbon and corrosion. Helps eliminate frozen gas lines. Doubles spark plug life. Like-cooker guarantee. Enough to "powerize" 100 gas. only $2.95. Sorry no c.o.d.'s. Mail your order today to: Power Research, 22 Hawthorne Drive, Decatur, Illinois.

FREE Air-water booster mileage 20%. Avoid costly gadgets! Investigate treatise revealing principles, diagrams, inexpensive applications. Positive results. $1.00. Hydro- Syl, 1928 Box 10, Milwaukee, Wis.

OTHERED By bright lights in your rear view mirror? Order Reflecot Brite Lite for all cars. Money back guarantee. Send $1.00 for prepaid shipment. Reflecot, 233 PM, Ravenna, Ohio.

DECEMBER 1954

55
SKILLINO Retirement home like rent. List free. Perris, Berryl Hill, Penna.

CABIN RENTALS in big, dry & deep, near beaches, haveHOBBIES and garden. Only $50.00. $1.00 security. Pleasant Hill, Ohio. Write:鎖


CALIFORNIA Ranch and home sites $295. Easy terms. 100% oil rights. 10c per acre. 161-A Cahuenoa, Hollywood 28, Calif.

PLANTS, SEEDS, NURSERY AND GARDEN SUPPLIES


INSTRUCTIONS for dwarfing plants and trees. $1.00 to Trees, Box 5368, Detroit 11, Michigan.

POULTRY, FARM SUPPLIES


RAISE Turkeys the new way. Write for free information explaining how to make up to $1000 open and around your own address—National Turkey Institute, Dept. 3, Columbus, Kansas.

PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

OVERSEA'S, Canadian, Latin American, African. 100% legal. Oklahoma City, Okla. 1954 "Foreign Service Directory" gives up-to-minute facts on civilian and military construction, mining, oil companies, steamship lines, av. Several other directories available. Write for list.

WHOLESALE $5000 Nationally famous products. 30%-50% discount! Large catalog. Special favors, 10, 25, 50, 100, etc. 21-20 Lafayette, Portland, Ore.

EARN $3.50 Hour sparetime. Learn professional furniture refinishing. Repair, salvage, specialize. Write for free literature. Eatons,等


"HOW TO Make Money With Simple Cartoons"—A book everyone who likes to draw should have. 50c for $1.00. Also address Cartoonists' Ex- change, Inc., Box 123C, Paseo Azteca, Chicago, Ill.


LABOR Union leaders needed. Opportunity to help labor earn more, do better. Home or travel expense paid. Book giving full details gratis. Write: John Williams, 8634 5th Ave., Silver City, N. M.

CALIFORNIA Employment. California's population increasing over 400,000 per year. We help you in getting your job waiting your arrival. Complete listings of jobs available. Information furnished on first request. McFarland Box 96, Los Angeles, Calif.

LOS Angeles help wanted columns large insertions. Rates: $1.00 per word, $1.25 second word. $1.50 third word. For 500 word minimum. Please add 10% for work placed in "Foreign Service Directory," up-to-minute report on military and civilian construction, mining, oil companies, steamship lines, av. June report volume over 6000 lire. Firms hiring: $1.00. Global Reports, Box 585, Hollywood, Calif.

FOREIGN-U.S. jobs. South America, Alaska, Spain. Paid $1000.00 in U.S. now. 50% to 60% of salary for factories. Stamped self-addressed envelopes brings reply. Job Opportunities, Waseca 1D, Minn.

FLORIDA — Let this 24-page job guide help you plan your new career. Send 25c for each, or $1.00 for 5. Satisfaction guaranteed. Florida Job Guide, 2651, Dept. A, Pensacola, Fla.

NEED Extra Cash? Get it selling Blair's unique $4.00 a week, $6.00 a month products. Every housewife a prospect. Products sent on free trial. Write Blair, Dept. 311, Loudon, Tenn.


SECRET INVESTIGATION. Experience un- necessary. Investigators particulars free. O. S. Wagner, 1248 W. 65th St., Chicago 22.


BE The Popular Mechanics representa- tive! Learn how to make extra and earn more in your spare time. Write Popular Mechanics, Box 2483, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago, Ill.


MAKE New greaseless doughnuts in kitchen—40 cent profit. Mail address, Mr. R. C. Ray, 3606 South 15th Ave., Minneapolis 7, Minnesota.

RAISE Pheasants on 100 week plan. Little capital and space can make you in- dependent. This is the great Central Sys- tem. Columbus, 200, N. Y.


AUCTIONEERING, home study course. Diplomas granted. Auction School, Ft. Shaw, N. Y.

ATTENTION Construction men! Trades, truck drivers, laborers, clerical, engineers, draftsmen, bookkeepers, repairmen. Right reports on who to contact and where to work. Full time, part time, including U.S. and Canada, Europe, South America, Alaska, Europe, etc. Pay up to $1000 weekly. Transportation paid, overtime, other ad- vantages. Write today. Send $1.00 to mining company listings. Year registration and advisory service. Application forms. Unconditional money-back guarantee. Im- mediate service! All only $2.00. Airmail $3.00. (C.O.D.'s accepted) International Reporter, Box 1047-PJ, St. Louis, Mo.

FREE Information. Construction proj- ects require all trades. Ellis, PM-12, Box 205, Westmount, Montreal, Quebec.


OVER 60? Want employment? (No search fees.) Mail $1.00 for our Seasonal and Salaries Positions and Profitable Occupations for People Over 60." MCB, 408-K Gorton Blvd., Muncie, Ind.

$1300.00 MONTHLY For truck drivers. $1400.00 monthly for carpenters, electricians, plumbers, welders, barbers, truck drivers, laborers, clerks and laborers. Full information and complete listings. Ad, wire me, $2.00. Current information on stateside projects. 3-L Opportunities Unlimited, 1110 Com- mercial, Detroit 4, Mich.

MAGAZINE Subscriptions—Largest com- pletions issued. Bonus, Qualified Publications. 451 DBB Information. FREE! A Bulat, P. O. 111, Bulgaria.

FREE Folio "Up to 4000!: Unlimited Vacations." No merchandise, equipment. Use only $1.00 makes itself, home! Hayling, Carlsbad, Calif.

TOYS You can make for pleasure, profit. Carpentry, cabinet work, leather, metal, woodworking, clothing, etc. Instructions simple to make from easy to understand photographs. 160 pages. $2.00. Popular Mechanics Press, 200-MT East Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.


WANTED, Men and women. Get the job you want, where you want it at wages from $689.00 to $1500.00 monthly. Major Amer- ican companies need thousands of all types workers. Actual job openings in countries throughout the world. Construction, min- ing, aviation, electronics, shipbuilding, en- gineers, truck drivers, technicians, car- riers, etc. Write us. You'll get the big nest egg. Complete information. $1.25 airmailed. Write: Opportunities in World, PM 180, Box 10, Dallas, Texas.

BOOKS, PERIODICALS, PICTURES, POSTCARDS

SAVE! Do your own bookbinding, re- pair, photo processing, canning, cano- nizing, camping, shut-ins, libraries, groups, schools. $3.00. Complete instructions. Jackson & Co., 63 Washington St., Prov- idence 3, R. I.


BOOKHUNTERS! Scarce, unusual, mis- cellaneous books copyrighted. Atlantic Book Co., Cedar Street, Charlestown 29, Massachusetts.

58 POPULAR MECHANICS
COIN MARKETPLACE

1954 December 29


COIN COLLECTORS' COPY. Over 100 pages per year. Sample copy 50c; $3.00 per year. J. Hewitt, 7220-J Milwaukee, Chi- cago 31.

U.S. Large cent, 2c, 3c all for $1. Bar- gas included. Delmarco, Box 1123, Wilminton, Del.


COIN COLLECTORS' COPY. 1000 pages per year. Sample copy 50c; $3.00 per year. J. Hewitt, 7220-J Milwaukee, Chi- cago 31.

COIN MARKETPLACE

1954 December 29

STAMP COLLECTING

229 DIFFERENT Worldwide stamps 25c including Hitler heads, British colonies and French colonies, rarities, unusual. Fas- cinating story appeals. Canada Stamp Company, 1907 Main St., Dept. 118, Ni-agara Falls, N. Y.


AUSTRALIA: 47 Different, 1¢, Illus- trated. Price: Leslie Anderson, seaside Heights, N. J.

100 DIFFERENT World 1¢ gift set. Bel- lows, compiled by the author. Sales price $5.

WHOLESALE Price lists for dealers. Progress, 2700 Burkhart, Cincinnati 15, Ohio.

500 DIFFERENT, 50c; 1000, $1.25; 2000, $2.75; 5000, $11. Approvals, K. S. Packard.

3 MINT Blocks free to appeal applic- ants. N. 1207 Northland Ave., Buf- falo 11, N. Y.

315 DIFFERENT Foreign stamps includ- ing, several fine and odd German Al- mails, coronation and triangle stamps 25¢ with approval. Hathaway, P.O. Box 106, Garden City, N. Y.

MACAO Fower set, 10¢ with approvals. Box 1130, Coral Gables 34, Florida.

WONDERFUL Offer, 7 complete mint sets only 1¢ each. R. H. Rech (M36). 1033 Lawrence, Chicago 40.

ALBUM: 32 Pages! Only 10¢! Approvals. Houston, 35c each.

UNITED Nations cover free to applic- ants of U.S. or British Colonial approvals. A.K. Packard.

WEST INDIES, French Africa, over 100 others, only 1¢ each. Approved included. Cole, P.O. Box 439, Kit Carson, Colorado 21, Colorado.

WORLDWIDE, 50 different, abso- lutely no odd, neat and odd. Fine and par- allel approvals. Kent Stamp Company, OPO Box 67, Brooklyn, N. Y.

JAPAN, complete catalogue. Roos- berg, 52 Bromfield, Boston 8, Mass.

TWO $5.00 U. S. stamps plus 20 differ- ent 3¢ with U. S. approvals. Irwin Stamp Co., Box 1105, Brookline 30, N. Y.

100 DIFFERENT, 1¢ each with U. S. approv- als. Faith, 13291 Westminster, Al- hambras, California.

NUDE Sets: Colorful approvals 10¢. Atlas, 2830-M, Eisenhow, Racine, Wis.

EXOTIC Oriental stamps. Approvals, Hong Kong, Malaya, Sarawak, Korea, Japan and many others. Write for the Far East plus free booklet and large lists. All for $1.00 each. James- town Stamp Co., Jamestown 305, N. Y.

COIN COLLECTORS' COPY. 1000 pages per year. Sample copy 50c; $3.00 per year. J. Hewitt, 7220-J Milwaukee, Chi- cago 31.

U.S. Large cent, 2c, 3c all for $1. Bar- gas included. Delmarco, Box 1123, Wilminton, Del.


AUSTRALIA: 47 Different, 1¢, Illus- trated. Price: Leslie Anderson, seaside Heights, N. J.

100 DIFFERENT World 1¢ gift set. Bel- lows, compiled by the author. Sales price $5.

WHOLESALE Price lists for dealers. Progress, 2700 Burkhart, Cincinnati 15, Ohio.

500 DIFFERENT, 50c; 1000, $1.25; 2000, $2.75; 5000, $11. Approvals, K. S. Packard.

3 MINT Blocks free to appeal applic- ants. N. 1207 Northland Ave., Buf- falo 11, N. Y.

315 DIFFERENT Foreign stamps includ- ing, several fine and odd German Al- mails, coronation and triangle stamps 25¢ with approval. Hathaway, P.O. Box 106, Garden City, N. Y.

MACAO Fower set, 10¢ with approvals. Box 1130, Coral Gables 34, Florida.

WONDERFUL Offer, 7 complete mint sets only 1¢ each. R. H. Rech (M36). 1033 Lawrence, Chicago 40.

ALBUM: 32 Pages! Only 10¢! Approvals. Houston, 35c each.

UNITED Nations cover free to applic- ants of U.S. or British Colonial approvals. A.K. Packard.

WEST INDIES, French Africa, over 100 others, only 1¢ each. Approved included. Cole, P.O. Box 439, Kit Carson, Colorado 21, Colorado.

WORLDWIDE, 50 different, abso- lutely no odd, neat and odd. Fine and par- allel approvals. Kent Stamp Company, OPO Box 67, Brooklyn, N. Y.

JAPAN, complete catalogue. Roos- berg, 52 Bromfield, Boston 8, Mass.

TWO $5.00 U. S. stamps plus 20 differ- ent 3¢ with U. S. approvals. Irwin Stamp Co., Box 1105, Brookline 30, N. Y.

100 DIFFERENT, 1¢ each with U. S. approv- als. Faith, 13291 Westminster, Al- hambras, California.

NUDE Sets: Colorful approvals 10¢. Atlas, 2830-M, Eisenhow, Racine, Wis.
FOREIGN, medals, clearance catalog 10c.

Hobbyguide, 555B—5th Ave. New York, 15, N. Y.

NEW — 15 Different match covers 10c. Box 20, Rockville Centre, N. Y.

INVENTING Can be an interesting and profitable hobby. Write for complete
participation information. Mr. D. Wilson, Dept. 40—6 E. 33rd St., N. W. Washington 4, D. C.

CAMERAS, PHOTO SUPPLIES

BASS Says: Quality cameras since 1910. WHO will buy any camera or camera parts, roads of the world, or write us for your favorite equipment, new or used. Satisfaction
garanteed. Write for complete catalog. Mr. D. Wilson, Dept. AG 197 W. Madison St., Chicago 2, Ill.

INVENTING — Take up photography or profit or learn. Learn at home. Fractal Camera, 132 Long
established school. Free booklet. American School of Photography, 525 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 3432, Chicago 14, Ill.

SCENEX Camera takes real action pho-
to, standard 8x8 film. Camera, leather-
ette case, 2 rolls film, $10.00 c.d. Speed-
way, 2225 N. Haynor, Joliet, Ill.


20 TO 40% Discount. Everything photo-
dographic. Dart, 3121E Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn 24, N. Y.

DISCOUNTS To 40% — Cameras, project-
ors, lenses, magazines, etc. Free catalog for indi-
vidual quotations, no catalogs. Classified Camera D, 275 E. 65 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CGITMSдель Special Stereo camera, view-
er, splitimage. Complete outfit only $175.00
Kino Biero, 3823 E. 7th, Long Beach 4, Calif.

100X TELEPHOTO Attachment easily makes any camera a telephoto camera. Full instructions $1.00. H. Jamer, Manville, N. J.

LEICA G. 12, w/synch. $115.00. HIC.
12 ctd., $154.00. IIII, 12 ctd., $209.50.
III, 12 ctd., $204.00. All kits available.

LEICA OFF ON SALE. World’s finest cata-
ologue and camera guide. Send 10c. Photo-
shop, 132 W. 32nd St., New York, N. Y.

PHOTO FINISHING

Jumbo Prints, 6-exposure roll 30c; 12 exposure roll 45c; 16 exposure roll 55c; 64 exposure roll 85c; 128 exposure roll 1.15. Guaranteed quality. Mail Order
Photo Service, Box 297, Watertown, Wisconsin.

ENLARGEMENTS! Eight 5x7’s or five regular enlargers, $5.00 each. Send 65c in
Cash, 65c in Stamps, 65c in Checks. Not avail-
able to Dealer. Dealermate, Box 867, Little Rock, Ark.

12 EXPOSURE Rolsa 35c, jumbo prints. Group and single prints. Dye transfer, Sevenday
Colin Studios, Dept. K, Box 13, Lincoln, Nebraska.

PARTICULAR? Custom finishing guar-
anteed. 8 jumos 35c, 12—60c. Special 35c.
260 exposures 60c. Free estimate. Ask for Shlaf-
Pesto, Box 360, Brooklyn 4, N. Y.

SPECIAL Offer—8 jumos 35c, 12—55c, with thin and Western PM, 1214, Box 298, San Francisco 1, Calif.

PHOTOGRAPHY (Cost) each. Details, samples, 10c. 113 Oregon, Fall River, Mass.

THE PHOTO Mill. Immediate service. High or low prices. Free estimate on any print each good negative 30c; two, 45c; one
jumbo each 35c; two 65c. Write for com-
plete rates. Silver Print Co., Dept. K, 1511 Hennepin Minneapolis, Minn.

PHOTOS Copied. 20 wallet size prints 50c. Send any size negative or photo. Mey Music, Box 9058, Ogden, Utah.

PHOTO Lamphouses. Your negatives or pictures. Write Connaway, Box 2762, Seattle 1, Wash.

PHOTOS Copied. 20 wallet-size deluxe
prints $1.00. Original picture returned. Send in 20 negatives to Royal Camera
Wallet-Safe Photo Co., Dept. PM-4, P.O. Box 779, Kansas City 6, Mo. (No c.o.d. please.)

GUARANTEED Quality. Fast service. Extraordinary value. Send in 100, 250 or 500 coated 35 c.
ring binder albums only 35c. Send for free estimate. Indivisible panoramic. Complete photo finishing service. Grand Folsos, G.P.O. Box 1416, New York 1, N. Y.

DECEMBER 1954 61
ROLL Developed and 16 prints 46c. Free movies, 15¢ each. 10¢ in Mayfair Photos, 611-K, Toledo, Ohio 1.

BEAUTIFUL. Enlargement from each picture. 40¢. 3¢ a frame. 10¢, 15¢ in Brown Bros. and Mayfair Photos, 611-K, Toledo, Ohio 1. 10¢, 15¢ in The H. P. Mayo Film Co., 1-1740, Janesville, Wis.

Fast service. 8 jumbos 3¢ in beautiful super pak album. 16 color prints for 25¢. 12¢ extra, 25¢. 50¢ extra, 10¢ in Brown Bros., 1-1740, Janesville, Wis. 5¢, 10¢ in The H. P. Mayo Film Co., 1-1740, Janesville, Wis.

Prints from each picture on roll. 8 exposure 25¢, 12 exposure 45¢. Thirty-three years of satisfied customers. 5¢ extra, 10¢ in Brown Bros., 1-1740, Janesville, Wis.

JUMBOs: from any size roll developed, on the third of the month. 5¢, 10¢. 8¢ in Brown Bros., 1-1740, Lake Geneva, Wis.

MOTION PICTURES AND SOUND EQUIPMENT

RENT 16MM, sound feature pictures—$1.00 per day, 5¢ per 100 feet postage, 25¢ per minute short subject programs. 50¢ per 100 feet, free freight to and from 129 East Bidg., Davenport, Iowa.

SALE, 10,000 Films 8-16, sound, silent. Mogul's, 112 W. 49th St., New York, N. Y.


FREE: Blackhawk's fall sale catalog new and used 16mm, 8mm, films, used identical 16mm, 8mm, slides. Blackhawk Films, 1051 Eastin, Denver, Colorado.

TAPE Recorders, tapes, accessories, Unison, Dyna-Beat, Ultrasonic. Open Mon. thru Sat. Stuyvesant Station, New York City 9.

SALE, 5,000 8-16MM. Silent-sound films. Inter-
national Film Library, 1035 Grinnell St., Chicago, Ill.

MOVIE Camera film: 8mm roll $1.50, 16mm, 10¢ per 100 feet. Free processing. Better Film & Camera Co., 1352 W. Nebraska, Los Angeles, Calif.

8 & 16MM. National professional parks movies in Kodachrome, list 16¢ ideal. 4644 W. Cesar Chavez St., San Francisco 18, California.

SAVE 50¢ Guaranteed fresh color, b. w. movies, film 8mm, 16mm. Mimeographed catalog. Bceo R. 47th Holly, Kansas City, Mo.

MOSEL and bird movies. 8mm or 16mm beautiful color or B&W. Also 22x22 color slides. Send for free catalog. Wild Wings, 3511-A Strohm Ave. N. Hollywood, Calif.

MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS


WANTED! Poems for musical settings. Write to: N. 5057 West, Chicago, Ill.

ACCORDIONS, Wholesale to everyone. Save up to 60%: All national brands known. Mr. Del Principe, 29 South Cicero, Chicago 44.

SONGPOEMS Wanted. Mail to: Tin Pan Alley, Inc., 1060 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.


SONGWRITERS! Protect your ideas! Hold all songs, poems! Write for sale corre-
spondence, listing. $1.00 per copy. Stewart Song Co., P. O. Box 50, Cheltenham, Pa.


WRITE Songs. Big money and reputa-
tion. Write for information. J. Gordon Small, 4756 West Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

SONGWRITERS! Send poems. Melodies, lyrics, 243 West 122d St., New York 23.


SWISS Musical movements $1.90. Habel, 213 Main St., Port Huron, Michigan.

PLAY Piano the first day! Copyrighted secret. Particulars free, Miracle Method, Box 100G, Chicago, Ill. 60660.

SONGWRITERS: Sensational new offer. Write for free information. Magic Melo-
drama Co., 2145 E. 44c, McRae Bros., Jackson, Mississippi.

SWISS Music movements—Make musical toy. Sell $2.00. Christmas or nursery unit and free past-
time. Habel, 213 Main St., Port Huron, Michigan.


PLAY Popular piano at once with Dial-
A-Record. Send for the one to play for any-
song. 96 chords. With music. $7.00. Nelson, 163, 1651 E. 83, Cleveland 6, Ohio.

SPANISH Guitar playing. More music, less effort, no difficult, linear tuning, music simplified. Instruction $1.00, 8¢. Mail to: Will Hughes, Box E2, Depoe Bay, Ore.

SONGWRITERS: Large recording com-

MICROPHONES—UPI, RCA, Sylvania. California.

MUSICAL movements. Finest. $2.50. Spielman, 131 West 42nd, New York 36.

SONGS Or song poems needed for publica-
tion and commercial recording. Quick ac-
ceptance. All printed material must have a copy of "Secrets of Song Success." Honest deal designed to benefit all concerned. Mail sample to: Music Makers, Dept. E. 306, Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, California.

SONGPOEMS WANTED for musical set-
ting. Send poems. Free examination, de-
tailed information to: Box 105, Nashville, Tenn.

SUNSHINE—Success, fame, fortune if 
talented. Songs revised, compiled, pub-
lished, promoted by largest firm. Free ap-
praisal. Since 1943. Postcard to Norlyke Pub.
lishing Co., 7070 Hollywood Blvd., Hol-
lywood 28, California.

RAY: Repair your TV. Prepared exclusively 
for you. Plus additional service. Make, 1260. Personal TV, Box 66a, Little Neck, N. Y.

RADIO TRADE MAGAZINES. See late copies through our easy to get acquainted service. Choose from the list of current and back issues. Current list free. Commercial Engraving Publishing Company, 480 Canal Street, New York 13.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES


FREE—Everything you need to make big money with your own TV/Radio business, 
scopes, telescopes, binoculars, thermometers, 
scopes. Tremendous profits can be yours before you are 30. Send for free new book "O'Keefe," 5722 North Kenmore, Chicago 40.

OPERATOR—"Escolator" mailorder sys-

WANTED! Home producers, by manufac-
turers in our advertising media, to work 
with our mail order companies, as subcon-
tракт Shapes plastic products. Several orders for mass production of wine-making, ad-
ual, product for home customers. Write to: The Mushroom Lab, P.O. Box 246, Lawrence, Mass.

FREE-Everything you need to make big money with your own TV/Radio business, 
scopes, telescopes, binoculars, thermometers, 
scopes. Tremendous profits can be yours before you are 30. Send for free new book "O'Keefe," 5722 North Kenmore, Chicago 40.

WANTED! Home producers, by manufac-
turers in our advertising media, to work 
with our mail order companies, as subcon-
tракт Shapes plastic products. Several orders for mass production of wine-making, ad-
ual, product for home customers. Write to: The Mushroom Lab, P.O. Box 246, Lawrence, Mass.

OPPORTUNITY Mail, magazine, book-1, 1 in 36. Publisher, Box 1585, Fort Atkinson, Tennessee.

LIQUID Rubber. Make flexible molds, pour your own molds. Samples free. Newcomb Rubber, 1311 W. 36th St., Kansas City, Mo.

SELL Popular Mechanics and all other magazine subscriptions. Free catalog, sup-
plies. Subscription Service Company, Dept. A, P. O. Box 2970, Birmingham, Alabama.

GROW Orchards at home—Profitable, farming, farming. Your orchard, your fruit, your charge. Your home grows shows you how. Full details free. Farming, 4622-JW Wisconsin, Los Ange-
les 5.

MEN Wanted—Build luggage and cases at home. Write to us for complete instructions. All materials, everything. No special equipment needed. Free book: Case Bag Co., 380-4154 Sunset, Los Angeles 12, Calif.

START A buying service, buy wholesale 
and supplies from vending machines and 
products. Make big profits selling at sizable profit. Free book, Mail Service 
Buyers, 627-P Linden, Buffalo, N. Y.

LIQUID Marble—Brushed, sprayed! Made by our company. Use our formula. De-
creases general wear, eliminates dirt. 
listing Service, Edwardsville, Illinois.

BECOME a game warden, or join forest-
ry, police, fire, police service, fire services. Enjoy outdoor work, good pay, real security. Complete information free! Write Commodore North, 2001 N. 36th Street, West End, West 8th. Los Angeles 5, California.
UNUSUAL Mail order plan pays $100.00 per car commission. No investment required. In no time at all, you can have your own fleet of automobiles equipped with directional signals, license plates, plates, and other accessories. Far superior to Federal and Michigan sales taxes. Prices start at $25.00. Short delivery time. Contact D. P. No. 108, Plymouth $720, Dodge $180, Pontiac "8" $211, Buick "Special" $222, Mercury $199. Includes all advertising. Also Lincoln, DeSoto, Chrysler, Studebaker, Willys, American. Full details on request. Hay Harwoods, 20058 Revere, Detroit, Michigan.

MOTEL - 30 rooms, 30 new managers needed. Approximately 500 new motels built each year expanding business sorely needs competent and trained motel managers. Immediate employment guaranteed. Good pay and secure future. Send $1 for more information on Motel Home Training. Mr. G. D. Williams, 526-205, Motels, Inc., Dept. PM, Milhara, California.


$500 MONTHLY Possible raising earthworms. My "senior kit" best yet for beginners, nothing else buy. Get facts with raising instructions. Send 25c (refundable) Multiple Cabin Services, Kalkaska 1, Michigan.


IMPORT-Export mailorder opportunities. Details, D. M. Herter, 909 Oliver Bldg., Kansas City, Kansas.

COMMISSION Circulators—Offering real merchandise. Send for samples and details. Products, Box 23, Boston 17, Mass.


PART Time or full time. Your own business, no previous experience required. Manhattan-W, 225 W. 57 St., New York City.

BRONZE Baby shoe mountings, beauti ful designs, all metal, in stock, booklets, orders, samples. Send for catalog. Broncz Mountings, Greenvale Station, Jericho, New York.

HOME Business pays amazing profits. $40.00 daily possible, sharpening circular saw blades, expanding your own neighborhood. Free book tells how. Dewey, 94A Field Bldg, Kansas City, Kansas 11, Mo.

MAIL Order. Details free. Lexington Mail Service, 3004 W. 9th St., Kansas City, Kansas.

MAKE Flexible molds, cast figurines, plaques, free sample, Tooker, 630-R Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.


FORTUNES Made raising crickets and fashioned into fortune tellers. Sell 30
time, earn $1000.00. Marketing instructions, $1.00. Carter Farms, Plainview, Oreg.

NEW-Different home business opportunity! Address-mail literature featuring real estate plan. No selling. Full details. Mills, 1732-A, Garden Ave, Los Angeles, 30, Cal.

METALIZE Baby shoes, jewelry gifts. Brahns Food, 318 S. 11th St., Lincoln, Nebr 7217-F South Broadway, Los Angeles 3, Cal.

HAVE Home business mailing postcards of real estate. Complete instructions. Write, Medinis, 10 Port Norfolk, Boston 22, Massachusetts.

NATURAL Molding rubber, extra thick. Free sample. Plock, W. Wooly, 1D-A Davis St., Glendale, Cal.

ELECTROPLATE Auto parts, novelties, mirrors, baby shoes, easy, inexpensive home business. Send 25c for mailing list. Details, Box 13231-MM, Houston 19, Texas.

BOOKKEEPER Keep books, small firm bookkeeping. Opportunity by C. P. A. $3.00. Modern Business, 300 E. 7th St., Kansas City, Mo.


RECAST Old batteries into new. Latest achievements. Battery Laboratories, Min ningham, N. J.

MAKE Rubber stamps, repair doll's head, cut out pictures (silk-screen ideas). Free universal, Box 1076-A, Peoria, Ill.

WHOLESALE: Buy early large Xmas catalog 60c nationally advertised appli canes, housewares, etc. Terrific dis cussions. International Sales Co., 1555 Fifth Ave., Chicago 1, Illinois. 75c

MAKE Money at home. Guaranteed. 500 small profitable businesses. Leeway, Mitchell, Wyo. 75c

BIAWDUT. Turn it into cash. Twenty methods, Instructions 50c. Charles Com panion, 12-Dnova Building, 506-PM Marion Street, Brooklyn 33, N. Y.


RUBBER Molds for casting plaques, figurines, novelties. Catalog illustrating over 100 fast dealers, 20c, Draft 606, 506-PM Marion Street, Brooklyn 33, N. Y.

PROFITS To $5 hour doing plastic title page engraving, wood engraving. Details, sample designs available. 326-D Van Nuss, Van Nuss, Calif.


EXPORT Business made easy! Substan tially decreases home working expenses. No overhead, no merchandise buying. Complete setup see the Glidden Companies Experts, 152 West 42, New York 18.


MAIL Order plan by manufacturer. Big profits. We deliver. Sibert Mo. Company, N verk 3, Springfield, Ohio.

HOW to set up and run a mirror shop! Restoring mirrors. Making chipped glass nameplates, Electrowing saus and re tifiers. John Sprinkle, V60, Marion, Ind.

BUY Wholesale thousand items, Lists free. Traders, Box 400, Berkshire, Bridgeport 8, Conn.

FREE DEAL profitable home mail order Every business. Everything supplied. Holly's, Box 439, Jacksonville, N. C.


PROFITable mail order import business, Send $1.00 for imported gift worth $2.00 and free catalog. 45.000 products. Details 25c, Box 815-A, Atlanta 1, Georgia.


FREE literature, Fishworm breeder's book—$1.00 postpaid. Dixdell, Kent, Ohio.

FREE Wholesale kit guarantees you 33% to 60% percent return on your investment field typewriters, etc. Arrow Distributing, 154F Nassau St., New York 3, N. Y.


BUY Wholesale. Nationally known brand name. Order directly from our Hill Products, Sellersville, Penna.

$1000 MONTHLY possible in collection agency. Send 25c, Write Cole Associates, Syracuse 2, N. Y.

ENJOY Benefits and profits from co operative advertising. "Special" Trade azine. Sample copy and details 25c, Bud E., Box 599, Pittsburgh, Pa.

MAKE Perfumes, other products. Send mailer. Formula catalogue free. Inter nal, 6497 Parnell PM-12, Chicago 21, Illinois.

$70.00 WEEKLY Guaranteed. Home- shop time, simulated mail bookkeeping Immediate income, easy! Free success book. Auditak, 34601AE, Los Angeles 34.

VENDING Machines — No selling. Oper- ates a round the clock, 24 hours, 365 days a year. Price $2.50 each. White Motor Co., Dept. 72, 715 Ensor St., Baltimore 2, Md.


BUY Wholesale! Manufacturers, dis- tributors, brokers. Trade secrets free. Olsen, 1231-A East Third St., Dau- lth S. Minn.

$25 WEEKLY Working two hours daily at home. Lycke, Box 2471-A, Cleveland 12.


$4 FLOR FROM square foot plywood; jigsaw necessary. Write: Woodward's, Bridgewater, Mass.


RESILING Mirrors, formula 50c; two or four one dollar. Install and maintain Fascinating! Amazing! Write for free seed and plans. The Right Stuff, Dept. FC, Ingle- wood 4, California.

MAKE Money spare or full time, casting mall. Absolutely no risk. No capital and chain store demand for auto, soldiers, sailors, etc. Regular manufacturers buy. Production mounds furnished for up to 100 and more castings per hour. No experience or special place necessary. Write for information and illustrations of patterns needed. Metal Cast Products Co., Dept. A, 1096 Broadway Road, New York 10, N. Y.

OPERATE Profitable mail order business, Write Walter Service, 4139-A East 112th, Chicago 45, Illinois.

GOOD Paying business silvers mirroring, placing auto parts, reflectors, bicycles, brass, etc. No capital necessary. No tanks or shop required. Outfit furn- ished. Write, boys or girls, Box A, H. Decatur, Illinois.


BRONZE Baby shoes supplies, instructio- ns, mountings, metal bookends, 50¢ per box. Brochure Free. Brochure Sup- ply, Box 56, Los Angeles 32, Calif.

MAILORDER Home business! Details start $10, 20-Rarup, Baltimore 6, Maryland.


INCREASE Your income, turn your spare time into profit. Excellent selling, highly profitable lamps and fiber glass shades. Every home a prospect for one or more products. Send two cents to us. You can. No experience needed. Special tools required. Money back guarantee. Catalogue Nos. 11 and 15. Illustrated Catalogue No. 15 shows you how. Question section shows 6 beautiful lamps in kit form, ready for you to assemble. Another 12-page illustrated catalogue shows how to turn yours, ultra-modern fiber glass shades. Pays you every time and pays for itself at the outset. Only 20 cents. Jet of other attractive shades, shade frames, fixtures, novelty items, lamp parts, convertors, boring compound, and all kinds of other valuable items and books, hams, finishers, hoses, and hundreds of other wonderful things you need. You can buy everything you need for only 20 cents. Your profits fast. Send only 25c right now for Great Value. Better act fast. Mail in your order right away. You can make our own price list. Lake of brothers, yours will be ready 506-B12, 27 S. Despresain, Chicago 6, Ill.

FREE! "391 Profitable Small Busi- nesses—How to Start a Profitable Mail Order Home! Start at once. Demantt Surveys, Kenmore 29-9, N. Y.

To Make Money With Simple Cartoons"—A book everyone who likes to draw should have. 11¢ is free; no obliga- tion. Simply address Cartoons' Ex- change, Dept. 912-CM, Pleasant Hill, Ohio.

NATIONAL PUBLISHING CO. Makes thousands nationally advertised products. Make big profits selling at sizable discount. Write for free mail order catalog to D. W. Buyers, 530-B, Linden, Buffalo, N. Y.

PROFITS A-BOXX—New mail order catalog of what they make, use and sell. Send 25c. Dept. PM, Home Industries Association, 121-125 West 39th Street, New York 1, N. Y.

LEARN Mechanical metaphysics and in- sure your future. Easy, inexpensive corre- spondence course. Simplest method known. Diploma. Write: Premier College of Tech- nical Metaphysics, 2352 McKenzie St., Van- couver, B.C.

CASH in on billion-dollar industry; new proven, successful idea. Write Herco, 319 West Washington Street, Chicago, III.


SELL Religious mottoes—Send no mon- ey. Write, Crystal's, Box 96, Sidney, Ohio.

EARN At home. Several ideas to choose from. No money necessary. Earn it free. Greenplay, 541 West Third, Reno, Nevada.

PROFITS, Mail, typing, sewing; 35¢ each, all three $1.00. Baker, 1413 Jefferson Ave., Charlotte, N. C.

NINE Home work money making plans, and mail order magazine, all for 25c. Satisfaction guaranteed. Quarterly. Publisher, Box 454R, New Egypt, N. J.

CHINCHILLAS, Underground four years. Sell floor interest or carrying charges. Box 348, Manhattan Beach, Calif.

START A profitable subscription busi- ness in spare time! We need men and women (young or old) as representatives for all leading national magazines. Lib- eral commissions paid for new and renewal subscriptions. This is a solid business in this pleasant work at once! Clip this ad and send it with name and address to: Agency Bureau, Dept. PM, Heart Magazine, 250 West 55th St., New York 19, N. Y.


MONTHLY Toys, prizes, raising earth- worm farm & garage business. Complete illustrated booklet explains raising, feeding, transporting and selling them. Send 25c to Ozark Worm Farm-J, Willow Springs, Missouri.


CHANCE Of a lifetime to make a fortune. At home sparetime. Chapman, experi- ence full details. Send 100% A.A.A., 100 Air- port Blvd. San Antonio, Texas.

TYPISTS! Make money at home! Mail- ing Service. 2 Madison, Greenscote, Ind.
PROFITS Unlimited in your own whole- 
sale buying service. Save yourself 66% of the cost of the current purchases 
of your home furnishings, jewelry, sporting goods, big 
purchase articles, and many other class- 
tails. National Buyers Service, Box 4206EC, 
Orange, California.

NIBBLY $2.99. Easy-to-clean 
shake-pepper dispenser. Sproats it out! Can't clog. Can't split. 
Red P Oleanener, West Springfield, 
Mass.

WHOLESALE! 8000 Nationally famous 
potentiographs. 30 days inspection. 
Sensational business plans included. 
Correspondence Course Infon- 
11-19 Lafayette, Paterson 15, New 
Jersey.

JUST TAKE ORDERS. WE deliver. Gadgets, 
Seletman, Miss Ann, Jackson Heights 72, 
New York.

SALESMEN—DISTRIBUTORS

$2 FIR Extinguisher, costs you as low 
as 50 cents. Many other profitable pres- 
sents. No investment. Aggressive salesmen 
Strobel Aerosol Co., 2412 Market, 
Louisville, Ky.

NIBBLY $2.99. Easy-to-clean 
shake-pepper dispenser. Sproats it out! Can't clog. Can't split. 
Red P Oleanener, West Springfield, 
Mass.

WHOLESALE! 8000 Nationally famous 
potentiographs. 30 days inspection. 
Sensational business plans included. 
Correspondence Course Infon- 
11-19 Lafayette, Paterson 15, New 
Jersey.

JUST TAKE ORDERS. WE deliver. Gadgets, 
Seletman, Miss Ann, Jackson Heights 72, 
New York.

SALESMEN—DISTRIBUTORS

$2 FIR Extinguisher, costs you as low 
as 50 cents. Many other profitable pres- 
sents. No investment. Aggressive salesmen 
Strobel Aerosol Co., 2412 Market, 
Louisville, Ky.

NIBBLY $2.99. Easy-to-clean 
shake-pepper dispenser. Sproats it out! Can't clog. Can't split. 
Red P Oleanener, West Springfield, 
Mass.

WHOLESALE! 8000 Nationally famous 
potentiographs. 30 days inspection. 
Sensational business plans included. 
Correspondence Course Infon- 
11-19 Lafayette, Paterson 15, New 
Jersey.

JUST TAKE ORDERS. WE deliver. Gadgets, 
Seletman, Miss Ann, Jackson Heights 72, 
New York.

SALESMEN—DISTRIBUTORS

$2 FIR Extinguisher, costs you as low 
as 50 cents. Many other profitable pres- 
sents. No investment. Aggressive salesmen 
Strobel Aerosol Co., 2412 Market, 
Louisville, Ky.

NIBBLY $2.99. Easy-to-clean 
shake-pepper dispenser. Sproats it out! Can't clog. Can't split. 
Red P Oleanener, West Springfield, 
Mass.

WHOLESALE! 8000 Nationally famous 
potentiographs. 30 days inspection. 
Sensational business plans included. 
Correspondence Course Infon- 
11-19 Lafayette, Paterson 15, New 
Jersey.

JUST TAKE ORDERS. WE deliver. Gadgets, 
Seletman, Miss Ann, Jackson Heights 72, 
New York.
30,000,000 WOMEN Want amazing new automatic refrigerator defroster. You sell $1.00 worth in 18 months! $500.00 weekly profit not uncommon. Rush postcard, address and phone. We will send you full or part-time. No experience needed. ONE-HANDED BAKING: 28 E. Jackson, Dept. 17, Chicago 4, Ill.

DISTRIBUTORS. Large profits. Terrible repeat orders. Unique Italian brooms. Write today for complete details. Mardiner, Montgomery Street, San Francisco, California.

NEW Jobs open in selling! Send name, address and phone number for catalogue. Mother's Magazine's money-making guide, listing hundreds of home-based, part-time or full-time opportunities. No experience necessary. Get free 36-page book showing hundreds. Send name, address and phone number. Write: Franklin Institute, Dept. V, Rockford, Ill.

EARN College degree, remain employed. Write: College of Letters and Science, 338 South Sixth Street, Berkeley, California.

3800 USED Correspondence courses, catalog $1.00. Art $3.95. EG, Eimsford, N. Y.


UNIVERSITY Degrees by residence and correspondence. Golden State University, Hollywood, Calif.


"INDUSTRIAL Drafting Opportunities." Free booklet. Write—Industrial Training, 11944-A Freedom Road, Oak Park, Ill., 60304, Ill.

OWN Collection agency office. Pay big! Free details. Franklin Credit, Roanoke, Va.

LEARN Logic and increase speed and accuracy in thinking. Dr. John Henry McWhorter. Write for free sample booklet. Cypress, Texas.

CAMERA Repairmen greatly needed! You can learn manufacturers' service at home by correspondence. Big illustrated book tells how; Write today for Free booklet. College of Real Estate, Dept. PM1, Englewood, Colorado.

PLAYS, STORIES, MANUSCRIPTS

WRITE For pay, new easy way. Based on your daily experiences, thoughts, free information. Jack M. McWhorter, Developer, 1101 Gilpin, Denver 18, Colorado.

OWN Luck finding a book publisher? Write for free Booklet PM, Vantage Press, 125 W. 31st, New York 1, N. Y.

BUSINESS SERVICE

GERMANY Address list, Anything manufactured $1.00, Haven, Leidscheveldstraat 106, Amsterdam.

SPECIAL SERVICES

$1.00 BRINGS Illustrated pictures, B.C. antiques, coins and stamps. Information free. Cumston Religious Education, 4214 14 St. South Ozone Park 38 N. Y.

MIAMI'S Largest Sunday newspaper. 125,000 circulation, 50 prominent Clark, Box 3602, Miami 23, Florida.

CARTOONING. COMMERICAL ART, SHOWCARD & SIGN PAINTING, TATTOOING


FREE Trial cartooning lesson. No obligation. Write V. Vande Linde, Madison, Wis.

DRAW Lightning—quick cartoons! Be a television artist. Chalk talk and cartooning. $1.00. Graphic Arts, 2826 Texas, Vernon, Tex.

"How To Make Money With Simple Cartoons" written by artist who would have it. Free; it is free; no obligation. Address Cartoonist, Exchange, Box 3066, New York, N. Y.


LEARN Sign painting at home, part-time lesson from Ben Kerns. Box 512-PM, Greenville, S. C.

DECEMBER 1954 67
DO IT YOURSELF


Gold II. Knife with one blade and interchangeable attachments. Awl, file, chisel, screwdriver, can opener and can lifter, etc. Gives hours of satisfying Handy for sportmen. Ideal gift, $2.00 postpaid. Complete instructions mailed. Satisfaction guaranteed. Free circular. Earl B. King, 611 S. Greenlaw Br., 55 DePere, Ocean Springs, Mississippi.

BUILD inexpensive concrete blockmaker. Motor, instruction,  corrosive Tool Design- $10.00.) Then make blocks for 5 room house $5.00. Write C. Lee, Mountain View, Oklahoma.

COMPLETE For rubber catalog send for Free booklet. Catalogue, Frontiers, M. B. 908 Marquette, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

DO-IT-YOURSELF. Build a power mower with handy-handymen's kit. $15.00 prepaid in U.S.A. Fits 10" to 20" mower. LeClaire Mfg. Co., LeClaire, P. M., Iowa.

MAKE YOUR OWN BREAD. Fast, easy. Get recipe and report on sugar, sweet, calcium, and tooth decay. Easy to understand methods for better teeth and mouth cleaning. Save money and help prevent dec
cay. Sample and exclusive bread recipes included. In
ingredients in your home. You'll be glad you saw this book. Money back guaranteed. J. W. Brooks, Research Consul
tant, 137 No. Chalawau Ave., Larche
town, New York.


BUILD 10 amazing machines kits that can't be bought anywhere! $100! Free catalogue, E. W. Remer, 2464 Tyburn, Los Angeles 39, Calif.

CLEVENGER'S Cold rolled iron ornamental ironwork. $2.00. Box 1001, Santa Rosa, Calif.

ELECTRO-Pen, easy to make plans $1.25, writes any metal, operates on toy trans
cformer, car battery, 25c. A. Remer, 2464 Tyburn, Los Angeles 39, Calif.

3-D Projector, thrilling performance, takes $1.00 rolls, $1.50. Free catalogue, M. Sini
tes, full size drawings $5.00. Illustrated circular. 770 D Main Street, New Rochelle, N. Y.

EASILY Built basement workshop green
cap 50c. Jaro, 2122 Portland, Minneapolis 4.

STAINLESS Steel fastenings: Handy do


WATCHES, OLD GOLD JEWELRY


WATCH MATERIALS: I specialize in resale. Write Fred Harmon, Box 441, Som
cryst, Ky.

COSTUME Jewelry supplies. Catalog and samples. 35c. Largest line in America. Millady-Fair Co., G.P.O. Box 1228, New York City I.

FREE Sample pair of earrings shows how easily you can dress up your costume jewelry. Over 5000 styles listed in new catalogue, Harry's, 188 Armour Court, Newark, N. J.

UNREDEEMED Diamond 1-carat, $295. 29.5 carats, $1500. 50 carats, $1800. Install
mont Loan Association, 411 Smithfield, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

WATCHMACH.ERs Journal contains in
tuitive articles of interest to watch

PHOTO ENGRaving, Jewelry settings, cam

WATCH And clock repairing books for hobbyists. Free information. North Amer

WATCH Repairing—Modernized corre
don, 3417 W. Wright St., Waukesha, Wisconsin.

AMATEUR—Professional watchmakers' supplies; correspondence instruction; re
calling. Benge Company, Culver City, California.

HIGHEST Prices for gold, silver, plati
num. Buy your old jewelry at face

BUILD Proprietary, 6-B East Monroe, Chicago 3, Illinois.

COSTUME Jewelry supplies. Free cata
gue. Send $2.00, remittance, or $1.75 

MARK Costume jewelry for fun and profes
cional use. C.B.C. 2955 Bergen Ave., 1225 Main, Hackensack, N. J.

TJUBBO. SMOKERS' SUPPLIES

FREE Booklet, "How to Blend Pipe To

SMOKERS Have fun when asked for cig
arette. Unit reusable, one dollar. Box 146, Dayton, Ohio.

PIPE Smokers! Clear smokers! Free il
custrated catalogue offers fabulous savings on choice tobaccos, machine-cut, pipe tobacco, supplies. Write Wally Frank, Dept. 1, 150 Nassau St., New York 38, N. Y.

FOR THE HOME

DO your merchandise shopping at home. Illustrated catalogue 25c., refundable first or

AUTOMATIC Fire alarm systems. Write, D. & M Sales Co., Sebastopol, Calif.

FOAM Rubber upholstery cushions. Fabri

cy seconds, 50% discount. Free catalogue. Perifon, 175 Main Street, East Grange, New Jersey.

OF INTEREST TO WOMEN


WEAR Earliers, successor to earrings. Inquire Miller, Box 10104, Tampa 9, Fla.

DRESSMAKERS. Sewers, wholesale lists. Dresses, matching formal fabrics. Box 836, Norwich, Conn.

PROFITABLE Home business. Make fast money, dress earrings, jewelry, flowers, Terrific holiday demand. Infor

FREEE Neve. Veiva, Bohemia 16, N. Y.

NYLONS 14c. Anklets 6c, socks 2c, print 1c, pantyhose 6c, hose dresses 5c, slip 4c, un
dershirts 12c, robes 1.65, spreads 2.65, jeans 1.00. Watches 3.50, electric razors 2.50, aspirin 1.00—1.000, 3c. ra


GROW Mushrooms, Celier, and outdoors. Spare, full time, year round. We say "day labor" 50 lbs. per hour, 50 lbs. per week in fev weeks. Free book. Washington Mush

ELECTRIC Razor (AC), ideal for mak
ing underarms and legs beautiful! Wonderful

FREE Sample 20 pairs of earrings shows how you can use to dress up your costume jewelry. Over 5000 styles listed in new catalogue, Harry's, 188 Armour Court, Newark, N. J.
FACTORY PRICES—10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

NYLON AUTO COVERS
New rubberized DuPont nylon-mildew & water repellent. One side soft felt, other to scratch & tear. Protects paint against all elements. We'll be mailed only.

ALSO AVAILABLE

canopy, canvas Auto Cover—soft 6 oz. sun, rain, water, fire & mildew resis.

GIVE 8 nos. Car Standard Model Size cover . . . . $18.95 plus $2 ship.

BOAT COVERS
New treated army canvas 10 oz. before treatment, 17 oz. after treatment. Water, fire & mildew resistant. Double sided, brass grommets, shaped. green, white, blue, red, etc. Additional 3 1/2 shipping.

FINISHED SIZES: 4'x6' $9.52 2'x6' $6.52 3'x6' $7.92 1'x3' $4.92 2'x2' $14.52 3'x3' $13.92

RECTANGULAR TAPES TO ORDER AS ABOVE. 150 GC. ship.

NYLON TARPALINS
Incredibly strong new Neoprene rubber coated DuPont nylon. 8 oz. oz. mil. Water & mildew treated. Hemmed, brass grommets, green. 8ft. to your size. 3/16 in. size $2.95, add 5% for shipping.

STOCK SIZES: 4'x8' $4.85 7'x9' $5.45 9'x9' $6.85 9'x12' $12.95

DEFENDER TEXTILE CORP., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

MONEY MEN ALL DATA FREE

THE PLASTEX INDUSTRIES makes manufacturers on small scale. Has invented and built production of plastic materials and equipment for plastics industry. Thinks product line. Enjoys NEVER LIMITATION. EXCELLENT MARRIAGE. Age material makes Plastics products superior to any in its field. New plants and machines for high speed production. Strong investment brings goods to market. Ambitious men have charge for real progress. We feel we will improve the field of plastics. Write for free booklet.

PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, Dept. A
3400 Third Ave. New York 56, N. Y.

SOCK-O

SUPER SLINGSHOT
SILENT • RIFLE FAST • POWERFUL • ACCURATE

Perfect for small game, target, 4th July. Superb on both, Swat shooting (FREE! 100 steel balls, rubber & target). FREE! Throwing SURPRISE PACKAGE with Two slings at $2.95. Hurry, get 2! Guaranteed. Approved by American Small Game Shooting Assoc.

SOCK-O, 4860 W. 137 St., Hawthorne, Calif.

NEW! AUTOMOTIVE CATALOG

1955 Edition! Everything for car, truck, custom-styled car, hot rod... at LOWEST PRICES! Send up to 50¢ on all parts, accessories! Only complete automotive buying guide...50,000 items, 1,800 pages! Send your name and address and 5¢ first order (refundable with first $5 order) to: J. C. Whitney & Co., 1717 Archer, Dept. P-12, Chicago 16, Ill.

Guaranteed for Life of your car

The
NEW METALOT Gold

Custom
Built
For Today's
Driving Conditions

Electromagnetic Plates and Cells

ELECTROMATIC Lifetime Battery . . . . $19.95

$34.95 VALUE ONLY $19.95 IF YOU INSTALL IT YOURSELF. FACTORY DIRECT TO YOU. THE WORLD'S GREATEST BATTERY IMPROVEMENT IN OVER 40 YEARS. GUARANTEED FOR THE LIFE OF YOUR CAR—AS LONG AS YOU OWN IT. METALOT GRIDS (SILVER-NICKEL-TELURUM) PLUS ACTIVATED OXIDES PRODUCE ELECTROMATIC PLATES AND CELLS GIVING INSTANTANEOUS STARTING POWER—FAR GREATER CAPACITY EVEN AT FRIGID TEMPERATURES—WITHSTANDS TERRIFIC VIBRATION. ELECTROMATIC LIFETIME BATTERIES OUT-PERFORM ALL OTHER BATTERIES—EXCEED GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATIONS . . . ORDER YOURS TODAY. MAKE EXTRA MONEY—BE THE FIRST IN YOUR AREA TO INSTALL FOR OTHER CAR OWNERS. ACT QUICKLY—DON'T MISS THE OPPORTUNITY OF A LIFETIME. FILL IN ORDER FORM BELOW AND AIR MAIL TODAY.

FOR

Name and Model, Year of Car

Address

City, Zone, State

DECEMBER 1954

73
Whatever your hobby Model building, whittling, Indiancrafts, leather, plastics or any other creative handicraft

x-acto knives, tools & sets designed by craftsmen and precision-made for fine craftsmanship will help you do a better job and get more fun and satisfaction from your hobby.

Send for 16 page booklet "Helpful Hints" on use of modeling tools—FREE. X-acto 28 page catalog—20¢

dept. M-12

x-acto® Inc.
48-41 Van Dam Street
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

make your hands more creative with x-acto

NOW! FABULOUSLY ACCURATE MICRO-GROOVE RIFLING in a Beginner's .22!


See it at your Marlin dealer now—the new Marlin Model 100.

THE NAME FOR GAME Marlin
FINE GUNS SINCE 1870

*Slightly higher west of Rockies

Build a Better Garage for One Half the Cost!

Get New Popular Mechanics Book Before You Build, Buy or Plan Any Garage

Over 500 Pictures

Car Ports, Garages—Brick, Block, Frame—They're All Here!

Also valuable information on attractive garage doors; how to dress up a garage; space for storage, workshop, recreation, automatic door operators, plans and suggestions for your construction. This book is packed with illustrations, diagrams and actual photographs.

Prepared especially for the inexperienced builder by Wayne C. Leckey, associate editor of Popular Mechanics, with the assistance of many builders, manufacturers and associations in the building, lumber and hardware fields. It TELLS HOW in simplified, step-by-step instructions—

Money Back Guarantee

Mail the coupon for "How to Build Your Own Garage" today. Use the book for 7 days and return it for full refund if it does not save you money under the P. M. guarantee of satisfaction or your money back.

Use This Money Back Coupon

25 Designs to Choose From

Every type—every style—every size. All shown in actual photographs to help you make your own choice. Actual building plans available for many of the garages shown.

Top two-car frame garage amateur can build. Full details in the book.

Send at once, "How to Build Your Own Garage" under your 7 day trial money-back guarantee. • Remittance for $3.50 enclosed. Send postpaid. • Remittance for C.O.D. (U.S.A. only), I will pay postman $3.50 plus charges.

Name.
Address.

City. Zone State.
MAGNET MUGIC
HOBBYISTS - GADGETEERS - INVENTORS
Delight in our Permanent Alnico Magnets. Guaranteed.
Box of 7 assorted sizes - Only $1.25 postpaid.
Literature of our 100 other uses FREE on request.
Send check or money order - NO C.O.D.'s.
KRIEGER ENTERPRISES, INC.
446 Spitzer Bldg.
Toledo 4, Ohio

Fix it for keeps with
Du Pont DUCO Cement

ELECTRIC MOTOR
$1.50 Post paid

PUNCH PRESS
2 Ton Power Bench Type
Make Your Shop Complete
Powerful — Dependable — Economical
Easily make your own dies for light stampings, forming, riveting etc. Ideal for production or experimental work. Replaces more expensive presses. Requires only 1/3 H.P. motor, 105 lbs. Fully guaranteed. Only $97.50 less motor. Write for free circular.
Dealer Inquiry Invited
ALVA F. ALLEN, Dept. PM, Clinton, Missouri

GIL-BILT 10" TILT/ARBOR SAW

GIL-BILT 12" BAND SAW

GIL-BILT BELT SANDER

GIL-BILT 18" BAND SAW
Sturdy wood, steel and aluminum construction. Ball bearing drive, rigid cast aluminum wheels, rubber tires. Cuts to center of 36" circle, tilt table. Complete performance of band saws selling for $80 and up. Plans and all metal parts in kit with 1/4" blade $37.95.

STEWART-WARNER
MOTOR MINDER
Checks engine performance on-the-road — Shows how to save gas, avoid repair bills!
If he drives, here's the perfect Christmas gift! The Stewart-Warner Deluxe Custom Model Motor Minder checks engine performance — as he drives — See how to s-t-r-e-t-c-h gas mileage. This combination engine analyzer and driving gauge shows performance of plugs, valves, carburetor, manifold, piston rings, etc. Warnings of trouble. Illuminated Dial. Simple installation.
only $10.95
It's the gift that pays for itself
Get it at your dealer's. If he cannot supply you, send us his name and address with your check or money order for $10.95. Motor Minder will be sent prepaid.

STEWART-WARNER
Instrument Division, Dept. N-124
1840 Diversey Parkway, Chicago 14, Illinois

GILLIOM POWER TOOLS
DEPT. 255, LAMBERT FIELD
ST. LOUIS 31, MISSOURI
END FUSE TROUBLES FOREVER!

with a push on this button

- Fits like a fuse in any standard fuse socket!
- Just press the Mini-Breaker button to restore service.
- Safe protection against overloads, and short circuits.
- Lifetime protection against electrical fire hazards.

NOW
$150

In 10, 15, 20, 30 amps. AC only, 125 volts max.
Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories

MINI-BREAKER®

Ask for it at your favorite store or write
Mechanical Products, Inc., Jackson, Michigan.

do it faster...better!

PLIERS, CHISELS, PUNCHES, SNIPS, ADJUSTABLE WRENCHES

Buy wherever fine tools are sold in U. S. and Canada.

KRAÉUTER

TELEVISION! CAMERAMAN, REPAIRMAN

Learn at home, in spare time. No experience needed. We send you 12 Radio-TV kits including TV Receiver, Ear while you learn. Write for free TV Book. Prepayment needed. Approved for Vets.

RADIO-TV HOME REPAIRING ASS'N
Dept. M-12
52 East 19th St.
New York 3, N. Y.

AMAZING BARGAINS

MAKE YOUR OWN POWER UNIT

Here's a power unit PACKED WITH BRUTE FORCE! Does all those hard, heavy jobs that ordinary power tools cannot handle. Easily made from vacuum cleaner type motor, a gear box, and a few parts. Can be used for turning large nuts & bolts, driving golf holes, drilling large holes in wood or metal, driving power tools and machinery, lifting, pulling, or any job where power with high take-off power is required. YOU CAN'T STAND IT! Lightweight, easy to handle. Has 5,000's of uses. In Home, Garage, Shop, Factory. Order 2468A. Delivered at only...

$118

Bendix Hyd. Pump & Motor, 919 G.P.M. 600 P.S.I. 12, 24 or 32 Volt D.C. Only 919 Express Collect. Order 2468A.

KARL ORT
Dept. P.M. 12
York, Penna.

How to save money on all plumbing jobs — using approved methods.

SAVE ON PLUMBING COSTS

When You Build — When Making Improvements
Repsairs — Maintenance

How to select materials and fixtures.

15 Ways to Save Money in Your Own Home
All about modern home plumbing
How to use plumbing tools in your home
Getting acquainted with pipes
Pointers on planning home plumbing systems
Installing and maintaining the home drainage system
Your own private sewage disposal system
The causes of drainage troubles and how to cure them
Home water lines and how to install them
Valves and faucets and what to do with them for best and most economical service
Your own private water supply system
All about water heaters and automatic supply
Methods and advantages of water condensing
Water system troubles and how to prevent and cure them

How to install plumbing fixtures and take care of them for longer life

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE ON HUNDREDS OF OTHER BARGAINS

PUBLISHERS OF THE POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS

PUBLISHERS OF THE POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR MONEY BACK HOME TRIAL

PROMISES FREE HOME PLUMBING GUIDE TO CLOTH BINDER AT ONCE. I UNDERSTAND I MAY RETURN THE BOOK IN 7 DAYS FOR A COMPLETE REFUND OF YOUR MONEY.

Name.
Address.
City Zone State.

POPULAR MECHANICS
An Outstanding METAL HAND PUNCH with unusual performance

Needed by every Mechanic in every Shop.

No. 5 Jr. HAND PUNCH CAPACITY—1/4" TAPS

ORDER YOURS TODAY! Write for FREE Catalog on other tools.

WHITNEY METAL TOOL CO., Dept. PM-12, Rockford, Ill.

Bronze Foundry

Schools and Home Workshops

Make your own castings of aluminum, copper, bronze, silver. Foundry sets are available in three sizes including 2400 Deg. F. blast Furnaces, $29.50; $28.00; and $47.00. f.o.b. Kansas City. Free Circular.

KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO.

Bolens

GARDEN TRACTORS M-R ROTARY TILLERS POWER MOWERS CHAIN SAWS

BOLENS PRODUCTS DIVISION Food Machinery and Chemical Corporation

265 S. PARK ST.
PORT WASHINGTON, WIS.

Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, circulars, photo and movie titles, church work, tags, etc. Saves money. Sold direct from factory only. Raised printing like engraving, too. Print for Others, Good Profit. Have a home print shop. Easy rules supplied, Pays for itself in short time. Write for Free catalog of outfits and all details.

KELSEY PRESSES, N-37 MERIDEN, CONN.

Precision HAND-TAPPING on Drill Press or Miller!

TAPCO Chuck Wrench — Used by Master Craftsmen for Precision Hand-TAPPING and REAMING. No Experience Needed! TAPCO Chuck Wrench fits Key-Style Chuck, size 6A 33 0-1/2 in. MONEY GUARANTEE! Order Now, Send Cash, Check or Money-Order.

(Dealer inquiries invited)

GILBERT MFG. CO.
139-N RIVERVIEW AVE.
ELKHART, INDIANA

NEW LOW-PRICED QUALITY TOOLS!

This durable PORTABLE HACK SAW ATTACHMENT easily saws metal, wood, and plastic. Fast action, simple to use. All around tool gives years of service. Housing of aluminum alloy casting. Complete with 2 blades. Satisfaction guaranteed. Order today! Send check or money order. Immediate shipment, postage paid.

DURA-TOOL

CLIZBE BROS. MFG. CO., PLYMOUTH, INDIANA

I'VE TRIED THEM ALL— THERE'S NOTHING THAT DOES THE JOB LIKE PLASTIC WOOD!

Plastic Wood is stronger—resists weather. Sands down to a smooth, hard finish. Professional craftsmen have preferred Plastic Wood for more than 50 years because it takes paint, varnish and other finishes best. Will not chip, crack or peel... won't pull away! In cans and tubes.

In natural, white and 8 wood colors.

PLASTIC WOOD

SAVE MONEY on SURPLUS PARTS for MILITARY TYPE TRUCKS & JEEPS

D.C. ARC WELDER

AT A.C. TRANSFORMER WELDER PRICE

$350.00 VALUE

ONLY $85.00 f.o.b.

200 Amps. Belt Driven
Model 2G-200 Can't be Beat!

Pays for itself immediately!

For field and shop use! Ideal for machinery breakdowns in field. Operates at 3000 RPM off any tractor, jeep, truck or 5 HP electric motor. Works anything from Tractor frames to sheet metal. Make your own special equipment for Farm, Shop or Factory. Does 100% equal WELDS, CUTS, BRAZES steel, cast iron, galvanised, bronze, aluminium, tool steels and stainless steels. Straight or reverse polarity. Works 100% to 5 HP plate, cuts 1/8" plate. Uses 1/16 to 3/16" rods. Compact. Operation similar to arc welding. Superior welds. Sold with set of all necessary accessories. Send today for Free Catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed. Limited Offer! 30-DAY FREE TRIAL! ORDER FROM AD.

Use it for 10 days. Be 100% satisfied or money back!

F R E E . . . CATALOG of Motors, Electrical Buys!

ROBERTS ELECTRIC CO., Dept. P-240, 844 W. Grand, Chicago 22, Ill.
Authentic Scale Model

B & M Snowplow Kit

Proudly display this authentic, super-detailed B & M "Winged" Snowplow on your desk, mantle or TV set. This eye-catching, ornamental Kit has won instant favor among Model Rails and Hobbyists of every type. Easy to build. Ideal for gifts. Profitable to sell. Precision cut basswood. S Gauge, 3" x 8¾". Complete with trucks and 2 oz. 30cc tube of AMBROID CEMENT, $6.95. At your Hobby Shop or mailed direct for 25¢ extra.

AMBROID
WeYMOUTH 78, MASS.

Make your own Gems

The Gem Maker comes complete with all necessary equipment, including 1,000 brightly polished diamond blade for sawing, and all wheels for grinding, shaping and polishing. Also complete instructions as shown, less motor and belt. Size 6½ x 6½, Burlington, Wis. $29.50. F.O.B., Burlington, Wis. Write for list. Write today for information and literature.

B & I Manufacturing Co.
Dist. 5 Burlington, Wis.

Power Hacksaw

$55.75

F.O.B., Benton Harbor, Michigan

AMERICAN

DRAINS cellar, cisterns, wash tubs; IRRIGATES - CIRCULATES - SPRAYS

1,001 USES - HOUSE, GARDEN, FARM

Original All-Purpose Pump has 2400 GPH capacity. 360 GPH 75' head; or 1500 GPM from 25' well. Use any 1/2 to 3 HP motor. Stainless steel shaft. 1" inlet, 3/4" outlet. Motor coupling included.

DOES NOT CLOG OR RUST

Postpaid to dealers. Single or double. West of Miss. add 6% tax.

EXCEL MACHINE TOOLS BENTON HARBOR, MICHIGAN

LARGE CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, and Gear Pumps in all sizes.

LABANICO PUMPS, Belle Mead N. J.

Rotary Motor

For Door Openers, Air Shutter Controls, Gate Closers, Etc.

12 V.D.C. gear-motor converted for 115 vac. 1/4" dia. 1 1/8" L. Shaft, 1 5/8 RPM @ 75 inch lbs. Two self-contained relays for automatic stop and reversal for three variable pre-set positions over 180 degrees. (May be bypassed for 360 degree rotation.) Max. 4½" x 5" x 4½". Precision built for U.S.A. By White Rodgers. Send only $9.75 plus postage for motor and voltage converter ($13 VAC to 12 VDC). Send 10c in coin or stamp. Latest catalog listing motors, rectifiers, timers, transformers, counters, etc. in mechanical equipment.

SOUNDTRONICS - 632 ARCH ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Free Catalog


POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11

Helpful Books

Send post card asking for FREE catalog

Popular Mechanics Press, 200 E. Ontario, Dept. 601, Chicago 11

78
BACK AGAIN! 4 TOOLS IN 1
Bigger! Improved!

SHEARS FORMS PUNCHES RIVETS

ONLY 9.95

BIGGER! SIMPLIFIED OPERATION — one compact unit offers more than ever before. 5 Punch sizes—1/4", 5/32", 3/16", 7/32" and 5/16". Shears and forms up to 1" wide. 16 ga. steel. Rivet dies included. SPECIAL. Threading dies for 1/4", 5/32" and 3/16" stock only $1.00.

NEW—Hand Brakes—handle up to 16 ga. 12" Model—$9.95. 18" Model $14.95. NEW! Notch Units—handle up to 16 ga. available in 90° Notch, 1" x 1/4" or Slitting Punch 1" x 1/4". Only $9.95 each. Special shapes available.

SAVE! BUY AT WHOLESALE—Send 50c in coin or stamps for big 83 page Wholesale Catalog of Name Brand Products.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL REFUND

ALBERT J. TATU, INC. 85 COLUMBIA DRIVE, Dept. PM 12 WILLIAMSVILLE, N. Y.

DON'T BE CAUGHT WITH A DEAD BATTERY

Amazing "New Life" battery rejuvenator stops build-up of plate sulfates ... keeps battery automatically charged. Use lights, heater, radio, as much as you like. Get faster starting! GREATER POWER! RECHARGING IS UNNECESSARY! Only one treatment needed! Money back guarantee. Rush $1.00 to:

JSM PRODUCTS CO. • 1118 Castleton Rd., Dept. 7, Cleveland 21, OHIO

DELCO MOTOR

You can't beat this sensational buy! Triple Rubber Mounted Motor for fans, refrigeration, air conditioning units, etc. 1/250, 1/50, 1/25 hp. Barnes, Wheel Horse, Farmall, Ford, etc. Economical. Best buy. Never SAGS, JUMPS, or FAILS! Tested! Powerful! Quiet! Immediate delivery. Immediate delivery. ORDER NOW! Weight, 5 lbs. complete with bladed fan for $6.95.

FREE! Send for large Electrical, Plumbing, Automotive Catalog.

NATIONWIDE SUPPLIES INC.

PAGE Tractors

Do the Job Faster—Easier—At Less Cost!

NEW "PAGE-BOY" TILLER

Over 25 years' experience Free Catalog

PAG: 1804 S. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.

Carpenters' NAILPULLER Pocket size!

Powerful, Easy to Use, Handy as a Hammer!

Satisfaction guaranteed up to tenpenny nails.

POSTPAID U.S. ONLY

$1.74

No C.O.D.
No Stamps.

Carpenters' favorite. Convenient in tight places, carried in pocket. Tool steel contructing jaws driven into wood under nailhead. Double leverage with hammer. All steel, rustproofed.


EVERY SANTA NEEDS A SAW!

Ask for an ATKINS this Christmas

ATKINS SAW DIVISION
BORO-WARNER CORPORATION
INDIANAPOLIS 9, INDIANA

Do-It-Yourself Upholstering new and old
Now Possible

with NO-SAG SPRING KITS

EASY TO INSTALL
COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS FURNISHED

USE POPULAR MECHANICS DESIGNS
IDEAL FOR BUILT-IN FURNITURE

12 Ft. NO-SAG SPRINGS and Fastenings, Hardware in Separate Kits:
For Seats 9 ga. $1.95
For Backs 11 ga. $1.85
Available at Upholstery Supply Houses or send check or money order direct to

NO-SAG SPRING COMPANY
21590 HOOVER RD. • DETROIT, MICH.

DECEMBER 1954 79
"...and bring Daddy some Bonney wrenches"

Daddy's been prompting this lad. Not a bad idea, either. A word to the right person now will pay off at Christmas.*

Any man wants wrenches he can be proud of. That means Bonney wrenches—mechanics themselves call them America’s finest.

Your Santa Claus can buy Bonney wrenches wherever fine tools are sold—in open stock or complete sets.

Bon-E-Con tools, also, carry the famous Bonney guarantee. They're tools any man would value—at prices anyone can afford.

* Confidentially, men, it would be smart to leave this page where the right person can't miss it!

BONNEY FORGE & TOOL WORKS, ALLENTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

POPULAR MECHANICS
YOU CAN'T SEE, hear, touch, taste or smell them, but they are a very real ingredient of the Atomic Age. They are gamma rays, a powerful and penetrating product of nuclear fission. They can be a deadly enemy or helpful servant. It all depends on how you handle them. But either way, gamma radiation is a relatively little-used form of energy that has great promise for the future.

This prophetic usefulness doesn't come entirely from the amount of gamma energy available. It will never replace coal and oil as an abundant heat source. But gamma rays can serve a different purpose because of the peculiar way they are absorbed in matter. As if shot from a battery of infinitely small atomic machine guns, gamma-ray bullets go deep into the heart of whatever they strike. The mysterious things that happen then are nothing short of magic.

First a word about gamma radiation itself. Actually it's made of the same stuff as ordinary light—but gamma rays are much more powerful. A piece of common cardboard will stop visible light; a gamma ray...
will go right through it. Gamma rays are more like the X rays that medical laboratories use to photograph the inside of the human body. In fact, gamma rays are identical to those X rays except that they often are more energetic and penetrating than X rays. Some gamma rays will go through more than a foot of steel before they are stopped.

The cores of some unstable atoms send out gamma rays; they were known long before the discovery of nuclear fission. Certain natural radioactive elements like radium give off gamma rays, and they can also be made in large high-voltage machines such as cyclotrons and Van de Graaff generators. But these sources are puny compared with the tremendous quantities of gamma radiation that have been produced by splitting the uranium atom. Gammas are released not only during the splitting process but are also emitted from the two halves of the split atoms, known as fission products. Although they are generated by nuclear fission, gamma rays contain only a small part of the total energy released in splitting the atom. But since they have a devastating, deadly nature all their own, they have to be reckoned with before the power of the atom can be used. For example, this is an important concern at the Atomic Energy Commission’s Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory in Schenectady, N.Y., where scientists and engineers of the General Electric Co. are working together to develop a power reactor for a submarine. In the process of extracting power from the nuclear reactor, thick shields of lead and water have to be set up to protect men and certain materials from gamma-ray damage. Generally, gammas are more of a plague than a help in this business of making atom engines.

In order to find out how gamma rays attack matter around an atomic engine, KAPL scientists have set up two intense-radiation sources. To make these sources, pieces of cobalt metal looking much like ordinary iron were cooked for months inside highly radioactive uranium furnaces, or piles, like those at Oak Ridge and Hanford. In these intense-radiation fields the cobalt became highly radioactive itself and highly charged with deadly gamma rays. Then the cobalt was removed from the pile and put into metal capsules. These loaded capsules are the heart of the gamma-ray sources, and must be shielded to protect the scientists who use them. One of the capsules is a hollow cylinder containing about seven ounces of radioactive cobalt shielded by lead. The other source contains approximately 2 1/2 pounds of cobalt and is made up of 10 separate capsules shielded in a tank of water. It is one of the
largest gamma sources of its kind anywhere. Nearly $100,000,000 worth of radium, about twice the world's present supply, would be needed to equal the strength of this source — yet the cobalt for this unit cost only about $17,000.

The lead-shielded source is a strange-looking piece of equipment. This type of shield was first used at Oak Ridge. There's a big lead cylinder that sits on a dolly so that it can move back and forth across the top of an even bigger lead-block base. The whole mass of metal, about 14,000 pounds of it, is mounted on wheels so it can be moved about the laboratory. The gamma-ray source is in the center of the lead cylinder when it is not in use. The source capsule is mounted on a steel rod and moves up and down inside the shield like a hand-driven piston. There are two square holes in the lead base block, one near each end. They are the irradiation cavities where the source is used. You set up an experiment in one of these cavities while the source and cylinder are at the other side of the block. Then you move the source, inside the cylinder, until it is directly over the test setup in the cavity. The irradiation starts when you lower the source from the top cylinder into the cavity by a hand-operated ratchet mechanism. During the irradiation, the source sits in a cup in the cavity and irradiates intensely everything around it. But the hottest spot of all is in the center of the hollow source cylinder. If a man were in a radiation field as intense as that, he would receive a fatal dose in about three seconds.

Around KAPL they call it the "Cobalt Pit." That's the place where the laboratory's biggest cobalt gamma source is located. In the inky blackness of the pit building you can barely see the white curb that borders a 5000-gallon concrete water tank. But from the edge of the pit you become immediately aware of a dull blue glow in the depths below. As your eyes become accustomed to the darkness, the blueness gets bigger and you see the shadows in the water. The blue light surrounds 10 rod-shaped objects about six inches high, set in a circular pattern on a steel plate. These 10 objects are gamma-source capsules containing radioactive cobalt, the source of the uncanny blue light. No electricity is involved here. It's another of the supernatural characteristics of powerful

Flexible plastics, resistant to heat and corrosive chemicals, break down after exposure to gamma rays.

Irradiation of a liquid mixture of acrylonitrile and styrene produces a solid that breaks its container.
gamma radiation. Day and night, week after week, the light burns on, fed by this peculiar form of energy. It will be five years before the radiation from this “hot” cobalt dies to half its present intensity.

In the center of the source pattern, where the blue light is brightest, is the battlefield where building materials for atom engines are tested. Here, six-thousand-billion gamma-ray bullets come tearing through each square inch of area every second. Only those materials that survive this inhuman bombardment can be used in many parts of a nuclear engine. Some make the grade easily, many do not. They may instead be transformed into something quite different from the original material. The weird way these changes take place is sheer radiation magic.

But what is the nature of this radiation magic? What forms of matter can take it and what happens to those that can’t? Scientists have found that generally the result depends on the kind of atomic building blocks used to make the material, and the way in which these blocks are held together.

The deadly effect of gamma rays on living things is well known from long experience. Man, one of the most complex forms of life, is one of the most vulnerable. Death would begin within a few seconds after exposure to intense gamma radiation, yet there would be no immediate sensation of illness or pain. Within a day or so after the body was pierced by these billions of invisible bullets, however, nausea would begin; later, fatigue and fever would be noticed as well as loss of hair. As the days became weeks, cell destruction would increase and finally death would occur.

But living things are not alone affected. Weird changes take place in the common things around us when they are gamma-irradiated. Ordinary glass objects may turn brown, yellow, gray, blue or other colors; heat them in the oven and their new color fades away. Chemical changes occur in many sol-
ids as well as liquids. A brand-new pair of shoestrings might disintegrate at your touch; paper, even wood, begins to fall apart after extended exposure to high gamma radiation.

Different materials follow their own pattern of radiation degradation, sometimes unpredictably. One family of flexible plastics will become hard and brittle, another softens and exudes gas. Paint blisters, changes hue. A gamma-ray attack on insulation might render electric wiring useless. Explosive hydrogen gas may be released by some materials in decomposing. Rubber, one of the commonest materials used by man, sickens quickly under radiation and an automobile left exposed would shortly be damaged, its antifreeze transformed into a corrosive acid, its gasoline and oil possibly thickened to a syrup. Some liquids turn into solid plastics that burst their own containers, some commercial plastic materials crumble into popcornlike pellets or powder.

Metals alone seem to withstand the assault of gamma radiation, yet metals, too, can be affected when rust forms from contact with caustic chemicals produced from irradiation of other materials.

What happens to food under gamma radiation is still a subject of experiment. Scientists know that the rays would help preserve food by killing all the germs that would bring on decay. However, the radiation might also make the food harmful for human consumption. Possibly it would also render the food unappetizing in color and flavor. So far, animals have been the principal guinea pigs for testing an irradiated diet, but human feeding studies are scheduled for the near future.

Nevertheless, when science has learned more about gamma rays and their power for good and evil, they may be put to very useful service in preservation and sterilization of foods and drugs.

Already gamma rays are being put to use in hospitals for the treatment of cancer; fatal in heavy doses, the rays in proper dosage at the right time and place can save lives. The products from atomic reactors, such as radioactive cobalt, are among the cheapest sources of this lifesaving radiation. They are useful, too, in seeing where the human eye cannot penetrate—through thick metals—to discover hidden flaws in castings. Scientists are learning how to produce porous, spongy plastics by the expansion of gas produced inside the material by radiation; the product may prove valuable as insulating material. Conversion of sawdust into food for livestock by irradiation is another potential development.

Eventually gamma rays should prove a very useful servant for mankind. Today they are confined to the laboratory behind danger signs and lead shields. Tomorrow, science will learn to harness this unusual energy to benefit civilization.

---

Seven tons of lead shield a piece of irradiated cobalt no bigger than your index finger in this rolling material-testing machine, checked with a radiation counter for possible gamma-ray danger.

[Chemical “extenders” tested by the Department of Agriculture multiply the length of time that sprays containing DDT, aldrin and lindane remain effective.]

DECEMBER 1954
High-Speed Milling Machine Cuts Through Aluminum Like Butter

Cutting a four-inch furrow in a 48-inch bar of aluminum in only eight seconds, a high-speed milling machine is setting new records in the aircraft industry. The machine has a table-travel speed of 375 inches per minute, compared with the usual 60 inches per minute of conventional machines. Maximum capacity is reached at 10,700 revolutions per minute. Warpage of the work is eliminated by the cutter design which transfers the intense frictional heat into the chips rather than into the metal being milled.

Split-Ring Mount Holds Gun Sight

On a new rifle mount for a telescopic sight there are no large screws or “ears” to catch in brush or clothing. The new mount is the split-ring type. The sight is easily slipped on or off without changing the point of impact. Bases are available for side and top mounts. The new accessory for .22-caliber rifles is made for scopes of ¾, 1 and 1.023-inch diameters. No base is required on some rifles.

Motor-Bike Driver Lies Down to Race

Wind resistance is reduced to a minimum by a streamlined body that is placed over a German motorcycle. The driver lies on his back and looks ahead through a slanting transparent screen. With such extreme streamlining, the motorcycle, a 50-cubic-centimeter NSU is said to go as fast as a normal 500-cubic-centimeter model. The speed tests were run near Munich, Germany.
Swiss Salvages Fortune From Wrecked Wartime British Bomber

Considerably more than scrap-metal price has been realized by an enterprising Swiss who raised a British Lancaster bomber from Lake Constance into which it crashed during World War II. Fees paid by sightseers have more than paid original salvage costs. In addition, thousands of gallons of gasoline in leakproof tanks proved salable, and the advertising value of a waterproof Swiss wristwatch found in the wreckage brought a good price from the maker, who plans to use it for advertising purposes. The plane will remain on display as long as the public is interested.

Stryker Frame in Plane Protects Airborne Patient

Paraplegics, polio victims and burn cases can be airlifted to hospitals near their homes or flown to distant hospitals if they’re encased in a Stryker frame. The frame, used in hospitals for years, protects the patient from injury during bumpy rides and enables him to be turned face up or face down. Paraplegics and burn patients must be moved every two hours. In turning, the patient is sandwiched between two mattresses and turned by releasing a pin in the frame.

Standardize Nautical Mile

American ships and planes will now use a nautical mile four feet shorter than the one previously used. The international nautical mile, which is 6076.10333 feet, will replace the U.S. nautical mile, which is 6080.12 feet. The change was recently brought about by international agreement.
Scaled-Down Drilling Rig Prepares Youngsters for Oil Fields

You could hardly expect it to strike oil, but a drilling rig built by Jim Hammond of Artesia, N. Mex., has sent three sons to near-by oil fields as qualified drillers and tool dressers and is well under way in the training of a fourth. The rig is a scaled-down model of the standard cable tooler, which opened most of the nation's shallow oil pools. Every part of the rig, including the walking beam which pushes and pulls the tools during the drilling, was reproduced in exact detail. Powered by a 2½-horsepower gasoline motor, the rig has a complete set of scaled-down tools, drilling bits and drilling stems. It drills a 2½-inch hole to 100 feet. The wooden derrick stands 15½ feet, less than one fourth as high as its original counterpart.

Hot Plate With Oven
Broils and Bakes

You can broil or bake foods with a German hot plate that has an oven. A cover is placed over the hot plate when the oven below is to be used. The table-top range has a three-position heat control and can be carried in the car.

Plane Radio Rings Bell

Simplification of radio procedure for airline pilots is effected by tone decoders to be purchased by United Air Lines. The devices ring a bell in an individual airplane cockpit when ground radio operators wish to contact a flight and the pilot tunes only his own calls.
Motor Mount Swings Inboard For Ease in Handling

Outboard motors can be swung overboard or inboard with ease on a new pivoting mount. Two brackets are installed on the transom of the boat. The motor mount slips onto pins on these brackets. The motor can be left permanently installed on the mount, with the mount then serving as a convenient way to carry the motor.

Buoy Locates Downed Airmen

To aid rescuers searching for survivors of aircraft down at sea, the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution has developed for the Navy a drift buoy capable of transmitting an automatic distress signal to radio direction finders for 60 hours. The floating buoy, released on impact with the water, automatically starts broadcasting on the distress channel upon immersion. It also displays a dye marker and a small incandescent light to enable survivors in rafts to locate it and take it in tow. The buoy is designed to have almost exactly the same rate and direction of drift as standard Navy aircraft rafts.

Typewriter Prints Music

Musical scores are printed quickly and legibly by a typing unit with 33 keys. The device contains all the essential characters for music notation, and is expected to be a boon to all composers, arrangers, copyists and music printers. It was invented by Robert Keston of San Francisco, after nine years of work on the project.

Electric "Bunsen Burner"

Ingenious use of a highly polished, nearly conical mirror to concentrate heat has enabled the German inventor of an electrical "Bunsen burner" to focus as much as 1000 degrees centigrade on a heated object. Shaped rather like the base of an old-fashioned oil lamp, the burner shell, with mirror interior, surrounds a vertical electrical heating unit to throw heat upward through a vent. The inventor claims his heater eliminates the gas fumes and heat loss of the conventional gas burner. It takes only a minute to heat up.

Oil-shale deposits of Colorado, Utah and Wyoming make up one of the world's greatest fuel reserves, containing more than 100,000,000 barrels of petroleum.
Oh, for the Life of a Cameraman

LIKE MOST photographers, Al Mingalone is always looking for an unusual camera angle. At a fair at Old Orchard Beach in Maine, he decided that an aerial view would be nice, so he tied himself to 30 plastic balloons filled with hydrogen and headed straight up. The experiment worked too well; in no time he had reached an altitude of 600 feet and was still ascending. A local priest sized up the situation, grabbed a rifle and punctured enough balloons to assure Mingalone’s safe descent 13 miles from the fairgrounds. Hazardous stunts add spice to the lives of cameramen who brave fires, explosions and dangerous vantage points to secure exciting pictures. They prove here that a photographer intent on a good shot cannot be discouraged by daggers or lions.

Pickaback photographer, J. S. Scott, rides a skier down Sun Valley slopes and snaps passing scenery

Sonnee Gottlieb, assigned to cover testing of safety device, swings in mid-air after collapse of scaffold
Photographers flee for their lives as flames from battled-gas field threaten nearby gas-storage tanks.

Navy photographer instinctively tries to cover camera with helmet as explosion scatters debris.

Some men, like Arthur Sasse of INS, would rather enter a lion's cage than miss a good picture. As his trainer stands by, Simba snarls at the birdie.

Dick Sarna braves flying daggers to get target view of circus knife thrower, and hopes that flash-bulb bursts won't affect his accuracy.
MOST OF THE 1955 cars have been unveiled so let's measure the contestants.

At this writing, the horsepower ratings of 13 cars are known. Twelve of them have more horsepower than in 1954. One (the Rambler) has its horsepower unchanged. The average increase in maximum output per car is a whopping 32.1 horsepower.

Although we have no records on this, it is a good bet that these figures represent the biggest jump in automotive history for a single model year. It is also a good bet that such boosts can't happen every year!

Displacements are up also, accounting in many cases for the increased horsepower. The average increase in displacement per engine is 15 cubic inches.

Body-dimension changes are not so drastic, although the trend toward longer cars does continue somewhat. Of the 18 new cars checked, 7 are longer, 4 are shorter, and 7 unchanged. The average increase in length of the 18 cars is 1.3 inches.

Incidentally, an interesting statistic is the total increase in length of these 1955 cars. If all 18 of them were lined up bumper to bumper, they would occupy 24 more inches of street than the same models did last year. What does that mean? Simply that highways will be just a little more crowded again next year.

Billion-Dollar Investment

What the auto industry offers this year represents the largest investment in new engines and bodies ever presented. Conservative estimates are that more than a billion dollars were spent by the automobile companies for machine tools and equipment to build the 1955 models.

Egged on by the sales departments, the engineers have come up with the increased horsepower the salesmen say the public expects. But some top production men are beginning to sour on this horsepower race.

In fact, conversations with engineers of various companies lead one to suspect that the horsepower ratings have been taken out of their hands almost completely. The weakness in the whole system is that there is no easy and accurate way for the public to check up on production engines. It is generally agreed that if the engine you get in your new car puts out 85 percent of its advertised horsepower that's about all you can expect. And when you subtract the loss caused by water pump, generator, muffler, air cleaner and other items, the rating drops far below that advertised.

The six-cylinder engine won't be an orphan this year despite the introduction of four new V8 engines. However, the percentage of sixes on the highways is plummeting. Chevrolet, for years the top seller of six-cylinder engines, is now installing V8s in half its production. It expects to increase this percentage later.

Which Twin Has the V8?

There is no doubt that the V8 is being accepted both by the industry and public. But why? Nobody seems to be certain.

One leading engineer (who is among the three top V8 men in the industry and, for that reason, whose identity cannot be disclosed) stated privately that neither he nor any of his staff could consistently detect any difference in the way the V8 model and the six-cylinder model perform.

He disclosed that he has put engineers in an unmarked car, let them drive it, and then tell him whether it was powered by the V8 or the six and they couldn't with any regularity. And he is willing to make a wager that the public can't either.

With many cities and some states basing licensing fees on taxable horsepower, the increases in displacement are going to mean it will cost you more to put your new car on the road. In some cities, a Ford V8 license now costs as much as a Cadillac's.

Late Arrivals

Still to be heard from with 1955 models are Packard, Nash, Hudson, Kaiser and Willys. The last two are on the indefinite list. Packard is expected in January; Nash and Hudson in late January also, although they may be delayed until February. There is a big story in the Nash-Hudson operation as American Motors engineers work out the problem of making two completely different looking automobiles with identical body shells.

Packard will probably lead the horsepower race. It has the advantage of coming out late and can set its figures after all the others are through. Its new V8 engine is the biggest in the industry, displacement-wise. It is conventional in design, a prediction of crystal-ball gazers to the contrary notwithstanding. It's a big, powerful overhead Valve V8 with plenty of iron in the block for future modifications.
Tower on Rails Tops Chair Lift

Sightseers instead of skiers ride a new chair lift at Gatlinburg, Tenn., in the Great Smoky Mountains. During its first season the 50-chair lift carried thousands of passengers past a resort-hotel swimming pool, across a sparkling mountain stream and up a pine-covered mountain slope. A large bull wheel, mounted on a tower at the top, serves as a pulley for the line. The tower rides on a narrow-gauge track and is connected to a cable anchored on a second tower by a suspended concrete block weighing 10,000 pounds. This maintains a constant tension on the line if many or few passengers are being carried.

Homemade Auto For Amputee

William Jewsbury, legless amputee of Fort Scott, Kans., has no trouble getting around now that he has his own private automobile. With the help of a friend, Jewsbury built the tiny vehicle from old automobile and motorcycle parts with a small air-cooled engine for power. A ramp drops down at the rear so Jewsbury can pull his wheelchair aboard. Still in his chair, he starts, drives and stops the tiny car which carries him along at 18 miles per hour.

Sports Car in Kit

Sold either as a complete unit or in knockdown kit form, the Grantham Stardust is a new entry in the sports-car field. The Stardust kit is supplied without engine. The assembled unit is powered by an engine specified by the buyer.
Buick, after an all-new body in 1954, offers a major face lift and considerable mechanical improvements. The front grille is a honeycomb design with huge bumper projections. Rear fenders run straight back without the 1954 step-up styling. Taillights are larger and set in a chrome housing. Horsepower is away up, with all but the Special boasting 236 horsepower. Variable-pitch stator blades on the Dynaflow improve performance about 10 percent. When you floor the accelerator, the blades adjust for top performance; when you release it, they return to an economy setting.

Cadillac continues its body styling with only minor changes. Most obvious is the shortened vertical stone guard on the rear door. It now runs into a horizontal chrome strip from the front fender. Grille and bumper projections are restyled as are front parking lights. A narrow center post is featured on four-door sedans. Horsepower is up and the new Eldorado sport convertible (which has sharklike tail fins, right, similar to those on the El Camino show car) develops a whopping 270 horsepower. Owners of regular models have to be content with 250 horsepower.
1955 Chrysler

Chrysler has an all-new style for 1955. Its downward-sloping hood and bold grille design emphasize the car’s width and lowness. Unusual two-tone paint jobs provide a sporty look. Taillights are slender vertical lines to accent rear-end styling. Other features are wrap-around windshield, dash-mounted shift lever and cockpit-styled instrument panel. The new 188-horsepower Windsor V8 engine uses a modified hemispherical combustion chamber. The New Yorker series develops 250 horsepower.

1955 DeSoto

DeSoto is also all new for 1955. Both its V8 engines have hemispheric combustion chambers and twin rocker-arm shafts. Both use regular fuel yet develop 185 and 200 horsepower. Also new are flush door handles, “gull wing” dashboard, wrap-around windshield, improved suspension, and a long, sleek hardtop called the Sportsman.

DECEMBER 1954
1955 Dodge

Dodge offers a sleek new styling all its own, unlike previous years when it bore a family resemblance to other Chrysler products. Longer than last year by as much as 16 inches in some models, Dodge has a low, slender look. Power options of up to 193 horsepower are available. There are three engines this year: The six and two V8s (one has a single rocker-arm shaft, the other has two, as did the 1954 engine). The Lancer hardtop sports a three-tone paint job, first in the industry. Other features: Suspended pedals; twin-jet taillights; wrap-around windshield; wider doors.

1955 Ford

Ford, too, has a new styling for 1955. Its top line is now the Fairlane (the name of the late Henry Ford’s estate). Fairlane models have a sweeping chrome trim from headlight to taillight, dipping abruptly on the front door panel. One hardtop has a chrome arch over the roof from beltline to beltline. Horsepower is now 162 on regular V8 models (last year: 130) and an optional 182 on Fairlane and station wagons at extra cost by addition of dual exhaust, four-barrel carburetors, special intake manifold.


**1955 Imperial**

Chrysler has given the Imperial a distinctive body style for 1955, making it a separate line from Chryslers. A low-production prestige car, the Imperial is immediately identified by twin taillights mounted saucily atop rear fenders. Low and long, the car has full wheel cutouts and no protruding hood ornament. All models have 250 horsepower. Crown Imperials (the top line) feature the industry's only disk brakes.

**1955 Lincoln**

Lincoln has a new torque-converter transmission of its own design (it used Hydra-Matic before). It features a low-gear breakaway start. Horsepower is up, and dual exhausts standard. Push-button lubrication system greases car as you drive. You press a button on dashboard and 11 chassis points are instantly greased.

DECEMBER 1954
1955 Mercury

Mercury has a new top line, the Montclair, 1 1/2 inches lower than other models (which are an inch lower than 1954 bodies). Horsepower is up; four-barrel carburetors standard. Merc-O-Matic is improved for faster starts. Brakes have greater lining area. Like Lincoln, it has push-button lubrication for front end. Touch a button on the dash and grease is forced into 13 chassis points. Reservoir holds a year's supply of grease. It's optional at extra cost.

1955 Oldsmobile

Oldsmobile has boosted horsepower to 202 by combustion-chamber modifications, high-lift camshaft, increased compression and larger exhaust valves. Two-barrel carburetor is standard on 88 models, four-barrel on others. Front end is restyled with hooded headlights. The word "Oldsmobile" stands upright in block letters on the front grille. A new side molding continues the flashy two-tone combinations so popular on 1954 Oldsmobiles.
Plymouth has the most radical style change in its history. Over 10 inches longer, it features front fenders that slant forward rakishly. The new overhead-valve V8 has 157 and 167 horsepower and an optional power pack to boost it to 177. The inline six is still available. Other features: Wrap-around windshield; dash-mounted shift lever; reverse-angle taillights; and unusual two-tone paint combinations.

For the first time since it was brought out, the Rambler is not the Nash Rambler. It is now being sold by both Nash and Hudson dealers as the Rambler. Most important improvement in the 1955 models is a drastically reduced turn-circle diameter made possible by cutting the fender skirts away from the front wheels. Front tread is now slightly wider than the rear. Turn-circle diameter is 36 feet on two-door models, the shortest in the industry and six feet less than on the 1954 Ramblers.
Kits Teach Youngsters Weather Forecasting, Other Sciences

Youngsters with a scientific bent can teach science to themselves with a new series of hobby kits. With the weather kit, the young scientist can gauge humidity and wind velocity, chart cloud formations and make his own weather forecasts. An electronics kit includes parts for a two-tube radio and a transmitter. With the medical training kit the child learns first aid and hygiene. An optical kit has the parts for building telescopes and microscopes, and a geology kit contains rock samples and tools for collecting specimens.

Streamlined Sidecar Designed for Racing

Hardly big enough for the passenger's feet, a tiny, streamlined sidecar on a B.M.W. motorcycle offers little more than a toe hold during a race. The motorcycle itself is housed in a completely streamlined enclosure. The function of the passenger is to prevent the cycle from tipping on high-speed turns by leaning inward as much as possible. The winning motorcycle in the sidecar event averaged 93.2 miles per hour at a recent Italian race.

Mechanical Center For Football Drill

Centers can practice blocking while quarterbacks perfect their ball handling if a centering machine developed by California's San Jose State College football coaching staff is used. The spring-actuated machine delivers the ball to the quarterback just as a center would. It cannot be used by single-wing quarterbacks or punters, as the quarterback must be directly behind the "center" to trigger it by arm pressure.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Ice-Packed Butter Dispenser
Cuts Only One Pat at a Time

Sanitary is the word for a refrigerated butter dispenser that cuts a fresh pat each time one is needed. Chipped ice in the dispenser keeps two pounds of butter at spreading temperature. A trigger at the base of the machine is pressed with the edge of the bread-and-butter plate each time a new pat is wanted. An electric motor starts and the cutting mechanism goes into operation. The machine, designed for restaurants, saves time, labor, prevents waste and minimizes handling of the butter.

Roller Snuggles Up to Walls

When a new power roller can't get close enough to walls or bridges, the operator simply removes one of the front wheels. With the right wheel removed, the machine needs a clearance of only 1½ inches. Just three bolts are loosened to remove a wheel. The operator can raise or lower the wheels by the flick of a hydraulic lever. The two-ton roller uses liquid ballast.

Parrots Tour French Zoo in "Rubberneck" Bus

Parrots are privileged characters at the Vincennes Zoo near Paris. They even have their own "rubberneck" bus that is pushed around the grounds by an attendant. The feathered sightseers are a popular attraction.
Modern Vikings Over the Pole

By Eliot Tozer

In the thousand years since Leif Ericson set foot on North American soil no man was able to establish a successful trade route through the Northwest Passage until last month. On the 15th of November, Scandinavian Airlines System (SAS), whose pilots and crewmen trace their ancestry back to Ericson and his Viking band, opened a new route across the Northwest Territories from Copenhagen, Denmark, to Los Angeles.

SAS's ships, a far cry from the "long ships" sailed by the Viking Ericson, are four-engined Douglas DC-6Bs that cruise with pressurized comfort at 285 m.p.h.

SAS, like all pioneers, faced some staggering problems in setting up this first scheduled airline operation over the top of the world. And the problems that the two pilots and their seven crewmen face on each and every one of the twice-weekly flights are almost as bad. For these crews of nine specially trained airmen fight a constant battle on three fronts: Weather, communications and navigation.

Strangely enough, the weather, even though most flight plans take the specially equipped aircraft near the North Pole, is the least of the crew's difficulties. In fact, winter weather at cruising altitudes—12,000 feet westbound and 17,000 feet eastbound—is better over the Pole than it is on the regular North Atlantic run because the route passes through the stable high-pressure area that hovers between eastern Alaska and northern Greenland during the entire year.

As in most such high-pressure systems, visibility is good, cloud cover seldom exceeds 50 percent and there is no turbulence or bumpiness. Ice that forms on wings and tail is almost always soft rime ice, like the frost in a refrigerator, rather than the hard "clear" ice that forms in thunderstorms and cold fronts.

On the ground, however, weather is a major problem. Blowing snow blots out runways in minutes and sometimes causes delays of an hour or more. Ice fog smothers the airport at Churchill, an SAS alternate, for a week at a time. And "wind chills," a combination of cold and wind, sometimes forces SAS to keep its aircraft engines turning over all during the regular route stops at Winnipeg, Canada, and Bluie West 8, a U.S. Air Force base in Greenland.

"Still," says Capt. Mikal Aschim, "starting the engines is not our critical problem. Rather it is preventing the hydraulic lines from freezing."

Communication by radio is a headache first of all because there are so few stations...
north of 70 degrees north latitude where SAS does much of its flying. So the airline has built its own ground stations at Churchill, Frobisher Bay and Winnipeg.

But the major communications problem arises about once each month during "ionospheric storms" that crackle through the upper air in the Aurora Zone, a broad belt several hundred miles wide around the North Pole. At such times, all communication except that over very short distances is blacked out completely. The storms, which last about 48 hours, can be predicted by the Ionospheric Forecasting Institute in Washington, D.C., about two days in advance.

Still, SAS's pilots and navigators say that weather and communications difficulties are minor compared to the problem of navigating their 52-ton aircraft across the thousands of miles of churning ice ridges and black arctic seas.

Landmarks are few and darkness black out even these during many months of the year, so the navigators of the sleek ships, Arild Viking and Leif Viking, must depend on chart and compass. Much of the Arctic is still inadequately mapped and, within 1000 miles of the Magnetic Pole, the magnetic compass is useless. Because the horizontal lines of force of the earth's magnetic field are so weak above 60 degrees north, the needle on the compass whirls crazily.

So the navigator loses all reference to the earth, navigationally speaking, as he approaches the Arctic Circle. In figuring his headings for the three-part 23-hour flight—sometimes in total darkness—he must use a gyrocompass whose accuracy depends upon a tiny wheel spinning at more than 20,000 r.p.m. This Bendix Polar Path compass is so accurate that it "drifts" no more than one degree per hour.

But Polar Path was not the only answer needed. Because the lines of longitude converge at the Pole, SAS had to adopt the new grid-navigation system in which a special grid is laid over the Polar Projection charts—like the chart on the UN flag—with Grid North running along the Greenwich Meridian.

The navigators on SAS's Royal Viking flights across the Pole also determine their position—as navigators have for 13 centuries—by the stars. During the spring and autumn equinoxes, when the stars are not visible, they take repeated sun shots. And when the sun itself is below the horizon—but there is still daylight—they take sun shots with a polarized sunlight analyzer known as the Pfund Sky Compass.

The navigators, using these special

(Continued to page 260)

The Polar Path compass, utilizing a gyro flywheel spinning at 22,000 r.p.m., determines course when magnetic compasses are useless in polar regions
Canvas Boat Fits Into Pack

CANVAS and metal pipes form a lightweight boat that can be knocked down and carried in a backpack. Equipped with three seats and accommodating three people and gear, the assembled boat has a flat bottom and will not readily tip over. It takes only 15 minutes to assemble the boat without tools. The boat consists of heavy, 18-ounce duck impregnated with synthetic rubber stretched over tubular-aluminum framework. The canvas is seamless and presents no problem in folding. The craft requires no maintenance except thorough drying before storage. For occasional patching, a kit is provided, and holes can be repaired as easily as punctures in an inner tube. Two models of the boat are made. One measures 13 feet and weighs 37 pounds. The other is 9 feet long and weighs 36 pounds. Both boats are 44 inches at the beam and measure 14 inches deep at midship.
"Lawn Maker" Sprays Seed, Fertilizer and Water on Embankment

More than two acres of embankment per hour is seeded, watered and fertilized with a unit owned by the New Jersey Turnpike Authority. The truck-mounted "lawn maker" moves slowly along the shoulder of the turnpike while an operator directs a fine, even spray upon the near-by slope. Limestone and commercial fertilizer are mixed with the water in a 1000-gallon tank which has an agitator resembling a lawn-mower reel. A reversible series of narrow knives scrapes the inside of the tank to prevent the formation of sludge. In the conventional "flosser," as the machine is called, limestone often forms a sludge on the bottom of the tank which crushes gears, cracks shafts and breaks off agitating vanes. An auxiliary tank permits the application of just seed and water or fertilizer and water. The unit replaces conventional seeders, which cannot operate on all slopes, and hand-seeding, which is expensive.

Plastic Plants Made With Kit

Simulated plants can be made of plastic by the amateur equipped with a new kit. The realistic plants duplicate the translucent, flexible nature of the real articles, are not easily damaged and resist flame. A kit includes directions for making one of five different plants, a can of colored plastic (enough for five or six plants), an aluminum leaf mold, wire stem, wire to support the leaves and wax tape for binding stem to leaves. The liquid plastic is ladled into the mold which is placed in a hot kitchen oven for one minute. The baked leaf is stripped from the mold and attached with others to the stem. A plant can be completed in minutes.

DECEMBER 1954
Western Movies made the itinerant peddler famous—he and his wagon of pots, pans, socks and other essentials were standard fixtures of the wild-west plot, and still are. But he is different now. He is motorized and specialized. Once successful because of the wide-open spaces, he is now in demand for the opposite reason—traffic congestion. Mrs. America doesn't like to haul the kids downtown through traffic, to drive block after block in search of a parking space, just to buy a pair of shoes. Today, the shoe store drives up, parks in the driveway and the family is outfitted in minutes. Mother likes it, the kids like it and, most of all, the shoe man likes it. On these six pages are examples of how everything's on wheels today.

Equipped to handle any wiring job, a mobile electrical shop in Iowa gets its work orders via radiotelephone.
All sections of big cities as well as scattered settlements in rural areas are served by mobile libraries.

ON WHEELS

TV sets are repaired and antenna installations tested right on the site with this electronics lab built inside a Dodge truck.

DECEMBER 1954
Children wear out a lot of shoes and buying new ones is mighty convenient when the shoe store drives up and parks in your driveway.

Iron-lung patients are moved in a specially equipped truck that has all the required hospital facilities built into it. Right, another walk-in van has a full set of office equipment for on-the-spot demonstrations.
In an air-conditioned, fireproof trailer is a mobile art museum that brings fine paintings to Virginia schools.

By parking two big trucks, each with expanding walls, alongside each other and coupling them as shown below, this company hauls its own mobile auditorium seating 100 persons anywhere in the country for sales meetings.
California shipyard workers get hot meals served from a cafeteria in a truck. Prepared foods are kept hot by electricity. The truck also has a grill and refrigerators.

Women don’t go downtown to look at wallpaper now. They look over samples inside a mobile decorator’s shop.
Salesmen, like this sporting-goods man, can drive up with a complete display and park outside a dealer's store.

What woman could resist when a salesman drives up in his appliance truck, right, and offers to do her laundry? A washer, drier and ironer do the work. He makes the sale.

And the baker rolls now, below. Hot rolls are sold at your doorstep from the truck.
German Four-Wheel "Scooter"

Just the right size for a housewife to use in shopping or for the commuter to take to the station, a tiny, German two-seater has a completely enclosed, weatherproof body. The two-cylinder rear engine drives the car 40 miles on a gallon of gasoline. Tread at the rear is about one half that of the front.

Design Paint Peels Off Glass

Christmas designs painted on glass with a new plastic-base paint peel off in one piece when it's time to remove them. Patterns to be followed are taped on the other side of the window that is being decorated. Besides the Christmas paint kit, which contains patterns for holly leaves, snowflakes, Christmas trees and snowmen, a Halloween kit and a children's everyday kit are available. Decorations can be pulled off glass surfaces within five minutes after they are applied. No scraping is necessary.

Needle Ties Rag-Strip Ends For Home Rugmaking

People who make their own rag rugs are helped by a simple "knotting" needle used to join the rag strips. Two strips to be joined are pushed down over the needle and the end of one of the strips is shoved through the needle's eye. When the rag strips are pulled off, the strip in the eye is passed through the slit in the center of each strip, joining the strips permanently. The device eliminates the usual need for sewing the strip ends.
MODEL RAILROAD
With Sound Effects

By Thomas E. Stimson, Jr.

TOLUCA LINES’ Number 17 now arriving on Track Four! Tiara & Tidewater Excursion Special departing on Track Two in five minutes. All aboard!

There was a realistic screech of wheel brakes as Toluca Lines’ streamlined Number 17 came to a stop in front of the passenger station, together with a sharp hiss of steam from its heavy mountain-type locomotive. Less than a minute later (five minutes on the system’s geared 6-to-1 clock) the Tiara & Tidewater Special pulled out, its departure marked by the clicking of wheels on the switch points and

Tayloe’s collection of hand-built engines includes wood burners as well as modern diesels. Models of old and new trains run on the same tracks

DECEMBER 1954
113
with the chuffing of its tiny exhaust stack.

In the next 10 minutes (one hour on the clock) the Special skirted a headland overlooking the Pacific, made the long circuitous climb up the Tehachapi Loop into the mountains, passed some slow freights on other tracks, whistled for the crossings at Grand Junction and Virginia City and ran through some busy industrial areas. By the time it returned to the union station at Toluca it had traveled a distance equal to 12 miles of actual railroad.

By that time, too, evening was coming on and the clouds that were moving across Monterey Bay had taken on a sunset tint. Lights appeared inside the railroad stations as darkness descended, as well as in the drug store and the other buildings along the tracks. Train lights and locomotive headlights began to shine from the trains that were under way or standing at the stations.

The Tiara & Tidewater, along with the Cedar Valley Railroad, the Toluca Northern and the Prickly Ridge & Pacific, is an affiliate of Toluca Lines, the big central system that is located in the basement of Chet Tayloe's home in North Hollywood, Calif.

Daytimes, Tayloe is manager of a branch of the Security-First National Bank; in the evenings he and his friends operate a model-railroad system that in realism and complexity compares with an actual full-scale railroad system.

Tayloe is "president" of Toluca Lines, M. D. Swerdfege (a dispatcher for Los Angeles Metropolitan Coach Lines) operates the Tiara & Tidewater, while E. S. Hammack, a commercial artist, is president and general manager of the Prickly Ridge & Pacific. The companies have interlocking directorates, issue complimentary tickets and passes, and the officials use special railroad stationery for writing to each other.

To provide the space he needed for the
joint railroad system Tayloe had to remove 60 truckloads of dirt from under his home, then build new foundations to support the house. The model layout is 65 feet long and 25 feet wide and there is a sunken walkway along its center from which all parts of the layout may be reached. The system is actually two systems in one, there being some 1200 feet of "O" gauge (¼ inch to the foot) and 800 feet of "O" narrow-gauge track.

Two months ago the final "mile" of narrow-gauge track was completed and the occasion was fittingly noted by a "golden spike" ceremony attended by model railroaders of the neighborhood, including Dick Wessel, television star who helped build some of the background scenery, and by A. D. Jack Scott, paint-store manager who installed some of the narrow-gauge trackage.

Tayloe has been working on the layout for three years (it's the seventh he has built) and expects to finish it in another year. During the last few months he and his two sons have been completing the sound system and the lighting effects so that he can offer new surprises to model-railroading friends who will visit him during the Christmas holidays.

For some of his sound effects Tayloe carried a tape recorder to the Los Angeles railroad yards and recorded typical train and locomotive noises. For sounds of a train in the distance he drove into the mountains and picked up the whistle of a train coming around a curve, complete with echoes. For the announcements of arrivals and departures at the Toluca station he recorded the voice of a train announcer who called the names of trains used on the miniature system. Other sound effects include the hooting of a boat's whistle in Monterey Bay and the noisy activities of a sawmill. Loud speakers concealed in different parts of the layout bring these sounds realistically to listeners' ears. Parts of a sermon, choir singing and subdued organ music issue from a speaker concealed inside a white church that stands on a diminutive hill overlooking the Toluca business section.

Lighting effects, including the cloud projector, are controlled from one of the main operating panels. Here the main overhead basement lighting may be dimmed and turned off to simulate evening and night, at the same time that
lights in buildings and trains are turned on. The lights on trains that are standing dead at the stations are operated by a special high-frequency circuit through the tracks with no interference with the regular circuit that supplies the current to the locomotive motors.

Train operation is "two-cab block control," meaning that two men may each operate his own train on the main lines in any direction without danger of a collision. A similar control panel allows simultaneous operation of two trains on the narrow-gauge portion of the system. And, in the large freight yards, two men may each make up their own freight trains preparatory to moving them out onto the main line.

Rolling stock includes 30 locomotives and 125 cars, all hand-built to scale and using a minimum of stock model parts. The principal trains include a copy of the Southern Pacific "Daylight" passenger train that is operated behind either a steam locomotive or a diesel, a typical "Overnight Express" with a steam engine built from sheet metal, brass tubing, wood and other materials, and an old-time Virginia & Truckee steam engine with two wooden passenger cars. This last train was built by Swerdfeger, who also operates the narrow-gauge "San Juan Express," a scale copy of the D&RGW train that used to operate between Alamosa and Durango in Colorado. The model was built, in fact, after Swerdfeger and Tayloe rode that train before the line was abandoned. The original engine itself is now on exhibition at Knott's Berry Farm some 40 miles from Tayloe's home.

(Continued to page 228)
Forty passengers at a time will get a realistic impression of space travel in a huge moon rocket being built near Los Angeles as part of Walt Disney’s $9,000,000 Disneyland recreation park. Strapped to their seats, the passengers will thrill at the vibration and roar of the simulated take-off, listen to the staccato commands of the rocket captain over the intercom, watch the earth recede below them through a huge viewing port in the rocket’s chamber floor and will even experience the sensation of weightlessness in mid-space—all without leaving the ground.

Near the Tomorrowland area in which the rocket is located, visitors will find an

Above, model of the castle being built in Fantasy Land. It will be 80 feet high. Below, models of the 105-foot sternwheeler and old train for the park

MICKEY MOUSE CLUB

HOLIDAY LAND

POPULAR MECHANICS
AND TOMORROW

Tomorrowland will offer rides on monorail cars and a stationary rocket ship for simulated trips to the moon.

authentic Frontierland complete with Indians and frontiersmen. Here they may shoot muskets at painted buffalo and other game targets or board a 105-foot sternwheeler for a cruise past replicas of famous landmarks. In other areas they may ride an explorer’s boat through tropical settings, visit a diamond mine or full-scale sets of Disney motion pictures, or ride on Dumbo the Flying Elephant.

Including picnic areas and the storybook castles of Fantasy Land, the project occupies 160 acres. Parking for 10,000 cars will be provided.

The wonders of Disneyland cover 160 acres at Anaheim, Calif., and will be open for inspection next May.
Boy-Size Trailer Built for Junior

Eyes pop and traffic stops in Flint, Mich., when seven-year-old Billy Rucker takes to the road with his "house on wheels." A specially made present from his father, a trailer-company official, it's only 32 inches wide and 40 inches high. Billy pulls it around with a battery-powered small-size tractor.

Game-Bird "Guzzler"

Plastic "guzzlers" catch rainwater to quench the thirst of upland game birds in California. Made of laminated plastic, the guzzlers are easy to transport and install, and appear to be leakproof. The sloping end of the guzzler serves as an apron for catching rainwater and as an entrance for the thirsty birds.

First Nuclear Submarine "Hears" Through Rubber Panels Set Into Hull

Built into the steel skin of the Nautilus, first nuclear-powered submarine, are rubber panels through which the submarine "hears." The panels will withstand the same pressures as the hull. They house sonar gear which is used to detect other vessels by sound signals. The special rubber, developed by Goodrich, permits undistorted passage of the signals. Sound travels through the panels in about the same way it travels through sea water. The panels are installed at both bow and stern.

120

POPULAR MECHANICS
Fire-Fighting Trailer Battles Blaze Until Fire Trucks Arrive

"First aid" for fires on the Dryden Poultry Farm at Modesto, Calif., is supplied by a special trailer that is hitched to an auto and sped to the blaze. It contains "wet water" supplied under pressure, 75 feet of hose connected to the trailer tank and 125 feet of hose that can be connected to a ranch hydrant. Two portable fire extinguishers, wrenches, reducers and other equipment are carried. The outfit combats fires only until fire trucks arrive.

Wooden Wings Fail "Bat Man"

Men can flap through the air like birds if they're equipped with the proper artificial wings, believes Frenchman Leo Valentin. He recently tried to prove his theory with a pair of wings made of lightweight wood strapped to his body. Dropped from a plane flying at 10,000 feet, he soon saw his error and opened a parachute he'd thoughtfully brought along. Valentin has tried out many types of wings in the past, with no success.

Jet Sports Plane Is Tailless

Jet powered and tailless, a French sports plane has a top speed just over 310 miles per hour. The Payen PA-49 is 17 feet long, has a 15-foot wingspan and weighs only 1400 pounds.

Chemists of Gulf Research and Development Co., Pittsburgh, report that addition of a small amount of a colorless gas, boron trifluoride, to gasoline reduces deposits in automobile engines.

DECEMBER 1954
Knee Deep in Cypress Knees

To most people cypress knees — those odd-shaped growths of wood that extend upward above the swamp water from the spreading roots of the bald cypress — are just another curiosity. Cypress-swamp visitors, along with forestry experts, wonder just what they are. To Tom Gaskins of Florida's Fisheating Creek Swamp they are bread and butter. They make his living.

For 20 years Gaskins has been cutting, peeling and drying cypress knees for the market, and for the past decade he has been making it pay.

Cypress knees grow in fantastic shapes, and Gaskins has discovered that they can be made to grow in even more fantastic shapes with a little encouragement. If they have to force themselves around a foreign object such as a bottle or an arrowhead they very obligingly assume even more grotesque formations.

The decorative value of the queer configurations assumed by cypress knees is what Gaskins sells. The knees, like driftwood, are nature's "objets d'art," and Gaskins considers them as such.

Some craftsmen make the knees into lamps and vases. Tom did once, but lately he has been satisfied to sell them in much the same form as they appear in nature.

Gaskins prepares to cut knee in Fisheating Creek Swamp, Florida. Knees must be carefully selected.

At left a knee that grew in four prongs. Next, one that surrounded an arrowhead. Gaskins says two at right resemble gossiping women.
There is a lot more to getting them ready for market than just wading out into the knee-deep waters of the swamp and cutting knees. They require long and careful processing before they are ready to grace a southern curio shop and, possibly, your living room.

After they are cut, the knees must first be peeled, a process Gaskins worked out with the aid of the Agriculture Department's Forest Service. The bark comes off straight surfaces easily, but for years Gaskins was stumped by the bits remaining in the crevices of the wood. He tried oil and lye and acid, and still finished up with kindling wood. Then the Forest Service suggested boiling, and the intricate bark design loosened up enough for Gaskins to work it loose with the tiny tools dentists usually use to work on your teeth.

After they are peeled, the roots must be dried for a year. The warm Florida sun turns them to a honey tan that is the envy of many a two-week vacationist. But during the process they cannot get wet, so Gaskins must keep a continual eye on the weather, ready to wheel his homemade carts loaded with drying knees to shelter at the first hint of a tropical rainstorm.

In addition, the cypress knees tend to split and dry unevenly unless they also get air in their centers. To achieve this Gaskins worked out his own oversize power drill that cuts holes in each knee. The holes also provide convenient apertures for the pegs of the drying racks.

Politics in cypress. The elephant and the donkey, below. The knee, next right, is called “Woman Dancing With a Two-Headed Monster.” Far right, a “Madonna and Child.”
Radiation Controls Model Train Equipped With Geiger Tubes

Any radioactive material will control the model electric train of Garth Driver, an instrument engineer at Richland, Wash. The train is a standard model, but Driver has mounted Geiger tubes inside the engine and caboose, and built transistor amplifiers and switching gear into a freight car in the center of the train. By holding a cardboard disk containing radioactive cobalt in front of the train, Driver can make it back up. A disk held near the caboose makes it go forward, and when Driver holds disks near both ends the train stops completely. Impulses received by the Geiger tubes are transmitted to the amplifiers and switch gear to determine the direction the train will run.

Auto Transport Uses Special Alloys to Reduce Weight 8000 Pounds

Lightweight metals and alloys are used in a new automobile-transport truck that weighs 8000 pounds less than the conventional models. Aluminum and light steel alloys replace heavier metals in runways, skids, fenders, wheels and trailer body, reducing weight by three tons. This permits the elimination of a third axle on the unit, saving another ton. According to the developers, the machined-aluminum wheels stay in perfect balance, allowing tires a 100,000-mile run before recapping.
Automobile-Engine Exhaust Safely Inflates German Mattress

It takes only 40 seconds for the sleepy motorist to inflate an air mattress with the help of the engine exhaust. One end of a flexible tube fits over the tailpipe and the other over the intake valve of the mattress. To prevent permanent "sleep" from occurring, a special filter in the tube is said to absorb the lethal components of the exhaust gases. The device is made by a company in Munich, Germany. It is not necessary for the user to turn off the automobile engine to connect or disconnect the unit to the exhaust pipe.

Flash Synchronizer Has Built-In Tester

Built into the back of the synchronizer housing, a tiny indicator light (see arrow) prevents wasted film due to bad bulbs and inadequately charged units. When ready to take a shot, the photographer simply flicks the indicating light upward with his finger. The light flashes on to indicate sufficient charge and a good bulb. The lamp is part of a new line of flash units which can be custom-fitted to any camera equipped with built-in synchronization. A direct-reading exposure calculator is mounted on the back.

Camera Case Permits Underwater Shots

Underwater photographs can be taken with a Rolleiflex equipped with an underwater casing. The unit permits normal camera operations, including focusing, selecting shutter speeds, lens setting and change of filters. It also mounts a flash. A rubber-covered cord makes handling safe and easy.

Zoomar TV Lens for Movie Camera

Adapted from the lens made famous by television, a movie-camera Zoomar lens provides the photographer with everything from normal focal length, to telephoto, to wide angle, all in one lens. All you do is push the zoom lever (located below the lens) forward to come in, pull it back to come out of the scene. The lens is available for all 16-mm. cameras and no alterations are required.
Aluminum Garage Door Is Made With Build-It-Yourself Kit

You can assemble a new aluminum garage door in 45 minutes with only a screwdriver and a pair of pliers. The door is marketed in a build-it-yourself kit that weighs only 42 pounds. Matched color markings guide the homeowner in assembling the door. The kit includes the door panels, locking handle, weatherstripping and pull rope. The door is available in two sizes, eight feet by seven feet and nine feet by seven feet, and with either a track or jamb-type operating mechanism.

Tiny British Jet Flies 600 M.P.H.

Recent British entrant in the lightweight fighter race is the Folland Midge, a development aircraft about half the size of the largest fighters. Despite jet thrust of only 1640 pounds, the 4500-pound, 20-foot wingspan Midge has been clocked at speeds in excess of 600 miles per hour.

Dolly Lifts Wreck And Tows It Away

Any passenger car becomes a tow truck for disabled vehicles with a new car dolly. The dolly consists of a lever with a movable fulcrum mounted on two pairs of dual wheels. It is backed up to the disabled vehicle and its wheels are locked. As the towing car moves forward, the dolly lifts itself and the wreck into traveling position. No pumping is required.
Compact Camping Trailer Uses Cadillac Fenders

YOU MIGHT THINK you're seeing double when C. W. Younkers of Burbank, Calif., drives past pulling his camp trailer. The trailer is formed of two Cadillac rear fenders that match those on Younkers' automobile. It is painted to match his car. At the camping site, the trailer opens up to form a 12 by 14-foot canvas-covered room. Inside the trailer itself are storage cabinets, a three-burner butane stove with oven, a sink with a 12-gallon water supply and an icebox. Two persons can sleep inside the trailer and five more in the canvas-floored area around the trailer. Younkers made the trailer for his own use and says that similar trailers could be made with Lincoln, Buick or Oldsmobile fenders. Total weight of the unit, including the big canvas tent, is about 1400 pounds. It takes about 35 minutes to set it up at the camp site. The trailer has the same width and road clearance as a Cadillac passenger car. Its front section is made of molded plastic.
Big Mixer Without Motor
Operated With Hand Crank

Developed in England, a low-cost kitchen appliance resembles an electric mixer except that it has no motor. The housewife operates a hand crank which is geared to turn the beaters rapidly. Another handle controls the height of the beaters and their position in the rotating bowl.

Tiny Radioactivity Scope
Fits Into Shirt Pocket

You can detect radioactivity with a one-ounce plastic device the size of a pocket-knife. The user darkens the room and then holds the specimen against one end while he looks through the other. The tiny unit contains a lens and a phosphor-coated screen which registers flashes of the rays.

Diners Eat "Hot" Meal
On Heated Furniture

If a German engineer has his way, you'll be able to dine outdoors in comfort any time of the year. The designer has come up with a dining table for chilly weather. Electric heaters warm the diners from above, from the backs of the chairs and from the table itself. And their legs don't get cold either—they're warmed by heaters under the table.

Even Beds Go King-Size

Aware of the increasing average height of American men, the bedding industry has agreed on standard dimensions of a king-size bed. It will be 82 1/2 inches from end to end. This will comfortably sleep any six-foot four-inch basketball player, and would even accommodate a six-foot ten-inch man. U.S. Army records show that the number of men over six feet tall has increased 70 percent since 1918.
Hydraulic Hog-Moving Trailer Loads and Unloads Itself

Moving hogs to clean pasture is a simple chore on the Irvin Fritz farm in Franklin County, Ind. Fritz has built a tractor trailer that loads and unloads itself. He backs up to a hog house filled with a sow and her pigs, flicks a hydraulic control, and the trailer lowers to scoop up the coop. Another flick of the lever dumps the house at its new location. A hydraulic piston mounted on the trailer is connected to the tractor's hydraulic system.

Sweden Builds Plastic Sports Car That Weighs Under 2000 Pounds

Weighing less than 2000 pounds fully loaded, Sweden's first plastic-bodied sports car will go 97 miles per hour with its economical 70-horsepower engine. It accelerates from 0 to 60 in just under 8 seconds. The chassis is of tubular construction, stiffened with a strong sheet-metal "backbone." The metal parts are perforated to save weight. Lightness was the principal aim of the car's designers. Called the Volvo Sport, the car is being produced for export only. It has twin carburetors, a 7.8:1 compression ratio, high-lift cam and overhead valves. A 27-pound plastic hardtop roof can be fitted to the car in a few seconds. Production rate is said to be one a day and the principal market is expected to be in South America. It is not being billed as a competition car, but rather as a fun car for the sportsman driver.

Harmless "Gun" Frightens Dogs

Now you can chase dogs from your lawn and shrubs with a harmless "gun" that does nothing but frighten the animals. A small metal box on a 10-inch spike contains a cap and firing mechanism activated by a thin nylon cord stretched near the ground. When a dog touches the cord he sets off a small explosion and scares himself out of the yard.
ESCAPE AT SIX FATHOMS

"Deep six," the submariners call their salt-water school for emergency exits

By Fred Harden

NOW HEAR THIS!" boomed the loudspeakers. "The crew off the Sea Dog—fall in on the starboard side of the ship for 'deep sixing.'

Sailors, clad only in swim trunks, ran to the rail of the little submarine-rescue ship, the USS Penguin. Each clutched a strange piece of equipment resembling a canvas water bag, a Momsen Lung. It was their first drill in underwater-escape technique, an exercise that is held nearly every week in the warm tropical waters off Key West, Fla. In minutes the first group of men would strap on their Lungs, be lowered six fathoms into the sea and cast loose to float to the surface.

The six-fathom (36-foot) release point gives "Operation Deep Six" its name, and the drill is a realistic rehearsal for men who may someday be forced to vacate a sunken submarine.

Most of Uncle Sam's undersea sailors pick up this training when they pass through the sub school in New London, Conn. But there are some who transfer to subs directly from surface ships, and others who must requalify every year. Most of these men get their escape training at Pearl Harbor, in a special tank similar to the 100-foot-deep tank at New London.
The rest train in the waters off Key West, home port for a large number of the Navy’s Atlantic Fleet boats, where Gulf and Atlantic waters crisscross and trainees get the feel of real currents.

Operation Deep Six off the Penguin revolves around a “half bell,” built especially for the open-sea exercises. It resembles an opened tin can turned upside down and has a platform beneath on which trainees stand as the bell sinks into the sea.

An air hose runs from the Penguin’s mammoth air compressor to the bell and provides enough air to keep the water out. Water comes no higher than the chests of the men. Two air bottles mounted inside the bell are used to fill the Morsen Lungs before trainees ascend.

With the Penguin at anchor, the bell is hoisted over the side by a huge boom and the operation is ready to begin.

“First five over the side,” says the senior diver of the Penguin.

Two qualified divers from the Penguin take their stations with the bell. One stands by inside to charge the artificial lungs and to man the ship-to-bell intercom. The other follows the bell down and then accompanies each trainee during his ascent. With the first five aboard, word passes from the bell to the ship: “Take her to six.” As the bell is lowered, air pressure increases.

At the desired depth, the trainees test their Lungs by ducking under the surface. If all Lungs are working well, the Penguin diver charges them with fresh air and the men are ready to make their ascents.

A line runs from the platform of the bell to the main deck of the Penguin, so that the men will have something to guide them upward on an even course.

Ascents from a hundred feet have been made successfully without the Morsen Lung, but this is not a recommended practice. A “free ascent” requires a cool head. Contrary to popular belief, you can never run out of breath when you start from the bottom up. Your lungs fill continuously as you rise and unless you exhale often your lungs will burst. This is where the Morsen Lung comes in handy. It exhales for you.

Even with a hundred men taking the training, it’s not until the cry “Number One on the surface” that everyone breathes a little easier. From then on, it’s a matter of arithmetic.

Aside from its importance as a training exercise, escape training is a great morale booster. It’s good to know you can escape if you have to.

Skilled divers follow trainees to the surface to guarantee a proper ascent

Ship’s divers stand by as the bell is lowered into the sea. Five trainees descend at a time

DECEMBER 1954
WHAT'S NEW FOR Your Home

1. MIDGET DRIER will dry hosiery in five minutes, can be used to warm the bathroom on a chilly day or as a hair drier. The unit is portable or can be mounted on the wall of bathroom or nursery. It has a tumbling action which is easy on lingerie, and comes equipped with a 60-minute timer switch.

2. SHARPENING TOOL will put a new edge on knives, scissors, lawn mowers, hoes, axes and all kinds of household and gardening tools with a few light strokes. The sharpener is easily adjusted with a setscrew for all types of blades. A small wheel on one end of tool makes an efficient glass cutter.

3. BUILT-IN BROILER with finger-tip control can be raised or lowered without burning the hands in this electric range. Height of the broiler can be adjusted as much as two inches with a simple lever. The lever fits any one of seven slots and provides an easy means of heat control without removing food.

4. IN-THE-WALL BED is so thin it can fold into any standard two-by-four wall space. A flush door or panel hung on concealed hinges hides this comfortable bed when it is not in use. The key assembly is also concealed and is easily unlocked by inserting a key through a small hole in the door.
5. **SIT-DOWN SINK** has a shallow bowl designed so knees and legs can slide easily underneath. The peninsula-type sink has three bowls, a shallow one for preparation and deep ones for rinsing and dishwashing. A swivel-mounted faucet serves all three. Two-bowl design is available for counter arrangement in conventional plans. It's made of stainless steel.

6. **BACK-SAVING MOP** can be angled to six different positions, enabling the housewife to clean under beds, dressers and other hard-to-reach areas without bending or stooping. The angled position makes it much easier to dust door and wall moldings without moving the furniture. Simple attachment can be put on any mop by merely sawing through handle.

7. **BED-RAIL EXTENSIONS** provide that extra leg room and are available in four and six-inch sizes. Made of solid hardwood and equipped with two metal bed fasteners, the extensions require no tools to attach them to the bed rail and footboard. Regular-size mattress can be used with four-inch extension, but the larger size requires extra-length mattress.

8. **GARBAGE CAN ON WHEELS** can be pushed or pulled with ease, parked at the back door or a far corner of the yard. The can is mounted on two rubber-tired wheels and the lid is attached to a spring-actuated handle that serves to lift the lid or hold it tight on the can. This garbage holder is not easily upset and can also be used for gathering leaves or trash.
Will Cattails Become Source of Food and Fiber in the Future?

Cattails — those big "weeds" that grow in swamps — may someday be an important source of food and fiber. Research at Syracuse University has shown an amazing number of uses for the plant. The roots or rhizomes could be eaten like potatoes or ground up to make flour. The flour can be fermented to produce ethyl alcohol. Research shows that soft fibers may be extracted by chemical treatment of the stems and leaves. These fibers can be used to stuff furniture and make string, burlap and webbing. Cattails have a prolific yield. On one acre 140 tons of rhizomes can be produced.

Fast Cable Layer

Two men can bury a mile or more of cable a day with a rig designed for a Massachusetts power company. A deep plow attached to the drawbar of a Caterpillar tractor grooves a trench and the cable is simultaneously laid in the bottom. Two cable reels carrying about one mile of wire are mounted on a sled which is dragged behind the tractor. As it is pulled along, the sled covers and smooths the cut.

Three Lubricants Packed in Kit

Three lubricants, each in a squeezable plastic dispenser, are contained in a compact plastic case. One of the lubricants is all-purpose oil for use on household appliances, hinges and fishing reels. Another is graphite powder, suitable for use on auto doors. The third lubricant is liquid graphite for automobile speedometer cables.
Flashlight Beams Teach 12 Pupils the Intricacies of Dancing

Students quickly learn even the most intricate dance steps by following a pattern of lights projected on the floor by a mechanical dancing teacher. The machine stands on three legs of aluminum tubing and has long arms that stand out straight to support a series of lights. Rods connect to the feet of the human dancing teacher so they project the pattern of her foot movements on the floor. As many as 12 students can follow the beam at a time and, no matter how inept they may be, none ever steps on the teacher's toes.

Frozen-Food Locker Pulled Out of Floor

Rented lockers for frozen food are pulled up out of the floor in a Franklin, Calif., plant. The installation takes two thirds the space and one half the electricity needed by a conventional locker plant, where customers must enter the freezing room. Each locker consists of a tall, shelved wooden crate open on one side and a top cover that fits snug in the floor of the room above the freezing chamber. The customer removes his padlock from a steel ring on the lid and inserts the hook of a power lift that is mounted on tracks above the customer's head. The chain lift pulls the locker up until the desired number of shelves is exposed.

One-Cylinder Engine Powers Tiny Tractor

If you're looking for a tractor that roars and has bulging "muscles," you won't be interested in a homemade model built by Donald Aspy of Jay County, Ind. He took a tiny one-cylinder engine from a Delco light plant and hooked it up to a Dodge truck gearbox, a Studebaker rear end and various assorted parts reclaimed from wrecks and junked cars. Very small and maneuverable, the tiny tractor hauls wagons around Aspy's property and is so useful that his neighbors have talked him into making several others for them.
That Wonderful Volcanic Popcorn

By Charles Ballenger and Richard Dunlop

Volcanic Lava from the wastelands of western America is being popped like popcorn to produce a material that can slash construction costs, cut heating bills and increase fire protection.

In some forms, the volcanic popcorn promises to increase the storage space in your refrigerator, help place cheaper meat and fruit on your table and perform hundreds of industrial tasks. It even provides Hollywood movie makers with realistic dandruff for actors.

This new pearl-gray material is called perlite in both its raw and processed forms. It is a glassy volcanic lava known to man for thousands of years, but it took a metallurgist working in a little Arizona town to discover its unusual properties.

Since the beginning of time, the lava flows in our western lands have existed in the badlands, in the mountains and the desert. The badlands are like a close-up view of the moon, forbidding and lonely. Men in their search for minerals passed them by.

Perlite itself is so razor-edged it will cut a hiker’s boots to ribbons. It is too brittle and sharp for roadbeds. It is no wonder that the rattlesnake and the Gila monster had the perlite barrens to themselves.

Now, however, perlite is a bonanza mineral. Expanding or popping perlite transforms it into a coarse, lightweight aggregate. Combined with plaster, perlite aggregate is causing a basic change in the plastering industry. With cement it forms an extremely lightweight concrete which promises to save huge quantities of steel.

Moreover, perlite is absolutely fireproof. It makes highly effective insulation and soundproofing.

Dr. Harry Huntzicker, director of research for United States Gypsum says: “If in the laboratory, we were to take natural elements and combine them into a perfect aggregate, we probably would end up with perlite.”

The processing of this perfect aggregate is almost an engineer’s dream in simplicity. No deep burrowing in the earth is necessary as perlite can be scooped up from the surface. After being crushed and graded, perlite is heated in furnaces at a temperature between 1400 and 2200 degrees Fahrenheit. Rapid parching explodes the grains of perlite into kernels which look something like tiny dried peas. Then the material is ready for use.

Easy as all this sounds, the process went undiscovered until 15 years ago when Lee Boyer happened upon it quite by accident. Boyer, who was operating an assay office...
in Superior, Ariz., had taken an ancient assay furnace and converted it into an open-end firebox. For months he experimented with the furnace in the hope of fusing a mixture of silicates into a new insulating material for the telephone company.

One day he brought in a sack of crumbled perlite from the great lava flows on the slopes of near-by Picket Post mountain. Acting on a hunch, he threw a shovelful of the brittle stuff on the flames and peered into the furnace to see what would happen. Suddenly the perlite began to pop. The exploding particles bombarded the interior of the furnace and whizzed out on the floor at his feet. He cut off the flames and stood watching with amazement until the popping stopped. Then he picked up a handful of the expanded perlite and examined it curiously.

With a microscope Boyer could make out a cellular structure with sealed pores. He realized immediately that perlite would be remarkably resistant to the conduction of heat. Boyer then took raw and expanded perlite samples to the Arizona Department of Mineral Resources in Phoenix. There it was found that raw perlite contains from two to five percent of water sealed in the pores. When it is heated, the water changes into steam and the perlite explodes. It is thought that this water was trapped when the erupted lava and accompanying steam

Hill of perlite near Colorado Springs was formed by cooling lava. Rocky Mountain region is source of perlite
were cooled rapidly beneath the waters of a lake or stream.

The department's tests not only confirmed Boyer's observation on insulating qualities of perlite, but revealed that perlite was absolutely fireproof, extremely lightweight and had many other valuable properties.

Back in Superior, Boyer set up a pilot plant for the production of perlite. While experimenting, he used the mineral as an aggregate with gypsum plaster in place of sand. To test it he plastered the office building and outdoor screen of a Phoenix drive-in theater. After 13 years of exposure to the blazing Arizona sun and chilling desert nights, the plaster is as sound and uncracked as the day it was applied.

War shortages cut off further development and only now are the potentials of perlite becoming evident, particularly in the building industry. Processing plants are springing up all over. Perlite is usually crushed and screened at the mine. It is then shipped, unpoped, to an expansion plant near the market. Huge freight savings are made because one carload of perlite blows up to 10 or more carloads of the finished product. In the most modern expansion plants, the substance is handled pneumatically from start to finish.

The expansion of perlite was not a patentable principle and soon a host of independent producers were in the field. Today, nearly all the big gypsum processors have staked out their claims in the perlite industry and the race to market the new material is on in a big way.

The ultraconservative building industry always has been slow to accept new methods and materials. But perlite has met every requirement of the contractors. Builders and architects are employing perlite plaster and concrete in the construction of skyscrapers, apartments, warehouses, farm buildings and especially private homes.

Perlite plaster can cut by at least 15 percent the amount of steel needed in a skyscraper, according to the architectural firm of Holabird & Root & Burgee. This amount of steel in a typical building is devoted to supporting masonry required to give the steel itself essential fireproofing, since steel has a relatively low melting point.

With light steel and light aggregate plaster, the architects found about 20 pounds per square ground foot could be saved in a typical 12-story building over the conventional steel frame fireproofed with concrete. This resulted in a 40-percent saving in cost.

The lightweight steel frame went up faster with less labor, and greater flexibility of design was possible. The steel used in this technique is more plentiful than the steel in larger rolled beams commonly used.

Interior walls made with the perlite plaster weighed 12 pounds per square foot instead of 40 pounds. Perlite plaster and concrete used with aluminum building materials make the new 30-story Alcoa Building in Pittsburgh the lightest office building of its size ever built. Total weight of the building's exterior walls was only 40 pounds per square foot as against about 150 pounds for conventional walls. A neighboring skyscraper with 6000 square feet less floor space used nearly twice as much structural steel.

The greater fireproofing and insulating qualities of perlite plaster and concrete contributed to another saving in the Alcoa Building. The exterior wall of a typical office building has a four-inch facing and eight-inch backup wall. With perlite, a four-inch backup wall provided the same insulation and adequate strength. This added the equivalent of a floor and a half of rentable space to the building. Space in a swanky office building doesn't exactly rent for peppercorn, and Alcoa is reported to be quite

POPULAR MECHANICS
happy about the added revenue.

One of America’s biggest plastering contractors has found that because perlite plaster is only half as heavy as sand plaster, his men can, with less fatigue, put on 50 percent more perlite plaster by hand in a day.

Because of a new plastering machine developed for use with lightweight aggregates such as perlite, walls can be put up much faster. Sand plaster and concrete are too heavy for the machine but, when perlite is the aggregate, the machine is able to blow the material onto the walls at such a clip that a workman can do four times as much wall area in a day as the fellow who is troweling sand plaster by hand.

In a new 12-story Cleveland apartment project, builders were able to save 45 tons of steel by the use of perlite plaster on ceilings and for column fire protection. This amounted to a cash saving of more than $8000 in the 100-dwelling-unit structure.

Perlite is processed and packaged under rigid quality control at the plant. It is delivered to the building site in neat bags. For many jobs a premixed perlite and gypsum is available. All the plasterer has to do is add water. For special jobs, perlite and gypsum must be blended at the site.

The bags of perlite are so lightweight that they can be stored on the floor where the work is being done. Because the materials are out of the weather, they do not have to be thawed before use.

All of these advantages will help save you money when you set out to build or buy a home constructed with perlite.

Even the building methods are unusual. You go to see your new house. The walls are up and the building is ready for plastering. A truck pulls up, loaded with perlite and gypsum plaster packaged in neat, ready-to-use sacks. Also on the truck is an odd-looking contraption which turns out to be a plastering machine. Workmen run a long hose into the house, pour mixed plaster into the machine and add water. They spray on the plaster with such speed that you’re in your house weeks sooner than you expected.

(Continued to page 234)
Outboard Moves Islands Around

Islands — the floating kind made up of aquatic plants and weeds—sometimes drift over bathing beaches or select fishing spots in the Minnesota lake resort area. When this happens resort owners get out the outboard motorboat and push or tow the island to a spot where it can't hurt fishing or swimming.

Portable Mortar Mixer Pushes Like Wheelbarrow

Frank Ray, of Winfield, Kan., has built a mortar mixer that he pushes around like a wheelbarrow. It mounts a small electric motor that drives a cam and revolves the mortar pan. A paddle unit is mounted off-center on the cam so the paddles stir the mix as the container turns. Ray uses the mixer to supply fresh mortar for block and brick laying on his new poultry house. He simply shovels in the correct proportions of cement and sand and lets the machine do the rest.

"Skis" for Wheeled Plane Permit Landing on Water

Standard airplanes can alight on land, water, ice, snow or mud with a new type of landing gear. The equipment looks like a pair of skis. Each "ski" is elevated slightly from the ground and has a hole in it for the wheel, so that conventional landings can be made on airport runways. On water, the plane comes down and skis on the water's surface until it taxis up and onto a beach, ramp or float. Safe take-offs and landings can be made on a strip only two or three plane lengths long. Water take-offs are made by starting on a short ramp and then skiing on the surface of the water until airborne. The manufacturer envisions its use on large transport planes. Then it would be possible for large planes to land in Chicago on a ramp in Lake Michigan or in Manhattan along the Hudson River.
Why Not Design Your Own Machinery?

By the Rev. C. H. Lange
Pastor, Faith Lutheran Church, Detroit, Mich.

EVEN A MINISTER must take time for relaxation and I find my diversion among my tools in the workshop. I've built most of the furniture for our home and study.

But my greatest pleasure in my avocation has been in designing and building small machines for home use. Perhaps these machines will give others some ideas.

About three years ago we purchased a small piece of property on Lake Huron. Our main problem was how to keep the grass cut. Who wants to take seven hours of fishing time to cut an acre of grass with a 20-inch mower?

Also, about that time, my nine-year-old son suggested that he wanted a car. Well, with odds and ends plus a little gas engine I built a miniature car which he still drives around the countryside. It suddenly occurred to me that he could also work while he played, so the following winter I built a "convertible" which he can ride but which can be converted into a rotary mower.

But even with two 20-inch rotary mowers it still took us four hours to cut the grass. Too much time wasted when fishing was good!

The result was our triple rotary. Powered with an eight-horsepower engine, it leaves our lawn looking like a golf course with less than two hours of work.

During the past year I've also built a motorized fish scaler and an electric tree sprayer. And I've come to the conclusion that nothing can beat putting around in a workshop as a way to relax—usefully!

Motorized tree sprayer, shown below, and a power-driven fish scaler were also designed by the author.
Mountain Goats On Two Wheels

By Arthur R. Railton

LIKE A MAN seeing his first giraffe, you'll say “Impossible!” when you see your first motorcycle hill climb.

It does look impossible. At Mount Garfield, near Muskegon, Mich., where the national hill climb is an annual event, the hill stabs upward at a 45-degree angle, its summit higher than a 30-story building. It is so steep that walking down is difficult—walking up is for the athletic only.

The surface is unpaved. Just enough grass pushes through the loose soil to give an illusion of firmness. Once the cycles begin chewing it up, the surface becomes as unstable as spaghetti.

Yet the contestants (at least some of them) roar to the top in well under 10 seconds. And with no running start. There is a 25-foot level stretch before the hill tilts abruptly upward, but that's only long enough for a rider to get his balance.

Runs are timed to the hundredth second. The fastest time wins—
With the finish line just ahead of him, this rider goes airborne as his cycle hits a bump.

Each rider competes against the clock only. Hill climbs are noisy. Riders can't afford such useless weight as mufflers. They call their cycles "home brew" designs. Unlimited modification is permitted, the only restriction being displacement. Successful riders rebuild their machines until no factory can claim them. Frames are homemade, being longer and lighter than standard. Valves, cams and heads are special. Fuels are secret mixtures of everything explosive. Alcohol is the basic ingredient. It burns cooler. (Because cooling fins are chopped off cylinders to reduce weight.

Over the top comes a rider as far below the crowd cheers him on. Record time for this hill is 7.54 seconds.
Contestants have to walk back down the hill, but their machines are carried down by a ski lift in reverse. Note the heavy chains on the rear wheel.

Safety rules require an automatic device to stop the engine if the rider is thrown off. When the thong is pulled from the handle-bar clip, ignition is grounded engines run hot. To the alcohol, riders add benzoil, nitromethane and other ingredients.

To start his ride, the cyclist revs up the crackling engine at the base of the hill. When it sounds right, he signals his helper (often another contestant) to drop in the gear, called the "dog." The rear wheel spins up the hill he goes.

There's no gear shifting. The machine has only one gear. There is no time for shifts when trying to climb 30 stories in eight seconds.

The rear wheel, studded with heavy chains, digs its way up the slope, spitting dirt behind it like a dog burying a bone in sand. With skill and luck, the rider makes it to the top. If he's thrown off his bike, an automatic cutoff stops the engine. Alert officials, stationed along the slope, grab the cycle before it can tumble back down and destroy itself.

Skill is required to keep both wheels on the ground. Winning rides are usually straight, fast, uneventful.

Above, gymnastics don't win climbs! Rider is about to go over. Below, breaking timing string at start.
Air Conditioner Cools Motorists

Several gasoline stations in the Southwest have added a new item to their list of free services—"spot" air conditioning. A large hose attached to a three-ton portable air conditioner is poked into the car. Hot air in the automobile is replaced with a refreshing cool, dry blast. Airplane factories are also using the unit to cool workers on hot jobs.

Quartz Infrared Lamp Resists Water Splashing

Quartz instead of glass is used in a tubular infrared lamp that won't shatter even when cold water is poured on its red-hot surface. The lamp is slightly larger in diameter than a cigarette and produces 100 watts of energy per inch of tube length—four times the energy concentration of a standard 250-watt bulb. A 5-inch bulb of 500 watts and a 10-inch bulb of 1000 watts are made. The heating element is the standard coiled tungsten filament. No warm-up period is required for the lamp, which has a rated life of 5000 hours. It is designed for heating, cooking, drying and baking applications. Visible light as well as infrared radiation is produced, an advantage in some applications.

Steel Building Uses New Arch

An arch-type steel building combining simplicity and great strength has been introduced for farm and industrial use by a Milwaukee firm. The building achieves strength through use of a new corrugated-steel arch panel with a deep vee at one edge. The vee of one panel locks and bolts into the vee of the next, so that the panels become both the structural members and the sheathing. Windows fit into the arches.

DECEMBER 1954
Reading Machine for Blind Transmits Message by Touch

Blind persons can read an ordinary newspaper with a machine invented by an Italian electrical engineer. A photoelectric cell mounted on a framework is placed over the reading material. Electrical impulses are transmitted letter by letter to corresponding rods on the keyboard of the reception box. The blind operator "reads" the rods with his finger tips. The instrument, if successful, could revolutionize the reading habits of blind people. At present, they must depend upon scarce, expensive Braille translations.

Sugar-Cane Cleaner

Installed on a plantation in Hawaii, a huge machine cleans sugar cane to prepare it for the mill. The machine does work which formerly required 219 men. When cane arrives at the plant it is loaded by crane on a belt system that moves on a track 84 feet long. Cane moves up the belt to the top where loose gravel, dirt and sand fall through openings while the cane is washed. The cane and light trash then ascend another conveyor and are washed twice more.

Back-Pack Vacuum Cleaner

Janitors can reach areas that were previously inaccessible with a vacuum cleaner that straps to the operator's back. The cleaner is designed for use in schools, hospitals, churches and other large buildings. A ¾-horsepower motor and a dust bag are housed in the back-pack unit which weighs 10 pounds. The unit also can be pulled around on casters. Attachments are available for cleaning upholstery, books, Venetian blinds and furnaces.

Synthetic Rubber Resists Heat

Poly-FBA, a synthetic rubber developed for use in jet airplanes, can withstand oils, gasoline and temperatures up to 400 degrees Fahrenheit. The fluorine-containing material resists the effects of synthetic oils which damage all rubber compounds.
Electronic Pipe Line Saves Figuring

Planning pipe-line networks is speeded and simplified with an electronic circuit that represents the pipe line itself. Interchangeable vacuum-tube resistors are used in place of pipes. Different lengths, diameters and roughness of pipe, source and pressure of water and rates of discharges are all duplicated. The first analyzer to be produced came with 600 "pipes" in the form of vacuum tubes. In 58 hours, it provided figures that would have taken one man with a slide rule as long as two years to produce.

On-Again Off-Again Fence

Fence rails slip in place quickly and just as quickly are removed for lawn mowing or access when installed with aluminum brackets. The brackets are nailed to the posts and the rails slip into them as into a mortise. To mow the grass under the fence you simply lift out the bottom rail. Brackets are available in different sizes.

"Corkscrews" in the Sky

Spectators at a recent Royal Air Force fire-fighting show were amazed to see "corkscrews" of foam shooting into the sky from high-pressure nozzles. The show included a contest between firemen of the RAF, the U.S. Air Force and other groups.

Sources of available products described in this issue are indexed on pages 12, 14 and 16. Sources of further information on other articles are listed in the WHERE-TO-FIND-IT LIST, which is available to readers without charge from Bureau of Information, Popular Mechanics, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11
Single-Step Escalator Designed for Home Use

Next best thing to an Escalator is a moving stairstep that rolls up and back on metal guide rails. Designed for the home use of invalids, it is cable driven by an electric motor and has duplicate control buttons at top and bottom. The operating mechanism is installed beneath the stairs. When not in use, the rolling platform forms a double-width bottom step.

Liquid Insulating Plastic Shockproofs Tool Handles

One dip of a tool handle into a liquid insulating plastic gives it a thick and durable coat. This renders the tool shockproof for standard home electrical work. Tools can be redipped until the desired thickness is reached. The handle is heated, dipped into the liquid, slowly removed and then heated once more to harden the coating. This gives a handle that is good looking, rustproof, won't slip and is comfortable to hold. The plastic can also heatproof cooking-utensil handles.

Electric Train Shifts to Monorail

Model trains have caught up with—and even surpassed—the latest proposals of railroad designers. Fritz Krueger, a Berlin engineer, has designed an electric train that will run on two rails or a monorail. The one-rail system is similar to proposals for full-size monorails. Krueger's train runs along the normal two-rail layout, and at the end of the track it rolls onto a single large rail without losing speed. The designer hopes a full-size train will be built.
Shown here slightly separated are the car's four sections which permit it to be moved from studio to studio.

**Come-Apart Automobile Stars on Television**

WHEN THE National Broadcasting Company wants an automobile for a scene in one of its television dramas, it assembles it right on the scene. Because of the necessity for moving the car from one studio to another, the NBC property department had to cut the body into several pieces so it would go through the small doors of the studios. The car, a 1954 Ford, has no chassis, being simply a body with nonfunctional wheels that can be placed in position for effect. The various body sections are mounted on casters and held together by hasps. Holes are cut in the roof to admit lights and microphones. Windshield and rear window are removable when necessary to eliminate glare. The job of slicing the body into sections had to be done carefully to avoid noticeable joints that would destroy the realism when the car is used on television. The various sections, like the back seat, can be used separately.

If the television script calls for an intimate look into the back seat only this much of the car is used. The hole in the roof is for microphone and lighting.

Neatly assembled, the car appears to be real. The casters are easily hidden in the shadows under the car.

DECEMBER 1954
Myers' layout includes revolving tree, amusement park and church. Boy in church doorway pulls rope to ring bell.

CHRISTMAS TREE

Merry-Go-Round

Seesaws move and dolls push swings in playground. Street lamps look down on two boys fishing in stream.
NEW ORLEANS youngsters flock to the home of J. T. Myers during the Christmas season to view his mechanized Yuletide display. While a big Christmas tree loaded with 156 lights and over 1000 ornaments revolves, dolls in a playground push other dolls in swings. From a bridge, boys fish in a stream and beneath them sleek ships and swift cruisers speed through real water. There's also a swimming pool with a slide, board and swimmers.

Mr. Myers started the display 38 years ago when he used assorted gears and the motor of an electric fan to revolve his Christmas tree. Each Christmas since then, new features have been added. For 1953, it was a roller coaster that circles "Christmas Tree Island" every 60 seconds. Like all of the other turning, twisting, swinging, jumping and racing acts, it is powered by a central ¼-horsepower motor that furnishes drive at the same time for the religious section. Across the bridge is a church. At its entrance, a doll pulls a bell rope and steel bars beneath the stage clang like a church bell. Carols issue from a hidden phonograph. Above the two islands an angel announces Christ's birth to the shepherds and the Wise Men travel an endless belt to the manger. A smaller-size motor operates this section.

Roller coaster was 1953 addition. A chain pulls it to the top of tallest slide before its one-minute journey around island.

A single ¼-horsepower motor beneath the platform powers every part of the display except the Wise Men on the wall above.
Propeller Replaces Chain to Convert Saw Into Outboard Motor

With a new propeller attachment you can convert one make of chain saw into an outboard motor. The attachment replaces the saw chain. Only two bolts on the saw must be removed and replaced to make the quick conversion from saw to motor. Clamped to the boat, the resulting outboard motor has ample power, permits 360-degree steering and can be adjusted to any water depth.

Branding With Harpoons

In projects aimed at determining the migratory habits of two large animals, the Canadian government is resorting to novel methods of "branding." Identification tags will be harpooned into the tough hides of walruses in an effort to study their population and movement, and buffalo are being marked with paint sprayed from a helicopter. Instead of going through the dangerous business of roping and branding the buffalo, a government mammalogist flown over the animals leans out and squirts paint at them.

Tubular-Steel Framework Supports Storage Bin

Tubular-steel sectional frames that can be assembled quickly to make temporary silos or storage bins are being produced for farm use by a Milwaukee manufacturer. The framework is lined with paper when used as a silo or grain-storage bin, and with snow fence for corn storage. A metal cap roofs the structure.

Salt Firms Gravel Roads

Brine is being used to compact gravel roads. The brine, which has lower surface tension than water, mixes with particles of sand and gravel and allows them to push closer together. Thus the road compacts into a harder mass. Both roadbeds and surfaces stay in condition for a longer time with less maintenance. The treatment also tends to keep moisture from freezing and thereby reduces heaving. One county in Ohio uses 15,000 to 20,000 gallons of brine per mile of road.
Alarm Spots Thieves, Fire And Even Kills Mice!

Thieves or fire, it makes no difference to an ultrasonic burglar alarm which detects either one and, as a bonus, kills any mice that might stray onto the premises. The alarm sends out sound waves at 19,200 cycles per second, too high-pitched for humans to hear. The waves rebound from the walls of the room in a barrage of detection. Any motionless object does not alert the device, but if an intruder so much as lifts an arm, the alarm is sounded. Or it can be set so that patrol dogs can roam through the area without tripping the alarm, but should a man enter, the alarm sounds. It can also be set so that any movement of warm air above a flame sets it off. Finally, these ultrasonic waves get rid of rodents by forcing them to kill themselves by crashing into obstacles in a wild attempt to escape the maddening noise which is within the scope of their hearing range.

Iron With Pivoting Point Reaches Around Corners

Time and tempers are saved by an electric iron with a pivoting front point that reaches around corners. The iron presses hard-to-reach spots that would require several extra movements with a conventional iron. Movement of the point is controlled by a twist of the handle. The product was shown at the German Inventors' Exhibition in Wiesbaden, Germany.

University of Wisconsin scientists are developing a method for aging cheddar cheese with ultrasonic waves which requires only one half to one third the present aging time.
A MAN WHO EARNs MONEY with his spare-time hobby is no dummy. That's why Cecil Gough of Hartford City, Ind., was smart to start making ventriloquist dummies as a hobby after he retired from the drug business.

While giving him a relaxing activity, his "dummy business" also has given him some useful extra income, since his dummies sell for $50 to $150, depending on their complexity. Since starting his interesting hobby in 1949, he has sold between 35 and 40 dummies.

Gough puts a lot of natural inventiveness and mechanical ability into his hobby—and he finds a well-equipped woodworking shop comes in handy, too.

A granddaughter's interest in puppets caused Gough to start making a ventriloquist dummy for her five years ago. He admits his first attempt was rather crude, but it made him decide to learn how to build a really good dummy.

Since then he has made quite a batch of really good dummies—dummies which have been sold to ventriloquists all over the United States and some to people in foreign lands. Recently, he shipped a dummy to a soldier in Nuremberg, Germany. He said this sale shows the far-reaching effect of a tiny classified ad he has been using for several years.

Gough learned his basic technique from books and the rest came through experience and a constant effort to make his figures more lifelike.

The torsos and heads of Gough's dummies are of Celastic, a plastic cloth which can be molded into any shape after it is softened with acetone. After it has hardened, the material retains its shape even if soaked in water. Such material is used by some shoe manufacturers in sole construction and also used by orthopedic craftsmen. Gough says it is ideal for his purpose because it is lightweight and easy to work.

To construct the head for a dummy, Gough first makes a head mold of modeling clay. Plaster of paris is then poured around this clay model to get two molds: A mold of the back half of the head and a mold of the front half.

From the two hollowed-out molds, he makes a one-piece plaster mold which...
Inside a Dummy's Head

By far the most difficult part of making a dummy is arranging the intricate mechanism that goes inside the head. Some of Gough's dummies can wink either eye and move the upper or lower lip separately—all in the interest of realism.

The plastic cloth is then softened with acetone and fitted around this mold. After the cloth has dried, he cuts it down the sides and removes the cloth in two pieces—the front and back. These pieces retain the shape of the plaster male head.

At this stage of the game, Gough begins to install the complicated mechanism which goes inside the head of each of his dummies. This mechanism is put in the front half of the cloth head.

His figures have much more than mere moving jaws. He installs levers, springs, weights and triggers in such profusion that, when completed, a Gough dummy will wink either or both eyes, roll its eyes from side to side or up and down and move its lips. Some of his dummies can move either lip independent of the other. He now has a model that will stick out its tongue.

After all the necessary mechanism is installed, the two halves of the head are fastened together and flesh-color paint is applied.

The head, which is not connected to the body, is mounted on a long stick the ventriloquist holds in his hand during a performance. A hole in the back of the torso enables the performer to reach inside the dummy's body to grasp this stick.
Mounted on the stick are several triggers which operate the lip and some of the eye movements. Other eye movements are controlled by weights—for instance, when the head is tilted to one side, the eyes roll to the other.

Gough buys costume wigs and rebuilds them to fit the dummy heads or makes wigs from Saran or mohair.

The hands are made of the plastic cloth and painted flesh color. Gough's wife makes the costumes for his dummies—everything else is made by Gough in his garage workshop, which contains everything from power saws, drill press and lathe to tiny screwdrivers and tweezers.

After he had been making the dummies for a while, Gough decided he should know more about the problems faced by a performer in front of an audience so that he could build dummies which would be easy to operate.

To solve this problem, he took a correspondence course in ventriloquism and began performing before clubs and other groups in Hartford City and near-by towns.

Not only does this performing help him learn how to make the dummies easier to handle, but it gives him an extra thrill from his hobby.

Several times ventriloquists have called on Gough to have him rebuild dummies they bought from other dummy makers. Gough smiles with pride when he tells of such jobs because he likes to feel that his dummies are better than many others on the market.

By working steadily, he could make

1—Lifelike eye movements are one of the important factors in making a good dummy. An audience watches a dummy's eyes just as you do another person's. Tilting this dummy head causes the eyes to roll in a natural fashion due to well-placed weights inside the head.

2—Here Gough demonstrates what he considers one of the neatest tricks performed by his best dummies. The lower lip is moving without the upper one showing the slightest tremble. All moving parts of the dummy's head are controlled from the stick by a skilled operator.

3—in the hands of an experienced ventriloquist, this dummy head can produce a quick and natural wink with either eye. Gough constantly studies expressive movements of the human face with which to endow his dummies. He can now make a complete dummy in one week.

4—The pose indicated here is of a "supercilious sneer." This effect is produced by lifting the dummy's upper lip without moving the lower one. Gough reports that this expression is particularly popular with ventriloquists who like to use dummy to ridicule themselves.
Gough holds two types of heads he makes. Left, American type with loose jaw that bobs up and down. Right, Enlish type moves the lips only

a complete dummy in one week, Gough says, but he prefers to work on the figures for a few hours, then turn to something else to keep his mind from becoming stale.

Often children write to Gough asking him to make a dummy for them, but he tries his best to refuse them without making them feel badly, since he realizes few people other than experienced ventriloquists know the amount of work which goes into a good dummy.

Gough doesn't mind doing the work for someone who will sincerely appreciate his efforts, though, for his garage dummy factory has provided him with an ideal after-retirement occupation which furnishes him with a source of extra income.

5—Newest dummy on which Gough is working has a special trigger that makes its hair stand up when the ventriloquist wants it to. The head shown here is unfinished. Dummies that can perform some unusual or surprising antics are in great demand by the professional ventriloquists.

6—As every TV watcher knows, ventriloquist's dummies have a variety of personalities. Gough is making this one for an operator who wants a sassy character. The dummy can stick out its tongue when provoked or haughtily raise its eyebrows in addition to other conventional tricks.
Plastic Camp Trailer Has Bed in Drawer

Dentproof and rustproof, a streamlined plastic camping trailer expands at night to sleep three persons in comfort. There are two fixed bunks inside the trailer and a third bunk is fitted in a drawer which slides out from the rear. In the front end is a complete kitchen, including a two-burner stove, refrigerator, water tank, cupboards and sink. It sells for about $1500.

Stereo Pictures Measure Reserves

Stereo pictures taken from the air are now used to measure piles of coal, ore, pulpwood and sawdust. An airplane carrying a mapping camera flies over the area and takes two pictures within seconds to make a stereo pair of photos. These are viewed with a simple stereoscope for a general estimate or used in a precise stereo-plotting machine for an accurate figure. With the machine, an exact drawing is made with contour lines. Thus the pictures are reduced to a series of areas of known thickness on the drawing. From this, it is easy to estimate the volume of a pile.

Contour drawing, top, was made with machine from stereo shots

One of a pair of stereo photos, left, used to make the drawing
Mobile Service Station Takes Grease Job to the Machinery

Carrying its services wherever needed, a mobile service station is powered by a small engine that propels it over rough ground or up steep ramps. Designed for the lubrication of heavy machinery, the mobile unit has a six-horsepower Wisconsin engine. It does grease jobs, oil changes and other maintenance operations. It has an air compressor and a delivery hose for inflating tires. Standard 100-pound drums of oil and lubricants fit in carriers on the bed of the vehicle.

Tractor Umbrella With Electric Fan Keeps Dust and Heat from Operator

Tractor operators are protected from heat and dust by an aluminum umbrella that contains a fan. The 12-inch electric fan at the top of the hood pushes a curtain of air down around the operator. It not only cools him, but keeps out dust, insects, fumes and spray or dusting chemicals. A deflector above the operator prevents the air from blowing directly on him. The adjustable unit can be mounted on practically any self-propelled farm or construction equipment. The fan is powered by the machine’s battery. The adjustable umbrella is mounted on a telescoping steel tube.

Glove Compartment Is for the Birds

Probably the world’s only winged motorist is an Australian peachface lovebird named “Tweety,” who lives in Santa Monica, Calif. Tweety’s owner discovered that his pet refused to eat and became ill when left alone or with strangers. So he built a cage into the glove compartment of his car. Now, wherever he goes, Tweety goes with him. There’s even a porch for the bird.

DECEMBER 1954
Pedals Operate Canoe Rudder

Anglers can "float fish" without paddling in a canoe equipped with a steering system. The fisherman paddles to the fishing spot, then fishes with the breeze to his back as he steers with his feet. A bracket is attached to the canoe, and the aluminum rudder mounted in the bracket. Cables run from the rudder to the pedals. The rudder swings free and has no effect unless the pedals are pushed. It deflects to one side or rides up over rocks and snags without damage.

Motor-on-a-Wheel Shunts Rail Cars

Freight cars are shunted by a new one-wheel pusher, eliminating the need for locomotives in many yard operations. The motor-on-a-wheel was developed in Germany. It can move cars weighing up to 100 tons.

Lockheed Aircraft Corporation has converted its factory fleet of 120 gasoline-powered towing tractors and fork-lift trucks to propane fuel. Cost of the change-over: $22,000. Annual saving in expense: $40,000.
TELEVISION TODAY

RECENT improvements in some TV sets include convenient top-panel tuning. The young lady tuning the Setecth-Carlsens model, in photo A, no longer needs to bend or kneel; tuning is accomplished while standing comfortably an arm’s length away—far enough away for accurate adjustment. Another feature of this television receiver is the Unit-sized chassis which consists of individual plug-in units.

Although it is not common practice to dunk television receivers, photo B shows a 21-inch Du Mont table model being dropped into the Passaic River at East Paterson, N. J., for a ruggedness test. It is claimed that it did not suffer from the fall or the dunking, and operated perfectly after being hauled out and dried. Other torture tests include shaking, freezing and prolonged exposure to dampness and heat in specially constructed chambers. Although TV receivers may never be subjected to such abuse in the home, most manufacturers make sure that their products will give years of service.

High-speed robot machines that automatically assemble printed circuits equivalent to approximately one half of a television receiver chassis in a matter of seconds, are now in operation in the Admiral Corporation plant. A 30-foot-long battery of complex machines into which electrical components such as resistors and wire jumpers are automatically fed delivers a completely assembled, printed-circuit board. Eight tubes are used in this section, both sides of which are shown by the young lady at the left in photo C. The completed section is displayed at the right.
ENAMELED WHITE and decorated with colorful decals, this easy-to-build phonograph cabinet and amplifier unit will brighten up any child’s playroom and provide many hours of entertainment. Built-in record-storage space encourages the child to put away records in a safe place when finished with them. The completed unit shown in photos A, E and F has good-quality output and plays all three speeds.

An absolute minimum of tubes is used; a full-wave rectifier 5Y3-GT, a pentode output tube 6K6-GT, and a dual triode input 6SL7-GT. These are all full-sized tubes.

The closed-top cabinet has few dust-collecting surfaces as, for instance, note that grille cloth on the side is mounted flush. The amplifier panel is recessed protecting the knobs and dial-light jewel. Finished, this cabinet is 14 5/8 in. high, 13 9/16 in. wide and 10 1/4 in. deep. It is made of 3/8-in. white pine plywood and weighs 17 pounds without records. Record sizes up to 10 inches can be played and stored.

The grown-up features, seldom found in a small phono are: All speeds, turnover crystal pickup, power transformer, dial light, twin angled speakers and storage space for records. The turnover crystal pickup is to let your child find out how to work a good phono player, and the way to teach him is with his own instrument. Later you can trust him with your hi-fi job.
Characteristic of large amplifiers is the power transformer. This also eliminates the shock hazard of transformerless a.c.-d.c. amplifiers. The speakers are angled to provide wide-angle sound distribution, a really unusual feature in a small phono. In the interest of simplicity there is no tone control. The volume control is at the right of the dial light, and the on-off switch at the left. Although no claim is made for high fidelity, as it does not include push-pull output, the output is 1.5 watts at 2.5 percent IMD (intermodulation distortion) which is excellent and enough volume. At 1.8 watts the IMD is 5 percent, which is still good. The chassis base is 2 x 7 x 9-in. zinc-plated steel listed in most parts catalogues for about $1.00. The power transformer specified has a plate winding of 470 volts center-tapped, 40 ma.; a 5-volt, 2-amp. winding, and a 6.3-volt 2-amp. winding. The h.v. leads are red, and the h.v. center-tap lead is red and yellow. The 5-volt leads are yellow. The 6.3-volt leads are green and the 6.3-volt center tap is double (heavy) green. The exact layout of the chassis base is not critical but should follow photos C and H. In order to provide short leads for minimum hum and feedback, mount the tube sockets for the 5Y3-GT and the 6K6-GT with their keys pointing together. The key of the 6SL7-GT should point toward the front of the chassis.

The Mallory electrolytic condenser units, FP-229 and FP-333.8, are top-mounted. The Bakelite washer is on top of the chassis. Use fillister or round-head screws to hold Bakelite washers—do not use binding-head screws which would ground the condenser-unit can. The common bus wire (heavy black) is bare No. 14 tinned-copper wire. The only place the common bus is grounded is at the phono-input jack. This is automatic as there is a strip of metal on the jack mounting which connects to the chassis as soon as the jack is bolted in place. A complete schematic circuit diagram appears in Fig. 2; all resistor and capacitor values are given.

Use 1/2-in. rubber grommets for the power-transformer leads, and the a.c. line cord. The phono-motor outlet is in use when the power switch is on, and off when the power switch is turned off.

With the use of a Stancor A-3824 output
(Figs. 1 and 2 shown on page 164)
(Text continued to page 236)

DECEMBER 1954
MODERNIZED FIREPLACE

By A. G. Barows

Don't let an old-fashioned fireplace discourage you from using modern furniture. We faced this problem and discovered that, with a minimum of cost, we could modernize our fireplace and its bookshelves to blend in with our bleached-mahogany furniture. The finished job, as you can see in the photograph, is very attractive, yet it can be done by the average handy man using a handsaw, a coping saw and a hammer.

If made with expensive wood paneling and marble, the cost of this new mantel would have been prohibitive. But by using ordinary plywood and plastic veneer, I was able to build it for a surprisingly small amount of money. Plastic veneer is a decal type of wood finish which comes in a variety of beautiful wood grains and rare marbles that can be applied over the plywood with little difficulty.

To begin the project, I removed the doors from the old bookcase and filled the screw holes of the hinges with wood putty. The gas heater in the fireplace was removed and the gas pipe capped. Then all the surfaces of the bookcase were steel-wooled preparatory to applying the plastic veneer.

We retained the knickknack shelf of the old fireplace and built the plain-panel front out almost flush with original top shelf. The entire unit was constructed of economical ¼-in. fir plywood and 1 x 3-in. A back view of the front panel of the fireplace shows how panels are braced with 1 x 3 lumber.
lumber. It is best to make the base first, and this is done by building a framework to extend about 6 in. out from the front panel. Then a piece of plywood is cut to the shape of the fireplace floor and the two side panels of the fireplace are cut. These are nailed to the frame and glued at the joints.

The front of the fireplace is made from three plywood panels. The center panel runs from the knickknack shelf to the top of the fireplace opening. The two side panels run from the top shelf to the base. These three panels are butted together and joined across the back with two 1 x 3-in. boards. Two side strips are cut from plywood also and nailed to the completed front panel. A strip of quarter round may be used to brace them at each corner.

The knickknack shelf also is nailed to the front panel. Three pieces of 1 x 3-in. lumber form the trim for the fireplace opening. These are located in place, and holes drilled for them, but are left off until the plastic veneer is applied. All joints in the construction are glued, and all nails are set and filled. The entire unit is then sanded and given two coats of shellac. Then, after being steel-wooled and tried for fit, the fireplace is ready to be covered with plastic veneer.

Instructions for applying the plastic veneer come with it, but here are some helpful suggestions: Cut all the pieces of the veneer to size before beginning application. Purchase the slow-setting cement which gives you more time to get it smoothed out. And take pains to see that the finished job is smooth. Coat the finished mantel with clear varnish or lacquer after applying the veneer. Leave the high gloss on the marble veneer, but use steel wool to remove the gloss from the wood-veneer finish to give it a more natural look.
Mirrors Furnish Artist Right or Left-Hand Model

By using two facing mirrors which are hinged to lengths of 2 x 4, one artist is able to use himself as a model. Depending on which reflection he copies, his own left hand will appear as either right or left hand. Each length of 2 x 4 has a U-shaped bracket made of flat steel screwed to one end. The bracket hooks over the end of the drawing board to support the mirror and permits a quick change of the angle of the mirror. An adjustable lid support allows the mirrors to be set at any vertical angle.

Modern Wrought-Iron Table Lamp Improvised From Tripod

A very attractive modern table lamp, in the popular wrought-iron theme, can be made easily from a photographer's table-top tripod. First remove the pan head from the tripod and mount a standard lamp socket in its place. The setscrew in the lamp socket is secured to a ¾-in.-dia. machine screw which is attached to the tripod top. Wire the socket, using a suitable length of lamp cord, and finish the lamp by attaching a clamp-on-type lamp shade, available from most notion stores. For best appearance, paint the tripod a flat black. If desired, you can make your own shade, using the wire frame from an old shade. Cover the frame with any material, such as road maps, unusual wallpaper, etc., to blend in with the decorations in the room in which it is to be used.—John J. Borzner, Fayetteville, N. Y.

Holes in Motor and Base Aligned By Grinding Points on Bolts

To aid in overcoming the difficulty of aligning bolt holes in motors and machines with the holes in base plates to which they are to be bolted, file or grind a three-cornered point on the ends of the bolts. As the motor is moved, the point will allow the bolt to drop into the hole in the base plate when the holes are aligned.—Hugh Lineback, Stillwater, Okla.
Potatoes Impaled on Metal Holder
Baked Quickly Without Marks

Potatoes are baked quickly and thoroughly with no pan marks when they are impaled on the points of a metal holder that slides into the oven. The holder is a sheet of fairly heavy aluminum into which V-cuts are made with a cold chisel to provide tabs or points. After the points are bent at right angles to the sheet, the chiseled edges are filed smooth and the projections shaped into slightly rounded points. One end of the sheet is bent or rolled to provide a convenient handle.

Curtain Rod Provides Holder
For Sandpaper Strips

Draftsmen and artists will find that a length of flat curtain rod can be used as a holder for the strips of sandpaper used to touch up pencil points. The strips are cut slightly wider than the rod so they fit snugly inside. A cord passed through a hole drilled in the rod permits it to be hung at a convenient location along the edge of the drawing board where it will not contact the clothing of the artist.

Length of Wire Straightened
By Using Hand Drill

A length of bent or moderately kinked small-gauge wire can be straightened by gripping one end with a vise and twisting the free end with a hand drill. When the wire is chucked in the drill, pull it to keep it under tension and turn the drill slowly. As soon as the wire is straight, loosen the chuck, pull away the drill, then remove the other end from the vise. Wire heavier than No. 12 gauge is too difficult to straighten by this method as a higher tension and turning force are required than can be applied with a drill.

Weight Helps Car Up Icy Ramp

Frequently, even after the main roads are clear, garage ramps and inclined driveways remain coated with ice, making it difficult to put the car in the garage. One motorist found that by putting sandbags totaling 200 lb. in his trunk and lowering the air pressure in the rear tires to 20 lb., he could back his car up inclined driveways with very little difficulty.
R. E. Hawes, Marietta, Ohio.

When making brooches or other jewelry having a pin back, place the pin back above center so the piece will hang flat and not tip out at the top when worn.

POPULAR MECHANICS
CHRISTMAS CANDLE

GREET YOUR GUESTS and extend holiday salutations to passers-by with this giant glowing candle outside your front door. The cheerful glow is provided by tubular lamps in the flame and inside the red plastic body of the candle. Construction is not difficult. First, a framework is built, then the electric wiring is installed and, finally, the outer covering is applied.

The bottom of the candle framework is an 8-in. disk screwed to an 8 x 8-in. block of 2-in. lumber. Vertical support for the top ring of the frame is provided by a 2 x 2, 35¼ in. long, which fits in a notch cut in the edge of the disk. Both disk and ring are fastened to the support with angle brackets.

Two porcelain receptacles are used in the wiring of the candle. One is screwed to the center of the disk, the other to the vertical support. The latter receptacle is fitted with a plug, a 3-way socket and two adapters to hold the upper lamps.

The outer covering of the candle consists, first, of a layer of plastic-coated metal screen which is covered with wrapping paper. A piece of red plaster sheeting is thumbtacked over the wrapping paper.

The top of the candle is a pie tin in which a hole is cut for the top lamp. Plastic-coated screen is formed into the shape of a flame, then is covered with several layers of glue-coated, red tissue paper.

The candle drippings are made by draping an irregularly cut piece of cloth over the pie tin and slowly pouring melted paraffin over it. The base shield of the candle is a collar cut from corrugated paper and coated with roofing cement.

DECEMBER 1954
WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT CLOTHES DRIERS

By John B. Mullen
Are you in the market for an automatic clothes drier? Like shopping for a new car, you'll find an array of gleaming models boasting exclusive features from built-in sun lamps to musical timers. Knowing the various types on the market, how they work and are installed will be helpful in making your selection when you head for the appliance department. The three general types are pictured in Fig. 1: condenser type, B, suction type, C and forced-air type, D. Early type gas-heated driers, A, which circulated warmed air by convection only, is a system no longer used in modern domestic driers.

Condenser driers: In condenser driers of the air-condenser type, the clothes are tumbled and heated in a perforated cylinder and, as the water is converted to vapor it escapes through the condensing system. Here the hot, moisture-laden air passes through a series of tubes cooled by fan-circulated air on the outside. The moisture condenses on the tubes, carrying with it whatever lint is carried out of the cylinder, while the condensed water collects in a pan at the bottom. This must be removed and dumped after each load, or the water can be piped to a floor drain if desired. The air condenser extracts over half of the moisture from the air leaving the drying chamber, the balance being mixed with the air that cools the condenser and blown out into the room.

In condenser driers of the water-condenser type, the moisture-laden air from the cylinder is cooled by passage through a stream of spray or cold water which extracts the moisture and the lint. The water-condenser type, of course, requires both a supply pipe for water and a connection to the drain. There is a sump pump for discharging the water in case a floor drain isn't available. Such driers require about 15-20 gal. of water per cycle to operate. Although the clothes in a condenser-type drier are continually tumbled, the air circulation is produced by convection and by the escape of vapor-saturated air to the condenser; on the other hand, because the movement of air is at a minimum, they never require venting. This convenience is partly offset by the nuisance of emptying the drip pan after each load or by the requirement of a drain and water supply.

Suction driers: Most driers depend on movement of warm air for their action, although in some the gas or electric heater is placed adjacent to the drum so there is some direct heat applied to the cylinder as well. Usually the air blower is near the vent so that the air is under suction as it passes through the drum. Some driers provide an adjustable temperature control, allowing the operator to preset the degree of heat as well as the drying time. This permits using a low temperature for delicate fabrics, and higher temperatures for faster drying of cottons. Other suction-type driers have a preset operating temperature.
A. Short, direct line through outside wall is best installation. Draft hood keeps out cold and rain

B. Driers in basements can be vented through a nearby window by replacing a pane of glass with sheet metal. Elbow may be used in place of draft hood

C. Installations on inside wall in kitchen or utility room can be vented to outside through basement. Vent pipe should be insulated to prevent condensation where basement or crawl space is not well ventilated

D. All vent pipes should be made as short and direct as possible. See that there are no obstructions in the vent pipe that would catch and accumulate lint

which is roughly equivalent to the low temperature of the adjustable types. This has the advantage of simpler operation and eliminates any danger of overheating delicate textiles by forgetting to reset the thermostat. Usually, these driers circulate a relatively large volume of air. The construction and path of air circulation of one drier of this class is shown on page 173.

Besides the suction-type driers that draw warm air through the clothes, there are a few driers that operate with the blower fan or turbine on the intake side and blow the air through the clothes. These move a somewhat larger volume of air at somewhat lower temperatures than other types, which is claimed to give the closest approach to natural drying conditions and the least possibility of overheating or "cooking" the clothes. Air temperature in these machines is preset so they have the added convenience of simpler control, and no chance of damaging delicate fabrics by forgetting to turn the thermostat to "low."

Cutaway view of air-condensing-type drier. Heated moist air from drum is drawn out through tubes of condenser where over half of water is condensed to collect in drip pan. Tubes of condenser are cooled by room air drawn in through the right-hand grill.
Venting: All driers of the warm-air type have an outlet, or vent, from which the moisture-laden warm air is blown out into the room. Usually this is located on the back, occasionally on the top. However, discharging upwards of 3000 cu. ft. of warm, humid air into a room may steam up windows or cold surfaces, sometimes making the room uncomfortably warm, and may even make the air in the room humid enough to slow down the action of the drier. For this reason, most manufacturers recommend venting the drier to the outside. This is easily done by fitting a 3 or 4-in. pipe, depending on the make of drier, to the exhaust opening from the drier. Vents should be as short and direct as possible. Some methods of venting are shown in Fig. 2. A draft hood will prevent rain, snow and cold air from entering the vent when the drier is not operating.

The lint problem: The amount of lint removed from a batch of clothes always surprises a person when they first use a drier. However, the lint is not caused by the action of the drier, but rather by normal wear on the textile fibers and by the washing. The same amount of lint is removed

Cutaway view of suction-type warm-air drier. Warm air flows from intake at top, through drum and lint screen, then to blower and out vent at the rear.

### SPECIFICATIONS

#### DOMESTIC CLOTHES DRIERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code No.</th>
<th>MAKE</th>
<th>RATING</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS</th>
<th>FEATURES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electric</td>
<td>36° Height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Watts per Hr.</td>
<td>Standard Width</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gas Type</td>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>Capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Watts</td>
<td>Drum Size (cu. ft.)</td>
<td>(Min)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>@ 230v</td>
<td>(in.)</td>
<td>(in.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>@ 115v</td>
<td>(in.)</td>
<td>(in.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Frigidaire</td>
<td>AC 4400</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hotpoint</td>
<td>WC 4700</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Maytag</td>
<td>WC 4800</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>31½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ABC</td>
<td>VA 4400</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Apex</td>
<td>VA 4600</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bendix</td>
<td>VA 4700</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td>19,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Blackstone</td>
<td>VA 4600</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Easy</td>
<td>VA 4500</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>29½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>General Electric</td>
<td>VA 4700</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>VA 4700</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Kelvinator</td>
<td>VA 4800</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Roper</td>
<td>VA 4500</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Speed Queen</td>
<td>VA 4500</td>
<td>18,000</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Texma</td>
<td>VA 4500</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Thor</td>
<td>VA 4500</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Whirlpool</td>
<td>VA 4200</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Norge</td>
<td>PA 4200</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Washinghouse</td>
<td>PA 4600</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†—DID NOT SUBMIT DATA
*—TYPES.

AC—AIR CONDENSER
WC—WATER CONDENSER
VA—VACUUM AIR
PA—PRESSURE AIR

(1) CONTROLS DRYNESS, NOT TIME
(2) THERMOSTAT PRESET, BUT POWER INPUT ADJUSTABLE

DECEMBER 1954

173
Above, lint screen of warm-air drier should be cleaned after each use. Left, lint is removed from condenser of air-condenser drier by flushing with water from clothes dried outdoors, but it blows away so it is never noticed. All driers of the air-circulating type provide a lint trap located in a drawer or compartment near the vent. This should be cleaned out regularly, usually after each use. Naturally a lint trap with a large area will impede air flow less than a small one. Lint traps are sometimes removed permanently when an outside vent is used. However, if the discharge is near shrubs or a window, this requires putting a screened lint box over the outside vent, as shown in Fig. 3.

Driers of the water-condensing type eliminate the lint problem almost completely by discharging the lint down the drain with the cooling water. With driers of the air-condenser type, the lint collects on the condenser which must be removed and cleaned like the lint trap in other driers. However, this usually means just a thorough washing under a faucet.

**What clothes can be dried?** Most clothes that can be laundered can be put through a drier. A brief chart listing a few of the types of fabrics and the problems they impose is given on page 175. One absolute
"don't" is this: Home-dry-cleaned garments must not be put in the drier because of the danger of fire.

**Special features:** Nearly every manufacturer has a few special features, some of which may appeal to you and influence your choice. About half of the makers provide a "safety door" feature so that the heat and drum rotation stop if the door is opened during a cycle to check progress of drying. Most dryers have an interior light, and many of them also have a sun lamp as either an extra or standard feature. This gives the clothes an ultraviolet, or ozone, treatment to eliminate any "cooked" odor. An attractive feature offered by two models is a control that shuts off the drier when the clothes are dry, thus preventing overdrying which tends to give the clothes a harsh, stiff feel. One drier has an attachment for sprinkling the clothes while tumbling. The same drier allows drying without heat or tumbling.

**Care and maintenance:** Here, as on most domestic appliances, manufacturers have outdone themselves in simplifying problems. Motors are permanently lubricated and require no attention. Bearings on the drum supports may require lubrication once a year or so. Apart from keeping the machine clean and caring for the lint trap, there's little additional maintenance.

**Installation:** Driers should be leveled but need not be fastened down. Gas models usually require a 3/8-in. supply pipe and shutoff valve, while electric models for 230-volt operation should have a three-wire independent circuit with No. 10 wire. A disconnecting switch with fuses according to manufacturers' recommendations should be provided. Driers can either be connected directly to the line with conduit or cable, or connected to a 3-pole outlet with a pigtail connector such as is used on electric ranges. Some electric dryers can be plugged into a 115-volt circuit, provided it is wired with No. 12 or larger wire fused

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Precare</th>
<th>Special Material Req.</th>
<th>Short Time and/or Low Temp.</th>
<th>Caution Required</th>
<th>Not Recommended</th>
<th>Recommended</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Pencil Attached to Doorbell Permits Fast Stippling

An automatic stippling device, improvised by attaching a pen or pencil to an ordinary doorbell, will reduce the time required by an artist to stipple a drawing. Remove the bell and frame of the doorbell unit, leaving just the vibrator, bell clapper and arm. Cut off the clapper and straighten the arm. Then solder a short length of metal tubing, slit lengthwise to hold a pen or pencil, to the arm. Some adjustment of the electric contacts may be necessary to obtain the best operation. Also, practice will be required to determine the right spacing between the paper and pencil and the speed of the pencil across the paper.
Timer Trips Shutter of Camera For Taking Self-Portraits

For taking self-portraits, one photographer improvised a timer for tripping the shutter on his camera by remote control. He tied a 1-oz. fishing sinker to a 6-ft. length of light fishline, and linked the fishline to the arm of his timer with a rubber band. With the timer placed on the floor alongside the tripod, the fishline is draped across the shutter release like a pulley. When a picture is to be taken, the timer is set and, when it rings, the fishline rides over the shutter release smoothly, actuating it without jerking or vibration. There is no possibility of damage to the shutter, and no adjustment for tripod height is needed.

Ivan Grosvenor, Indian Rocks, Fla.

Test Tubes Inverted on Corks Dry Without Clouding

To drain and dry washed test tubes so they do not become clouded with moisture, and are dust-free when used again, one laboratory worker inverts them over corks glued to a convenient shelf. The corks are sanded flat on two sides to allow the moisture to drain away and air to circulate inside the tubes. Several sizes of corks are used to accommodate various sizes of test tubes. The corks can be shellacked to make them waterproof.

Coins Serve as Gauges to Mark Clearance When Hanging Door

After a door has been trimmed to fit snugly in its frame, the thicknesses of worn coins can be used to determine the required clearances. A thin dime is used as a gauge to mark the top and hinge sides and a worn nickel is used for the lock side. Remove the door from the frame and plane down to these marks, beveling the back edges of the two sides. Mortise the door for the hinges, setting the upper hinge 7 in. from the top of the door and the lower hinge 11 in. from the bottom. Mortise the doorframe and install the other half of the upper hinge 7\(\frac{1}{16}\) in. from the top of the frame. This will give \(\frac{3}{4}\)-in. clearance at the top when the door is hung. Now hang the door on the top hinge and mark the frame for the lower hinge. With both hinges installed,

G. A. Schoenfelder, Amana, Iowa.
The two sides are identical and are made by driving pieces of ½-in. dowel through two rails made of 1 x 1-in. stock. Scrap of wood holds rails apart.

**DOLL CRIB WITH DROP SIDE**

When it comes time for the little girl in your house to put her dolls to bed, she'll love doing it in this crib that is a model of the real thing. Sturdily constructed of plywood set into grooves in a frame of 1 x 1-in. stock, it has a drop side that slides up and down on metal curtain rods secured to the head and foot. Two hardwood turn buttons operated simultaneously by a dowel handle firmly support the drop side in the raised position.
1—KITCHEN TRAYS last longer and are easier to keep clean if they are coated with shellac. A coat or two of clear shellac protects either metal or wooden tray from wear and scratches, meanwhile preventing the staining of the original tray finish.

2—SCREEN DOOR will be protected from damage by small children if the lower portion of the door is fitted with one or more guards which also serve as handles. The guards are lengths of thin-wall conduit fastened horizontally across screened section.

3—REWINDING WINDOW-SHADE ROLLER is done quickly and easily by inserting shaft end in keyhole. This holds shaft while the roller is rotated.

4—WINDING BOBBINS on the sewing machine often will cause a spool left on the spindle to rotate and tangle the thread. To prevent this, wrap a rubber band around the arm of the machine, thus providing sufficient friction to keep spool from spinning too fast.
5—SMALL CORK holds ring-type pot lid handle vertically to keep it from becoming too hot to pick up. Top and bottom of cork are grooved so one end will rest over raised portion of lid and other end will engage the ring.

6—PROTECT WAXED FLOORS from being marred by legs of chairs, tables and other furniture by applying a coat of paste wax to the ends of the legs before replacing the furniture in the room.

7—TOOTHBRUSH of the type having a massaging tip comes in handy for cleaning dust from hard-to-reach corners. Tapered rubber tip is easy to work into window-pane, door-panel molding.

8—WHEN CARVED MOLDING on fireplace mantel becomes chipped or broken, it often can be repaired with wood putty. Work putty to shape of molding and finish to match the mantel.

9—SLIDE FASTENERS on children's garments which are not provided with locking tabs frequently work open. To prevent this, lock in place with an ordinary safety pin inserted from the inside of the garment so that it will keep the fastener slide from moving downward.

10—THREAD used when basting cotton material does not have to be pulled after sewing if nylon basting thread has been used. When ready to remove the basting, simply press this portion of the material with a hot iron. The heat from the iron will destroy the nylon completely.

DECEMBER 1954
Extension for Trouble Light Permits Use on Trailer

An auto trouble light, of the type that plugs into a cigarette lighter, can be modified so that it may be extended for use as an emergency taillight on a trailer. As shown in the photo detail, the cord is cut about 6 or 8 in. from the light and the cut ends are fitted with male and female sockets. A length of lamp cord is fitted with sockets in the same manner, so it can be used to lengthen the extension. The extension also will allow using the trouble light anywhere around the outside of the car.

Tom Riley, Portland, Ore.

Sagging Tube-Type Clothes Pole Reinforced With Pipe

Tubing-type clothes poles that sag under the weight of many garments can be reinforced by inserting a length of pipe inside the tubing. The pipe should be long enough to be supported by the end brackets, and of the largest diameter that will fit inside the tubing.—Andy Vena, Philadelphia, Pa.

Enlarged Screw and Bolt Holes Repaired by Wooden Dowels

The difficulty of resetting or keeping the screws tight on old furniture because the screw or bolt holes are enlarged from years of use may be overcome by plugging them with dowels. To do this, drill out the hole to take the dowel tightly. Cut the dowel so it will come flush with the surface of the wood, then coat it with glue and tap it in place. Sand the end of the dowel and surrounding wood while the glue is still wet. The sanding dust and glue will act as a filler for small irregularities. After the glue is completely dry, relocate the holes and drill as though it were the original wood.—R. F. Donavan, Guttenberg, N. J.

Silk Stocking "Shoehorn" Used When Donning Snug Boots

To overcome the difficulty of pulling snug-fitting rubber boots over heavy socks, one fisherman uses a silk stocking in much the same manner as a shoehorn. The stocking is slipped down part way into the boot so that its smooth surface can facilitate sliding the heel of the foot into the boot. After the foot is all the way in, the stocking is removed easily by pulling on the free end.

Extra Turn in Shoelace Knot Prevents Easy Loosening

If you have the problem of frequently retying a small child’s shoelaces, here’s a simple trick that will save your time and temper. After tying a regular bow-knot, bring the last loop through twice as shown in the detail, and pull the knot tight. The knot will not work loose and can be released by pulling one of the lace ends in the usual manner. To prevent the child from accidentally pulling the lace ends, tuck them under the lacing.
EARTH HAULER
For Young Engineers

By William P. Kupka

PICT-SIZED construction engineers who are planning extensive operations next summer in a back-yard sandbox will be delighted to receive this jumbo-sized earth hauler to add to their equipment.

The bases of both the tractor and the trailer are cut and shaped from ¼-in. stock to the dimensions given in the detail on page 183. Next, four axle hangers are cut from ¼ x 1½-in. stock. These are drilled to receive ¾-in. dowel axles and nailed to the bases. The axles for the trailer are centered in the hangers, while the tractor axles are placed 1 in. back from center. The hoist base is 1¼ x 2¼ x 6 in. with a bevel cut on one end so the top measures 5½ in.

A piece of ½-in. sheet metal is fitted to the top of the hoist base and a 12-in. length of flat iron is fitted to the underside of the trailer base to form the drawbar. Holes are drilled in line through the hoist base, trailer base and drawbar to receive ¼ x 3-in. bolts and the assembly is bolted together. The end of the drawbar is bent downward to provide a loose fit for the tractor hitch.

The U-shaped hoist is bent from 1-in. flat iron and is 10 in. high and 1 in. wide at the top. The braces between which the crank and drum fit are 6 in. long. A 60d spike is bent cold to form the crank and inserted through two ½-in. holes drilled 3 in. from the lower ends of the braces. Then two 1¾-in. washers or sheet-metal disks are soldered to the spike to form the drum, and two smaller washers are fitted on the crank between the drum and the hoist braces when the hoist is assembled.

The front, bottom and back of the hopper are of ¾-in. stock cut to the dimensions given in the detail. The sides, which are ¼-in. plywood, are fitted with curved overlays on the inner surfaces to support a sheet-metal floor. After the hopper is assembled, the sheet metal is nailed to the edges of the overlays. The hopper is attached with two 3-in. strap hinges.

To form the hoist cable, a 14-in. length of picture wire is tied to a screw eye driven into the hopper front. The wire is passed over the top pulley and down to the drum, the end of the wire being pushed through a hole drilled in one of the drum flanges.

Painted a bright yellow to contrast with the black tires, the earth hauler presents a realistic appearance.
The tractor assembly starts with the radiator grille which is carved from a piece of \( \frac{3}{4} \)-in. stock, as shown in the upper right-hand detail on page 182. The edge view gives the dimensions of the grooves. The dashboard is 4 x 5 in. and the seat back is 4\( \frac{3}{4} \) x 5 in. The three pieces are nailed to the tractor base, being located by using the side of the tractor as a template. The tractor sides and the top of the engine hood are \( \frac{1}{4} \)-in. stock. The flat-iron tractor hitch extends from the seat back around the rear edge of the tractor base and about 4 in. on the underside of the base.

The axles are fitted with spacing collars which fit inside the two hangers. The spacers between the wheels and hangers are 1\( \frac{1}{4} \)-in. disks, \( \frac{3}{8} \) in. thick and are drilled to receive the axles. The wooden wheel disks are turned and grooved for the tires, the grooves being \( \frac{3}{8} \) in. wide by \( \frac{1}{4} \) in. deep. The wheels are designed for tires taken from novelty ash trays. Four disks, 1\( \frac{1}{2} \) in. in dia., are cut from 26-ga. sheet metal to provide hub caps. Drill a screw hole in the exact center of each disk and nail the disks over the centers of the wheels. Mount the wheels by driving a screw through the holes in the hub caps into the axles.

Fit the exhaust pipe and muffler into a hole drilled through the hood and \( \frac{3}{8} \) in. deep into the base. Locate the hole 5 in. from the front and 1\( \frac{1}{2} \) in. from the left-hand side of the hood. The steering wheel is a 2-in.-dia. disk mounted on a 2-in. length of \( \frac{1}{4} \)-in. dowel. The headlights are shaped from 1-in. dowel, \( \frac{1}{4} \) in. long.

A handle for pulling the toy can be made by bending a length of \( \frac{1}{4} \)-in. steel rod as shown in the detail.
Open-End Rack on Wall Stud Holds Long-Handled Tools

Shovels, rakes and other tools that present a storage problem because of their length can be quickly removed from a rack made by nailing a short length of lumber to a wall stud in the garage or tool shed. The openings between the ends of the board and the adjacent wall studs permit the tools to be removed without lifting them. Also, no floor space is required as would be the case if the tools were stacked against the wall or stored on a horizontal rack.

can be cleaned easily by flexing the sides to loosen the dried material. Also, during use, all of the material is easily scraped out, thus cutting down on waste.

Jerome Toomey, Long Beach, Calif.

Gummed-Paper Tab Lifts Glass For Trial Fitting in Sash

To make it easier to lift the pane out of the sash during trial fittings, fold a strip of heavy gummed paper as shown in the illustration and attach it to the glass. In addition to simplifying the lifting of the glass, the tab also reduces the chance of breaking or chipping the glass, which might happen if a screwdriver or a knife was used to pry up the pane.

Treated Cellulose Sponge Hastens Negative Drying

Photo negatives can be dried more quickly after washing if they are wiped with a cellulose sponge that has been treated with a liquid wetting agent. Squeeze part of the water from a moistened sponge, add 3 or 4 drops of the wetting agent and work it into the sponge. Pass the treated sponge lightly over the wet negative. It will absorb most of the water, leaving a clean, shining surface with no pressure marks. The negative will be completely dry in less than an hour.—Ken Murray, Colon, Mich.

Oversize Ring Fitted to Finger With Adhesive Tape

An oversize ring can be fitted to your finger temporarily by using a piece of adhesive tape. Use flesh-colored tape, cut to about half its width, and wrap it around the ring where it will be visible from the palm side only. Two or three turns of the tape usually are enough to make the ring fit snugly.

Glue Container Cleaned Easily

If you frequently use small quantities of glue, abrasives or patching plaster, make a container by cutting a hollow, rubber ball in half. Being flexible, such a container

Candlewick bedspreads will not be “detufted” during laundering if they are placed in a large, cotton laundry bag before being put into the washing machine.
Thermometers Check Humidity in Your Home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUMIDITY TABLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELATIVE HUMIDITY READINGS ARE PERCENTAGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry-bulb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermostat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90°F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Have you ever wondered what the humidity was in your home, so you could increase or lower the capacity of the humidifier in your heating plant to assure the health and comfort of your family? A simple psychrometer—an instrument for determining humidity—can be made by utilizing two ordinary thermometers. The thermometers should be fairly accurate and agree within a degree or two. Mount both thermometers on a panel of hardboard or plywood, as shown. Cut off the back plate of one thermometer so the bulb projects beyond the panel. The latter will be the “wet bulb” thermometer, with a cotton wick fitted over the bulb. A cotton shoe-string will do. Thread the other end of the wick through the small end of a medicine dropper and knot the wick so it cannot slip out. Drive a screw eye into the panel between the thermometers to hold the rubber bulb of the dropper. Then, to fill the dropper, simply slip the glass portion out of the rubber bulb and submerge it in water. Attach a strong cord or chain, fitted with a swivel, to the top of the panel.

To use the psychrometer, fill the dropper with water and saturate the wick throughout its length. Then whirl the panel in the air for about 10 to 15 seconds and quickly note the readings of the thermometers. Check the wet-bulb first, as it rapidly changes. Next, note the dry-bulb reading. Now subtract the wet-bulb reading from the dry-bulb reading. Refer to the table above, looking down the scale along the left-hand column of the humidity table, we find the dry-bulb reading of 70 deg. Then we go across on this line to the column headed “15,” which is the difference between the two readings. The figure given in this column shows that the relative humidity is 37 percent.

Covers on Jaws of Pipe Wrench Permit Use on Chrome Fixtures

In an emergency, a pipe wrench often can be used to turn a chrome-plated nut or fixture by covering the teeth of the jaws with a soft-metal cover. Aluminum, brass or copper may be used, as it will not mar the chrome if used carefully. The covers can be shaped so that they snap over the pipe-wrench jaws and stay in place by tension. (A nail dipped into colorless nail polish before it is driven will “stay put” longer. And screws that work loose can be replaced permanently if the polish is brushed into the hole before resetting the screw.

DECEMBER 1954
FIR PLYWOOD can be finished so it is satin-smooth to the touch and handsome in appearance if the correct finishing materials are used properly. Most important of these materials is a phenolic-resin primer-sealer, a penetrating type of finish that dries in the wood and equalizes the density of the hard and soft grains. Painting or staining wood treated in this manner results in an even tone without the dark and light streaks which usually result on untreated wood.

**Natural fir:** A natural finish on any wood means that it is finished with only a clear top coat and is not stained or colored in any way. To apply the natural finish, first sand the wood smooth, finishing with a 3/0 garnet sandpaper. Apply clear phenolic-resin primer-sealer with a brush, mop or cloth. Let it dry for 5 min. or until some areas start to dry and show “flat.” Then, with a soft cloth, rub the wet areas into the dry area and finally rub the whole job with long strokes, parallel to the grain. The finish will be dry enough to permit moderate handling, but must be dried for at least 8 hr. before it can be sanded. When it is thoroughly dry, sand lightly with 6/0 garnet. Brush or wipe off the sanding dust and apply any conventional clear topcoat such as shellac, varnish or lacquer. Because the wood has been well sealed with the phenolic-resin solution, only one coat of the top dressing is required, especially if the finish is to be protected with a coat of furniture wax.

**Enamel finish:** Paints and enamels can be used to provide an excellent finish on fir if the wood is given a suitable undercoat.

---

**MATERIALS**

**PRIMER-SEALER:** As applied to plywood, primer-sealer is a phenolic resin in solution with tung oil and mineral spirits. Sold as a trade-name product (Rez, Firzite, etc., and also as Plywood Sealer, Floor Sealer, etc.) Many of the so-called “penetrating wood finishes” are the same material. Light amber in color; very fluid, is almost the consistency of water.

**COLORED SEALER:** Primer-sealer as above, with pigment coloring added. Sold in several shades of red, green and gray.

**WHITE SEALER:** Primer-sealer with white pigment added.

**COLORS-IN-OIL:** Available at all paint stores in tubes, cans. May be added to clear primer-sealer to produce desired color.

**SANDPAPER:** 3/0 garnet for bare wood. 6/0 to sand all finish coats; alternate use of 2/0 steel wool is practical.

**CLOTH WIPER:** Cheesecloth or other soft, clean cloth.
of either clear or white phenolic-resin primer-sealer. One coat of enamel over the primer-sealer often is enough to provide a satisfactory finish. The top photo on this page shows clear primer-sealer being applied. Notice that the bottom of the table is being sealed, as well as the surfaces that will show. When dry, the primer-sealer is sanded or steel-wooled, center photo. The bottom photo shows the finish coat of enamel being applied.

**Blonde toning:** A lighter-than-natural finish can be given to fir plywood by applying a coat of white primer-sealer, which is wiped off after drying for about 5 min. After it has dried for 8 hr. it is sanded with 6/0 garnet paper. Apply a coat of clear varnish. When the varnish is dry, rub it down with 4/0 steel wool and apply a coat of paste furniture wax. Although the over-all tone of the wood will be quite light, the grain pattern will be distinct.

If a blonde tone with less grain pattern is desired, first apply a coat of clear primer-sealer and let it dry thoroughly. Next, apply the white primer-sealer and wipe it off. Allow the wiped coat 8 hr. to dry, then cover it with clear varnish, as with the other blonding method.
If you wish to use the blonde finish on a piece of furniture or other fir-plywood surface, experiment on scraps of plywood to determine which of the two finishes you will like the most.

**Color tones:** A wide variety of color tones can be applied to fir plywood and other soft woods. Phenolic primer-sealer is available in many colors, as well as clear or white. Also, you can add colors-in-oil or oil stain to either clear or white primer-sealer. If the tube oil colors are used, mix the color pigment separately with a little turpentine or mineral spirits until the solution is fluid enough to combine readily with the primer-sealer. Deeper colors will, of course, require a greater proportion of color pigment; lighter shades or tints will require less. Also to be remembered is the fact that most pigments have a greater intensity when dry than when wet. Allow a sample of the colored stain or sealer to dry thoroughly before judging the color.

Uniform color tones with a subdued-grain effect are usually obtained by using two coats of the desired color. The first coat is wiped off while still wet. The second coat then is applied over the dried first coat and blended with a brush or soft cloth. This color-toning method will produce a flat finish which must be covered with a coat of varnish, shellac or lacquer to produce a surface gloss.

**Exterior fir:** Clear or white primer-sealer makes an excellent first coat for exterior plywood. Alternately, the common method of using a good exterior primer thinned with raw linseed oil can be used. It is most important to seal all edges on exterior plywood, and this operation often is done more easily before assembly as shown in the inset photo above.

The detail below the photo shows a method used to apply plywood strips to form a “bevel siding” effect. For best results, the furring strips and wedges should be painted before they are covered.

Outdoor furniture made of fir plywood should be given a first coat of primer-sealer to assure protection for the wood.

**Other woods:** Primer-sealer is effective on all woods. It is used on pine, redwood and cypress in exactly the same manner as on fir. It is not as satisfactory on open-grain hardwoods, although it is effective as a pigment stain over a paste filler. When used as a color toner on close-grained hardwoods, it is applied to the bare wood. More than one coat is used when a deeper tone is desired.
Warped and Sagged Storm Door Corrected by Single Brace

When a combination storm door develops an outward warp and sag near the bottom of the opening edge, a single turnbuckle brace and metal doorstop will correct both troubles. The turnbuckle brace goes on the inside of the door, diagonally upward from the lower corner of the opening edge. The doorstop is modified by cutting off the portion that holds the rubber bumper, and filing a groove in the stop to receive the brace. The stop then is placed at the center of the warp and the brace is tightened.

Improvised Holder for Flag Utilizes Pipe Clamps

Wishing to fly the flag for a holiday, but not having a regular flagstaff holder, one homeowner improvised one by using two 1/2-in. pipe clamps. The clamps are screwed to a window frame, porch column or other convenient location. A nail, slipped into a hole drilled in the flagstaff, provides a bearing pin which rests against the top clamp and holds the staff in place.

Paul Smith, Portland, Oregon.

Envelopes Are Sealed Faster With Felt Dauber

When sealing a large number of envelopes, such as wedding invitations or Christmas cards, you can use the felt dauber from an empty shoe-polish bottle to speed the work. Wash the bottle and dauber and put in a small amount of water. A quick sponge with the wet dauber across each envelope flap will moisten it for sealing.—Blanche Campbell, Las Vegas, Nev.

Heating Element of Soldering Iron Can Be Repaired Temporarily

When the heating element of an electric soldering iron has parted, it can be repaired temporarily to provide several hours' service. First, carefully disassemble the iron and examine the wire for the break. Then gently twist the broken ends together with tweezers or pointed-nose pliers. A new element should, of course, be installed as soon as it is practicable.

Washer Under Clothesline Knot Holds in Oversize Hole

If a bored hole in a clothesline support is oversized and lets the knotted end of the line pull through, a steel washer solves the problem. Use a washer that will slip over the rope, but not through the hole.
MAKING YOUR OWN Christmas cards is fun, it's easy and it's inexpensive when you cast your own printing blocks in rubber. With this novel method you can produce personalized cards that really say "Merry Christmas" to your friends. The materials needed to make these printing blocks are an inexpensive "dime store" picture frame, beeswax (obtainable at most drug or hardware stores) and a supply of liquid rubber which can be bought at hobby shops and art-supply stores.

The beeswax is melted and poured over the glass of the picture frame to a depth of about 1/8 in. Be sure that the glass is tight in the frame so that the hot wax will not run out. And note, too, that only beeswax can be used. Paraffin and other common waxes are too brittle. If the beeswax is uneven or too thick, the excess is scraped off to make a level surface.

Next, the design you have selected is traced lightly on the surface of the wax, using carbon paper. You can make original...
sketches or use designs obtainable from a number of sources. The two patterns at the bottom of page 190 are typical card designs you can use. Now the lines of the design are cut into the wax with a regular stylus or with a very hard pencil sharpened to a moderately fine point. Each line of the design must be cut clear through to the glass, and the stylus should be held vertical as the cuts are made. The progress of the work can be checked by holding the frame to the light. Only those portions of the design where the glass is completely free of wax will print in the final design.

When this beeswax mold is completed, a very thin layer of liquid rubber, sometimes called latex molding compound, is poured over the design. The thinner this first layer is, the better the results will be. After pouring, hold the frame up so the underside of the mold is visible and, with the fingers, work the liquid rubber into any portions of the design which may not have been completely filled. Remove any bubbles, then allow the rubber to set 12 to 24 hours.

Pour another layer of liquid rubber, somewhat thicker than the first, over the hardened layer and allow this to set also. Now the rubber casting can be pulled away from the beeswax mold. Clean any wax from the completed plate. Then, using rubber cement, mount the printing plate on a smooth block of wood.

Use water-soluble linoleum-block ink to print with your cast-rubber printing block. The ink comes in a tube. A small amount is squeezed onto a sheet of glass, and a roller is moved back and forth on it until the ink is evenly distributed. Then it is rolled across the printing block. With the paper resting on a hard, smooth surface, the block is pressed down on it, in the same way that a standard rubber stamp is used. If, in printing the first picture, you find that the rubber plate is taking up ink and making smudges between the lines of the design, remove the plate from the mounting board and cut out the excess rubber between the lines.

When two or more colors are desired, make the whole design in one casting. Then cut out the portions of the design to be printed in each color and mount these on separate blocks. In this case, the blocks should be of exactly the same size. A T-square or the corner of a box should be used to help align each block. ** **
Rabbeted Molding Nailed to Wall Provides Picture Display

A simple mounting for displaying a number of photographs or paintings can be made by nailing two strips of rabbeted molding to the wall with finishing nails. The molding should be spaced to accept the largest picture that will be displayed; smaller pictures can be framed in matboard cut to fit. The rabbet in the molding should be wide enough to accept a pane of glass as well as the pictures.

Easy Way to Draw Stars

Although drawing a five-pointed star might seem difficult, it actually is quite easy. First, scribe a circle having a diameter equal to that of the desired star. Next, using the same center, inscribe a circle having a diameter one half that of the first one. Then set the compass points to a distance equal to the radius of the large circle plus 1/3 the radius of the small circle, line A in the detail. Walk the compass around the circumference of the large circle, marking each point of contact. Now join opposite points with straight lines to form a five-pointed star.

Hinge and Nail Used as Punch To Make Holes in Leather

In the absence of a leather punch a butt hinge and a nail can be used as a substitute. The nail, which must be a snug fit in a screw hole of the hinge, is ground or filed square across to form a sharp edge. The material to be punched is placed between the folded leaves of the hinge which then is located over a hole or slot in a block of wood. A hammer is used to drive the nail through.

Sheet-Metal Guard on Ax Prevents Damage to Handle

There will be no more kidding about the "beavers chewing your ax handle," if a metal shield is nailed around the handle close to the head. This part of the handle is subject to nicks and splintering, and such a guard will eliminate frequent replacement of the handle. Use heavy sheet metal and drill it for the nails. A neater job can be done by using copper or brass rivets.

E. R. Haan, Evanston, Ill.

Weave Your Own Cloth...

Hand-weaving once was a necessary skill in every American household. Now it's back again, this time as a creative and practical hobby that permits you to make your own material for suits, skirts, topcoats, etc., in your home at a surprisingly low cost. Read the story about the loom that makes this possible in next month's issue.

A drop of water carefully placed on the top surface of a genuine diamond will remain in globule form, but will spread out if the stone is glass or paste.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Six Projects USING TILE

By Bertram Brownold

COMBINING COLORFUL TILE with hardwood, plywood and metal offers the home craftsman a new field of interesting projects. Two kinds of tile can be used for these projects. The first is glazed ceramic tile, which may be purchased either plain or with painted pictures under the glaze. The latter, of course, is the more expensive variety. The plain glazed tile may be decorated by hand-painting or with easily applied decals which afford a wide selection of designs.

The other type of tile available is the colorful plastic group of the type ordinarily used for wall covering. These come in many solid colors and a variety of marbleized finishes. They are available in several sizes, are easy to work and are especially suitable for those projects where the tile has to be cut. This tile, of course, is not satisfactory for use on projects where it is likely to be exposed to considerable heat. Neither is it recommended for tray or table tops where it is likely to be scratched or

Trivet for hot dishes is made from half-round molding, plywood and a 6 x 6-in. ceramic tile. The trivet base consists of four pieces of molding, each piece being 7¾ in. long after the corners have been mitered. Before the corners are mitered, however, the molding is grooved ¾ x ¼ in., a distance of ¼ in. from the top edge. This groove receives the edges of a 6¾-in.-sq. panel of ¼-in. plywood. After mitering, the molding is jigsawed according to the squared pattern above. As shown in the photo directly above the detail, the molding section may be held level for jigsawing by nailing a block to each mitered end, the block being beveled 45 deg. to match the miter. Blocks are nailed and glued in the corners of the trivet base as in the photo below. When the base has been finished, a ceramic tile is cemented over the plywood. A plastic tile should not be substituted in this case because it would be subjected to much heat
Mounting ceramic tiles in shadow-box frames provides an interesting and unusual wall decoration. The frames are made from beveled molding and ¼-in. plywood as shown in the detail at the right. The molding is rabbeted to receive the edge of the tile and the four corners are mitered. Nailing the plywood backing to the four pieces of molding holds the joints tight. Paint the molding black or in a color that harmonizes with the tile pictures before assembling the frames. Then set the tile inside the frame and attach the plywood backing.

Table lamp for child's room features three ceramic tiles on a triangular-shaped lamp base. The base consists of two triangular pieces of ¼-in. plywood cut to the dimensions given in the detail. These are grooved to receive the edges of the tiles and drilled for tenons cut on the ends of three posts. The latter may be ½-in. dowel or ½-in.-sq. stock. Jigsawed feet are added and wooden knobs are fitted over the post tenons after assembly.
This attractive plant box is faced with a decorative ceramic tile set in a contrasting frame. The box, which will handle a fair-sized potted plant, is made of 1/2-in. plywood or lumber. Note that tongue-and-groove joints are used in assembling the sides of the box and that the corners of the base are mitered. The bottom of the box may be glued and bradded between the side members or set in grooves cut horizontally near the lower edges of the sides. The molding for the tile frame is beveled and rabbed to receive the edges of the tile. The frame is painted and the tile dropped in place before the top piece of molding is applied. The handles are of sheet brass, copper or aluminum and bent to form a finger grip.

Six plastic or ceramic tiles and eight pieces of plywood make up the geometric design covering the top of this serving tray. The base of the tray is a 12 x 18-in. panel of 1/2-in. plywood cut as shown in the detail. Nail a length of 1-in.-wide sheet brass around the edges of the panel to form the sides of the tray, using brass escutcheon pins. The ends of the brass strip overlap about 1/8 in. and are riveted together. A pair of twisted-wire handles is anchored to the tray by means of pieces of sheet metal screwed to the underside of the plywood. The feet are 3-in. lengths of 1/2-in. stock.
The cheese-and-cracker server features novel dowel-peg construction. Five pieces of hardwood form two cracker troughs and base for tile tray.

scored. In most other cases, however, the plastic tile can be substituted for the ceramic tile if you like. Decorative decals also may be applied to the plastic tiles, which are then given a coat of lacquer.

Neat workmanship and careful finishing are important to the appearance of the project and, of course, enhance the interest of the tile itself. As far as finishing is concerned, you probably will want to paint the wooden portions of the projects or use a wood stain followed by a clear finish. If hardwood or hardwood-faced plywood is used in the projects, it preferably is finished natural.

You will find that either a pigmented oil or nongrain-raising stain will do for this type of finishing. The pigmented oil stains are excellent for softwood as well as certain close-grained hardwoods, such as maple and birch. The nongrain-raising stain is best when finishing any of the open-grain woods. The stains may be coated with shellac, lacquer or varnish after they have dried thoroughly. This requires anywhere from 30 min. to a couple of hours depending on the stain used. Then the finish may be rubbed and polished to a final high gloss.

***
Wedge-Shape Ice-Fishing Shelter Is Light and Portable

Overcoming the disadvantages of most ice-fishing huts, this neat little shelter may be rolled up to carry under your arm or stored in the trunk of your car, and its wedge shape offers little resistance when pointed into the wind. The uprights are 1-in. dowels, fitted with 3/4-in. steel pins at both ends. The crosspieces are drilled to fit over the pins and the canvas covering is fitted with grommets for the same purpose. Roundhead screws near the lower ends of the uprights project enough to catch in the grommets on the bottom edge of the canvas. A drill to make holes in the ice for the steel pins at the lower ends of the dowels is nothing more than a 6-in. length of 1/2-in. steel tubing with notches or teeth filed in the lower end. The wooden knob, or handhold, turns on a brass washer as the drill is forced into the ice by the crank.

Hi Sibley, Nuevo, Calif.

Doll’s Lost “Eyesight” Restored With Wooden Support in Head

A simple wooden support often will restore the "sight" to a doll whose movable eyes have been poked back into its head. The reason for the eyes falling out is that one or both of the recesses molded inside the doll’s head to receive the ends of the eye spindle have been broken. To restore the eyes, remove the doll’s head from the body, tip the head forward and replace the spindle in the broken recesses. Next, cut a wooden strip slightly longer than the distance from the back of the head to the spindle. File or grind a slight radius in the end of the support and lubricate it with a drop of oil. Gently force the support into the head against the spindle. Some adjustment may be necessary. If the support is too long it will bind and the eye spindle will not turn.

Basil Jackson, Toronto, Ontario, Can.

Valve Cap Carried on Pencil

Screwed to the end of a round wooden pencil, a valve cap used to remove inner-tube valve cores will not be easily mislaid. A clip on the pencil will permit carrying it conveniently in the breast pocket of overalls. The cap is forced onto the end of a pencil which has no eraser, and the metal of the cap will cut threads in the soft wood of the pencil body.

G. E. Hendrickson, Argyle, Wis.
THRILLING NEW SNAP and go have been given to your new car through hidden mechanical improvements of which you may not be aware. But you can't help but be aware of the nimble getaway and the impressive economy of fuel and lubricants throughout, the average driving range. All functioning parts of the car—engine, ignition, transmission, overdrive and rear axle—have been re-engineered to produce these results.

For example, a tremendous amount of experimentation and design skill have been devoted to facilitating the passage of fuel mixtures and gases through the engine. The result of all this effort is a marked increase in power and performance. Improvements have been made in air cleaners, carburetion, manifolding and muffler construction, as shown in Fig. 1. One of the improvements resulting in high performance with economy is the steady increase in engine power and a corresponding decrease in the weight of the unit. Note the comparisons in Fig. 2 and Fig. 3. Although the fundamentals of four-cycle engine operation have not changed appreciably, the constant increase in the compression ratio has stepped up the power output proportionally. Heat and pressure within the combustion chamber at the top of the cylinder have risen with the compression ratio resulting in much higher efficiency. The position and relation of engine parts on the intake, compression, power and exhaust strokes are shown in Figs. 4 to 7 inclusive. From these it can be seen that
uniformity of compression in engines of the latest types is of the greatest importance. Engineers and mechanics generally agree that the maximum allowable variation in compression pressures is 10 lb. or less. This means that valves, rings, pistons, plugs and head gaskets must be maintained in first-class condition; otherwise the engine cannot be properly tuned for peak performance. A simple calculation will make clear what a 10-lb. variation can mean. This value represents about 10 lb. per sq. in. Taking the average area of the piston as 10 sq. in. this adds up to a 100-lb. variation in pressure. When the charge is fired, the increase in pressure can build up to 400 lb., which is about the maximum variation the average engine can handle without becoming noticeably rough and inefficient.

It takes a lot of air to keep an engine running smoothly and efficiently, 16 to 17 parts of air to 1 part fuel. Put another way, to burn 1 gal. of gasoline the engine requires about 1230 cu. ft. of air. These values will emphasize the importance of servicing the air cleaner, Figs. 9 and 10. Air cleaners are of the oil-bath type, Fig. 9, and the filter type, Fig. 10. In the oil-bath cleaner, dust particles are trapped in the oil reservoir and it is important to make sure that the oil is maintained at the correct level and, also, that it is changed at regular intervals to prevent an accumulation of "sludge" from building up to the bottom of the air-intake tube. In the filter-type cleaner the filter element should be removed regularly, washed in a solvent and reoiled according to instructions.

One of the products of combustion is water vapor and when this combines with certain other combustion residues present in the engine it forms an acid that will etch bright-metal surfaces. Approximately 1 gal. of water is produced for every gallon of fuel burned, Fig. 8. At operating temperature this remains in the vapor form and passes out of the engine through the tailpipe and the crankcase ventilating system, Fig. 12. However, short runs in cold weather are not always of sufficient duration to bring the engine to operating temperature. During the warm-up period there is a certain amount of blowby, Fig. 11. This passes the piston in the form of raw fuel and the products of incompletely burned fuel, particles of carbon and resins. Contamination of the oil in the crankcase results, as most of these by-products reach the crankcase in the liquid form rather than as a vapor, which would be removed by the ventilating system. When the car must be driven under these conditions, it is advisable to install a high-temperature thermostat in the cooling system and check
the heater valve on the exhaust manifold at regular intervals. These simple precautions will assure fast warm-up and less acid damage to the engine. Acid-neutralizing crankcase oils are often recommended for cars driven under these conditions.

Nearly all cars with automatic transmissions come equipped with hydraulic valve lifters. Any condition that tends to produce excessive formation of sludge will affect the proper operation of the lifters. On cars using the same oil in the transmission and crankcase it is necessary to change the oil filter every 5000 miles or less, according to the manufacturer’s instructions. Cars driven far enough and fast enough to bring the engine temperature to normal and hold it at this level for a period of time will show very little wear due to sludging, even after many thousands of miles. High-detergent oils should be used according to the manufacturer’s instructions. When used in accordance with recommendations they are good engine cleaners and, ordinarily, car owners need not be alarmed when an examination of the dipstick shows the oil to be quite dark a short time after an oil change, Fig. 13. However, in older engines in which a detergent oil is used for the first time, the oil on the dipstick may appear to be somewhat thicker than normal and also heavy with grit and carbon. When this is the case, bring the engine to operating temperature and drain and replace the oil immediately.

When there appears to be excessive sludging in an engine in good condition it’s well to keep in mind the possibility of a leak through the cylinder-head gasket, Fig. 14. If the oil appears milky or just mildly cloudy, a gasket leak usually can be suspected. The gasket should be replaced.

Another cause of blowby and the resulting excessive formation of crankcase sludge is defective spark plugs, or the use of plugs of the incorrect heat range for the engine and the type of driving. Note the mechanical difference between the hot and
cold plugs detailed in Fig. 15. If you make long trips daily at cruising speeds you probably will be safe in using a cold plug both winter and summer. On the other hand, if most of your driving is intermittent and then only short trips, including an occasional long period of idling, use a hot plug. The tip of a plug that is firing regularly generally will be coated with a light-gray residue of an ashy consistency, Fig. 16. If the residue is white or blistered, the plug is running a little too hot. If the tip is black and sooty, the plug is too cold. However, it should be kept in mind that what appears to be a faulty condition of the plug may be due to an engine defect such as stuck or poorly seating rings, worn or burned valves and, in rarer instances, a clogged air cleaner. Such defects must be corrected for efficient plug performance.

All late-model car engines have a heat-control valve built into the exhaust manifold. Fig. 17 shows how this valve directs hot exhaust gases around the intake manifold to preheat the fuel mixture during the warm-up period. As the engine warms to operating temperature, the valve gradually moves to the fully closed position in Fig. 18, permitting the burned gases to pass directly through the exhaust manifold. The correct operation of this valve is essential for quick warm-up and smooth, economical operation of the engine. If the valve should stick in the open, or hot, position the engine will lose power and may overheat. This is due to overexpansion of the fuel charge before it reaches the cylinders. This, in turn, results in a loss of compression. If the valve sticks in the closed position there will be a waste of fuel nearly equivalent to that caused by running with the choke partially or fully closed.

Fig. 19 shows one type of heat-control valve. The location of the valve and the shape and size of the exterior parts varies in different cars. Check periodically to see that the weight moves freely.
Ant Colony Destroyed by Fumes Pumped Into Hill

The fumes of any one of several chemicals, such as gasoline, carbon tetrachloride and various types of DDT solutions, will destroy ants if the fumes are forced into the ant hill under pressure. This can be done with a tire pump. Solder the valve stem from an auto-tire tube over a hole punched in the bottom of a tin can or small pail. In use, a rag saturated with chemical is placed over the ant hill, the tin can is held tightly over the rag and air pressure is supplied by a tire pump. The pump need be worked only a few minutes since the fumes will be forced into the ant hill by only a slight increase in air pressure. Note: Observe caution when handling any volatile liquid since the fumes are dangerous in confined areas.

“Pocket Size” Ripping Wedge Bent From Flat Key

A practical ripping wedge, which can be carried in your pocket or on a key chain to be handy at all times, can be made by giving a half-twist to the shank of a flat key. The wedge also could be cut from heavy-gauge sheet metal.

“Off” Indicator for Range

If your electric-range dial does not have control lights, paint a wedge-shaped arrow with bright nail polish at the top of each dial. The point of the wedge is directed at the dial and will indicate at a glance whether the burner is off or not.

Lester Schultz, Cicero, Ill.

Solder Permits Emergency Use Of Nut With Worn Threads

In an emergency a nut in which the threads are badly worn can be used by tightening it on the bolt over a short length of wire solder. The solder will be forced into the worn threads where it will take up the slack and permit the nut to be tightened.

Hugh Lineback, Stillwater, Okla.

Filter in Kerosene-Stove Line Prevents Clogged Burners

The burners and fuel lines of a kerosene stove not already equipped with a filter can be kept free of clogging sediment by installing a filter of the type used for automobile gasoline lines. The filter is sold as an accessory to be connected in the gasoline line between the carburetor and the fuel pump; it contains a filter element of either ceramic or metallic material. To install it in the stove, the line between the tank and the first burner is removed and replaced with shorter pipe nipples and a union to accommodate the filter. Periodic cleaning of the filter is done by removing the filter bowl and washing it and the filter element with gasoline. If available, compressed air can be used to blow dirt out of the element.
SMALL SHOPS having limited equipment frequently encounter problems of precise hole location and spacing on jigs, fixtures and other close-tolerance parts where it sometimes is necessary to hold finish dimensions and spacings to .0005 or less. One machinist solved the problem by improvising a locating faceplate consisting of two principal parts, a sliding member which can be positioned laterally with relation to the axis of the lathe and a multi-tapped faceplate which is furnished as a lathe accessory. The slide can be located within very close limits by means of stop blocks of known dimensions. Only general over-all dimensions and machining instructions are given in the details as some adaptations must be made to suit the work to be done, also certain variations must be made to adapt the unit to use of lathes of different swings. As dimensioned, the unit is suitable for use on a 9-in. lathe.

The accuracy that can be expected of the unit is proportional to that built into it.

Note in the details that the slide and the rails, or guides, are specified as cast iron. Tool steel or even mild steel can be used, although the latter would not ordinarily be recommended for extremely fine work. In any case, the parts are machined and ground all over with parallel faces, sides and ends. Also it is necessary to check the

Guides and the fixed stop are doweled to faceplate. Ends of guides are machined to faceplate radius

The slide mounted and clamped in place for boring 1/2-in. hole. Slot ordinarily is milled after boring

DECEMBER 1954
faceplate with a dial indicator to determine the degree of runout. If there is an error, it should be corrected by machining and grinding the face of the plate. Clean the threads and the hub shoulder thoroughly before running the test.

All four parts of the slide mechanism are attached to the faceplate, the two guides and the stop being positioned by 3/16-in. dowel pins and held in place permanently by sockethead setscrews. The stop, upper right-hand detail below, is attached after the slide is in position so that it can be squared with the stop pin in the slide. The slots milled through the slide also are step-milled to a depth equaling the length of the sockethead of the setscrew plus 1/8 in. for clearance of the head below the surface of the slide. If a flat washer is used under the screwhead, an additional allowance must be made. Some mechanics would prefer to lap the slide to the guides but, for average use, suitable sliding surfaces can be produced by fine grinding before assembling and dowel-pinning to the faceplate.

The sliding index bar, lower detail on the opposite page, is formed on a shaper to fit in the slot milled from one edge on a center line passing through the center of the 3/8-in. hole in the slide. Ordinarily, this
is milled on a center line at a 20-deg. angle with the horizontal, or long, center line of the sliding member as in the lower left-hand detail below. When a gear is used for indexing operations, two gear clamps are required. These are made as in the upper left-hand detail below. The upper photo on the opposite page pictures one of these in position, also the sliding index bar, set up to bore the 1/2-in. (.500) hole through the slide. Before boring, be sure the stop pin in the slide is buttressed against the stop and the parts are clamped in place with the sockethead screws. Use a 1/2-in. (.500) dowel pin as a spindle for the gear and as a locating pin for other fixtures suited to various types of work. As an example of this, note the type fixture used in the setup pictured in the photo at the right. Here a model crankshaft is offset-mounted in a position for machining the crankpin.

The upper left-hand detail on the opposite page is an example of the type of indexing that can be done on concentric center lines. The setup is made as in the upper photo. The disk is held in place with a clamp ring. Note the spacer block between the fixed stop and the stop pin in the slide. For indexing, use a gear of 16 diametral-pitch with a 1/2-in. face and 48 teeth.

Small crankshaft mounted in collet-carrying fixture in position for turning crankpin. This is only one of the several types of fixtures that can be used. In some cases weights are used to offset throw of slide
Trouble Light on Pole for Hard-to-Reach Places

You can make this handy trouble light for exploring dark corners and out-of-the-way places by mounting an electric-light socket on a pole handle. The handle, which may be cut from either a dowel or broomstick, is drilled at one end to take a \( \frac{1}{4} \) in. pipe nipple screwed into the wire outlet of the socket. A strong connection can be made by drilling the hole slightly undersize and turning the nipple as it is forced into the hole so it cuts threads in the wood. Another hole is drilled at a right angle to the first hole to permit the cord from the light socket to be run through the pipe nipple and back along the handle. The cord is stapled to the handle to prevent it from becoming entangled with any obstructions. A light-bulb guard is improvised from pieces of \( \frac{1}{4} \) in. wire mesh which are soldered together after being shaped.

— George Kapitan, New York City.

Feeler Gauge Insures Accurate Boring of Turrethead

Confronted with the problem of boring holes to a tolerance of plus or minus .003 in the turrethead of his lathe, one machinist who had only a straight-cutter boring bar used a length of steel bar and a feeler gauge to achieve the required accuracy. The boring bar is inserted in the chuck with the hole in the bar in a horizontal position. Reference marks are made on the chuck and headstock, and the cutting tool is set to bore about \( \frac{3}{16} \) in. undersize. Then, with a short length of flat-steel bar locked in the tool post, move the carriage so the bar is in line with the cutting tool. Hold a .003 feeler gauge against the cutter and run the cross-feed up until the flat steel just contacts the gauge. Moving the feeler gauge up and down with the fingers will indicate when the flat bar and the cutter are just contacting the gauge. Clamp the flat bar tightly in the tool post, note the micrometer reading of the cross-feed sleeve and remove the feeler gauge. Then move the tool post from the cutter and start boring. Measure the diameter of the bored hole. To increase the diameter accurately, move the tool post back to align with the cutter and back it out to the desired amount by watching the micrometer reading on the cross-feed. Rotate the chuck to bring the two reference marks in line, loosen the cutting tool and gently push it to contact the .003 feeler gauge held between it and the flat bar. Tighten the tool bit, remove the gauge and start boring again. It is important that the tightness of the feeler gauge is the same both times.

Kenneth Loo, Lawndale, Calif.
Clamp-Type Lathe Dog Provides Emergency Drill-Press Vise

In an emergency, when no drill-press vise is available, an ordinary clamp-type lathe dog can be used to hold small work to be drilled. Square, round or irregularly shaped work can be accommodated.

Bolts Modify Framing Square For Marking Duplicate Angles

Two stove bolts, each fitted with two square nuts, will permit using a framing square as a gauge to duplicate a number of angles, as when cutting stair stringers or rafters. Place the square at the desired angle on the board and slip the two bolts onto the inside edges of the square. Make sure the nuts are resting flat on the board, then tighten the bolt with a screwdriver. The square now can be moved along the edge of the board for marking the duplicate angles.—Louis Booker, Louisville, Ky.

Wire Hooks on Poultry-Mash Pan Permit Removal When Cleaning

If it is rigged so the suspending wires are easily detached, the swinging mash pan in the poultry house can be cleaned more quickly and with less work. Wire hooks are provided by twisting together two doubled strands of wire of equal length. The free lower ends of the wire then are bent upward to form four hooks which engage holes punched in the rim of the pan. The wires are bent outward slightly to provide a tension for holding the pan; a light hand pressure then will release the hooks from the pan.

Slotted Sections of Steel Oil Drum Utilized as “Stile” Over Fence

In a location where a regular gate is not practical in a barbed-wire fence, but where it is necessary to cross the fence frequently, a “stile” can be made by cutting an empty steel oil drum into two sections. One section should be about twice the length of the other, and both sections are slotted to fit over the wire. Half the surface of each drum thus sits on either side of the fence to provide steps on both sides.

Hole Drilled in Hammer Head Speeds Clinching Nails

If you have frequent occasion to clinch nails, a small hole drilled in the side of the hammer head will aid in doing the job more quickly and neatly. The end of the nail is caught in the hole and bent back, so that the point will penetrate the wood when the extending nail is hammered flat. Drill the hole just slightly larger than the size of the nails most commonly used.

When installing pipe covering, use a miter box and a hacksaw to get straight cuts and to prevent crushing of the covering in a bench vise.
WHEN YOU PLAN to add new home electrical appliances or replace old equipment with more efficient units, it's interesting and often profitable to calculate accurately the total power requirements and, from this figure, average up the costs. In many instances the added wattage will entitle you to a lower rate classification, thus reducing rather than increasing costs.

A simple alignment chart you can make yourself will give the answer accurately without any involved computation. For purposes of illustration, suppose that your present rate is 5 cents per kilowatt hour for the first 100 kilowatt hours and 3 cents for over 100 kilowatt hours (k.w.h.). Then you would normally use the 3-cent rate in estimating the operating cost of additional appliances. On the other hand, if you are estimating the cost of operating present equipment or replacements, it usually is better to determine an average rate. This can be obtained by dividing the total bill by the total number of kilowatt hours used. In some cases the total may place you in an even lower rating. However, it should be understood that rates vary. Those given are only representative.

The table below lists average wattage requirements for common electrical appliances. Name plates on appliances usually give the electrical characteristics, model numbers and types in a manner similar to that shown. A typical example of how computations are made quickly by means of the alignment chart is shown by colored lines on the opposite page. First determine the wattage requirements and the operating time. Connect these two values on the chart by means of a straightedge, noting that a 3000-watt unit operated 20 hours consumes 60 k.w.h. of electricity. Note that the second position of the straightedge gives an operating cost of $1.50 at a 2 1/2-cent-per-kilowatt-hour rate. Again the values given are only representative, but they do show the very low cost of operating modern home appliances. A more graphic illustration is shown at the top of the opposite page. The appliances pictured can be operated for the time given on approximately 5 cents' worth of electricity at 2 cents per kilowatt hour.

**POWER REQUIRED BY TYPICAL APPLIANCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appliance</th>
<th>Watts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>8,000 - 15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothes drier</td>
<td>4,400 - 4,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic washer</td>
<td>600 - 900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ironer</td>
<td>1,200 - 1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>900 - 1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broiler or deep frier</td>
<td>600 - 1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerator</td>
<td>350 - 700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freezer</td>
<td>350 - 1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiant heater</td>
<td>600 - 1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toaster</td>
<td>900 - 1,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TWO-SLICE TOASTER**

- **Model A1234KS**
- VOLTS 120 - WATTS 900
- 60 CYCLE A.C. ONLY

FIND WATTS ON NAME PLATE

**UTILITY FREEZER**

- VOLTS 120 - AMPS. 5.8
- 50-60 CYCLE A.C.
- MODEL L50 TYPE DM

IF WATTS ARE NOT SHOWN USE THE FORMULA WATTS = VOLTS X AMPS.
Diameter of Metal Shaft Reduced In Wood Lathe With Two Files

In an emergency, when no machine lathe is available, a metal shaft or rod can be reduced in diameter in a wood lathe by using two files. The files are gripped with a hand at each end, one file being above and the other below the shaft. Filing pressure is controlled by tightening or loosening the grip. The two files will cut faster and more accurately than one, especially on a shaft of small diameter that would bend under pressure from only one file. Polish the shaft with a strip of emery cloth stretched between the hands. Do not wrap the emery cloth around the shaft and hold it with one hand; serious injury can result.

Ralph C. Tattersall, Los Angeles, Calif.

Sliding Door Operates Better When Pull-Handle Is Centered

Much of the difficulty in operating a large sliding barn door is due to the fact that the pull is located at one side of the door, throwing most of the door weight on one roller. By placing the pull-handle in the center of the door the weight is evenly distributed on both rollers and the door can be opened more easily.

Valves for Farm Water System Located in Pit Beside Pump

On one farm all shutoff valves for water lines leading from the automatic electric pump to the house and various outlet-buildings are located in a concrete pit with the pump. When a building is isolated because of freezing weather or a line or faucet requires repair, there is no need to hunt for hidden valves; the hinged cover of the pit lifts quickly to permit access to the control valves. A drain in the pit floor leads to a tile which carries away any leakage from the valves or pump. Although there has been no trouble due to freezing weather, an extremely severe cold spell might require the pit to be filled with loose hay for insulation. The pump motor is wired through a fuse box in the pit.

Broken Lathe Center Repaired Using Drill Rod

When the tapered point of a lathe center is damaged or broken, it can be renewed by center-drilling the point and inserting a length of drill rod. The lathe center first is annealed, then chucked in the headstock of a lathe and faced off to just below the damaged portion. Next, the center hole for the new point is located by using a heavy center drill and then finished to the proper depth and size with a regular twist drill. Drive a length of drill rod into the finished hole, chuck it in the lathe and machine it to 60 deg. When the machining is finished, retemper the point to provide the original hardnness.

C. W. Woodson, Chicago.
Mold-Bending Small Wooden Parts

By Walter E. Burton

A SCROLLED corner shelf, such as the one shown in the upper right-hand photo, assumes a new and more attractive appearance with the addition of a curved gallery or edging strip that can be made with a simple bending jig. The edging can be made from either a solid piece or a strip of solid stock faced with attractively grained hardwood veneer. Steaming or soaking is desirable when bending solid stock, but a veneered or laminated strip can be bent to the desired curve as it is assembled.

A simple curve can be produced by clamping one end of a wooden strip in a vise and tying or weighting down the opposite end. Holding the opposite end with a clamp fastened to a weighted block, upper left-hand photo, has the added advantage of holding the ends of the laminations tightly together when a veneered strip is assembled and bent.

Rings, or segments of rings, can be made by bending the strips around a section of pipe, a large tin can or other cylindrical form. Heavy cord or tape is used to hold veneered strips together and on the form.

Single or reverse curves can be bent in a strip by clamping it in a bending jig, consisting of an upper and lower mold, or form, as in the center detail.

In all cases, whether bending a solid or veneered strip, the ends of the finished curve will require trimming and fitting. Therefore, make sufficient allowance by beginning the job with slightly longer materials than required for the finished part.
Guard for Tractor Rear Wheel Lifts Leaning Cornstalks

Leaning cornstalks will not be flattened beyond reach of a towed corn picker if a guard is provided for the rear tractor wheel as indicated. The guard is made from three lengths of pipe, one long pipe being used as a guard, and the other two as brackets. The assembly is welded together, flat-steel plates being welded to the free ends of the brackets for attachment to the tractor frame and rear axle. Although not shown, a piece of steel rod bent to a narrow U-shape is driven tightly into the front end of the guard to slide under the cornstalks.

Ed Mercer, Madison, Wis.

Taped Jaws of Adjustable Wrench Prevent Damaging Chrome Fixture

An adjustable wrench can be used on chrome-plated fixtures on a sink or wash basin without causing damage if the jaws are faced with strips of tape. Two or more layers of friction or adhesive tape should be used and should be allowed to project slightly beyond the edges to prevent the sharp corners from contacting the chrome.

Sawdust Prevents Egg Soiling

Because of the present practice of grading, mud-stained eggs bring a much lower price, so poultry farmers find it profitable to keep them clean. To eliminate the mud stains, one farmer has shallow wooden trays filled with fine sawdust or hay chaff mounted on boards in front of the nest. The sawdust adheres to the hens' feet and keeps the mud from the eggs.

Corncobs Tied to Pull Cords Help Locate Them in Dark

Finding the pull cords of overhead barn lights in the dark was simplified by one farmer who attached corn-cobs to the ends of the cords. The cords are inserted through holes drilled or punched in the soft core of the cobs. Painting the cobs with white or luminous paint makes them still easier to find.

Paddles on Tractor-Mounted Auger Force Dirt Away From Hole

Two steel paddles bolted to an 18-in. length of 2-in. pipe, which is mounted on a tractor-drive posthole auger, force the drilled dirt away from the hole and also act as a depth gauge. The paddles are flat steel, $\frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times 18$, and are curved away from the direction of rotation to minimize the danger of the operator being injured.
BRACED FLOORS STRENGTHEN NEW BUILDINGS

By F. A. Strenge

TESTS CARRIED OUT at U. S. Forest Products Laboratory show that diagonal bracing of floors increases wind resistance of large buildings, especially long dairy barns and similar structures which have large areas directly exposed to wind pressure. In such buildings diagonally braced floors transfer the wind load to the end walls and foundation, increasing resistance to bowing, in some cases as much as 30 times. This was determined at the Laboratory by using model floor structures as large as 18 x 48 ft. and applying lateral pressures equivalent to winds up to 100 miles per hour.

The tests showed that a pair of diagonal braces of 1 x 6-in. stock added greatly to the rigidity of the floor structure when nailed across either the top or bottom of the floor joists as in the upper photo at the right. As pictured, the diagonals extend from the two corners of the frame to the header on the opposite side at approximately a 45-deg. angle. Two 8d nails were driven through the diagonal into each joist.

The researchers also tested floor structures with diagonals spaced various distances apart and all running one way as in the center photo showing a partially completed floor. This gives the same rigidity as a diagonal subfloor with a top floor laid the long way. While this proved by far the stiffest construction, it was determined that sufficient rigidity is obtained from two diagonals in all except extremely large structures. In barns already built it is recommended that diagonal bracing be nailed across the bottom of the exposed joists. In unusually long structures it is advisable to use more than two diagonals. However, it is important that these be accurately spaced and correctly nailed.

The researchers emphasize that this type of bracing is not a substitute for poor construction of the framing in other parts of the structure. All joint fastenings used in framing the building should be of the approved type.
MINIATURE COAL HOD

Coal hod is a simple roll-up job with the bottom soldered in place. Handle is wire with ends flattened to take rivets. Press sides in slightly before fitting top handle, or bail. Make from brass or copper.

TABLE LAMP

Metal cones forming lamp base are held in place by ⅛-in. pipe. Hardwood inserts center parts when nut at bottom is tightened. Use brass or aluminum.

SPIRAL CANDLESTICK

Spiral candlestick is a roll-up job on slip roll, but make a test strip first to make sure of the spacing between turns. Hardwood candle cup adjusts to hold flame at desired level. Note that ends of spiral are tapered before rolling up. In the assembly, the lower end of spiral is pinned to hardwood plug screwed to base. Latter is formed by hammering or spinning in a lathe.
PROJECTS

BIRD FEEDER

Slip roll will not form complete cone, hence a ball top finishes the bird-feeder roof. Lower edge is bent up in 8 sections on brake after cone is rolled and riveted.

HARDWOOD BALL
3 1/8" DIA.

DRILL HOLE FOR CHAIN OR ROPE

3/8" ROD

RED

WHITE

WHITE

PLYWOOD RING

TURNED NUT

8" PIE TIN

8"

RED

WHITE

BEND EDGES UP AFTER FORMING CONE

ROLL UP TO FORM CONE

0.022 GALV. STEEL OR 0.022 ALUMINUM

1/4" DRILL

1/4" LAP

1 1/16" R.

1 1/6" R.

7 1/6" R.

1 13/16" R.

.035 COPPER STOCK

CIGARETTE SERVER

The cigarette server is a good project for the hobbyist who likes to work in metal. Its easily duplicated parts make it simple to mass-produce the unit with limited equipment. It also can be enlarged, using the same design, to make a handy firewood carrier.

1/16" RIVET

1/8" DIA. BALL

4-40 MACHINE SCREW

3/4"

1/16" DIAMETER BALL RIVETS (ROUND HEAD)

1/4" ROUND HEAD

1/2" ALUMINUM RIVETS (ROUND HEAD)

0.040 BRASS

BRACELET

Use either brass or copper for the bracelet. It should be hand-hammered before rolling up. The eyes are made from aluminum rivets, the round heads being polished before riveting in place.
Farmer's Portable Air Compressor Utilizes Old Car Parts

To increase the service range of a large air compressor for farm use, the owner mounted the unit on an underslung cart improvised from parts of an old car. Underslung axles were made by welding steel spindles to short lengths of steel channel which, in turn, are welded to the side members of the frame in a vertical position. Pipe spacers welded between the side members also serve as braces. Compressor supports, or feet, are bolted to the frame side members. Vertical members of flat steel welded to the handle bars form a reel, or rack, on which the long power cord and hose line are wound loosely when not in use. A small implement toolbox welded to one of the side frames provides storage for air chucks and a long, valve-controlled air nozzle used for cleaning chaff from radiators.

Rivet Heads Cut With Chisel For Quick and Safe Removal

The job of cutting off rivet heads is greatly simplified if the head is first crosscut with a cold chisel. Each quarter of the head then can be chiseled away and the lighter hammer blows required will reduce the danger of flying fragments.

Hinging Top Portion of Crib Wall Reduces Scooping Height

To reduce labor and speed the unloading of corn from a trailer into a corn crib, one farmer hinged the upper third of the slatted wall. When opened down, the hinged portion had the effect of lowering the wall about 3 ft. and permitted unloading from the full length of the trailer and filling the full length of the crib. When the corn started spilling over the edge, the hinged section was raised and nailed into place and the crib completely filled by scooping the corn over the top of the wall.

Bits of Paper on Press Rollers Removed by Old Toothbrush

Printers will find a discarded toothbrush helpful for scraping bits of torn paper from the rollers of a printing press. This will not only reduce chances of getting ink on the hands but will also eliminate the need for using a knife for this purpose with the resultant possibility of damaging the rollers.

Thawing Frozen Fuel Line

Unable to start my car one sub-zero morning because of a frozen fuel line, I thawed the line quickly by utilizing the hot exhaust of my neighbor's car which was parked in the same garage. To direct and play the exhaust over the frozen line, I used the hose from our vacuum cleaner, pushing it over the tail pipe of the running car. In a matter of minutes, the line was thawed sufficiently to start the engine.

Caution: the exhaust gases of an automobile engine contain a high percentage of carbon monoxide which is lethal. Never start a car unless the garage doors are open to provide adequate ventilation.

Donald D. Hubbard, Bellwood, Ill.
Compound-Angle Setup Fits on Lathe Carriage

By Hugh Botts

Compound-angle drilling, sawing, milling and grinding can be done in the lathe by mounting an angle vise on a swiveling adapter made as in the detail above. A lathe milling vise is screwed to the adapter which replaces the swiveling base of the compound. The milling vise holds the angle vise rigidly in position for light work. No dimensions are given on the adapter ring, as it must be made to fit the lathe. It should be bored and reamed to a snug, press fit over the compound-swivel boss. When work is set up at a compound angle make sure that all projections are in the clear before engaging the automatic cross-feed on the carriage.

"Cattleproof" Gate Latch Locked With Steel Pin

Using an eyebolt and an L-shaped pin made from a 3/8-in. steel round, one farmer has made a simple gate latch which permits easy closing of the gate, but which is shielded to prevent its being opened by livestock. An eyebolt is passed through a hole drilled in the fence post and tightened with the eye in a horizontal position. Two lengths of angle steel are bolted vertically to the gate web to form a channel. Before bolting the angles in place a slot is cut part way across one web of each angle. When installing, the slots are located so that the eyebolt passes through them when the gate is fully closed. When the pin is dropped into the eyebolt and turned flat against the angles, the animals cannot reach it. A length of chain welded to the pin and to the angle prevents loss of the pin.

(Table salt, if applied immediately to ink that has been spilled on a carpet, will absorb most of it almost instantly. The salt may be picked up in a vacuum cleaner.)
SHOPPING FOR

1. CIRCULAR-SAW GUARD is molded of red transparent plastic that won't shatter, chip or corrode. Guard is formed with an open front and its transparency permits the operator to see cutting operations from any angle as well as from directly in front of blade. Guard raises and lowers as the stock passes underneath. Blade is guarded throughout length of cut.

Shopmaster, Inc., 1214 S. Third St., Minneapolis 15, Minn.

2. INSPECTION MAGNIFIER reaches those hard-to-get-at places and illuminates and magnifies tiny parts so that they are readily examined in detail and from all angles. Has a maximum reach of 14½ in. and an over-all length of 17 in. Can be inserted in openings as small as ¾-in. dia. Unit is fitted with system of achromatic lenses and prisms giving 5X magnification.

Badger Sales Co., 2254 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 6, Calif.

3. POCKET-SIZE LUMBER RULE reads directly in board feet or even and odd lengths up to 16 bd. ft. Blade can be extended 10 lineal feet and held firmly at any desired point by means of a simple thumb lock. Large, black-on-white numbers make the rule easy to read under difficult conditions. Hook end provides for one-hand use. Steel blade is readily replaceable.

Lumitape Corp., P.O. Box 614, Hillsdale, N. J.

4. BLADE HOLDER eliminates the inaccuracies of free-hand sharpening of plane irons, chisels and scrapers. Holds the blade edge true with the sharpening stone and maintains the correct angle on the bevel as the blade is ground or honed. Available in several sizes to take blades of any standard width, either plain or slotted. Especially effective for honing plane irons.

William M. Rosenfeld, 1436 Sixty-Seventh Ave., Philadelphia 26, Pa.

5. METAL SHAPER AND VERTICAL MILL mounts on the bed of a small bench lathe as pictured below and on the opposite page. Simple conversion heads make the change from shaper to vertical mill in a matter of minutes. Both units utilize the lathe carriage for controlled longitudinal and transverse feeds. Tool collar is graduated to .001. Head swivels 360 deg.

West Machinery & Supply Co., 6 E. Northfield Ave., Livingston, N. J.
6. KNIFE GRINDER has formed wheels that give a hollow grind on tools, shears and instruments requiring razor-keen cutting edges. The fixture, or head, carries two aluminum disks with curved faces on 13, 14, 15 and 16-in. radii respectively. Special abrasive disks are attached to the faces of both disks. A special blade guide assures precision grinding of cutting edges.

Treyco Products, 140 Longmeadow Road, Buffalo 23, N. Y.

7. ONE-TON BENCH PUNCH PRESS is ideal for short runs on small parts because of its flexibility and the savings possible due to the small size of the dies. In some cases, punches and dies can be made from cold-rolled stock for use on soft metals. The ram moves on machined ways and is provided with a gib for wear take-up. Weighs 105 lb. and requires 1/2-hp.

Alvin F. Allen, 1015 N. Third St., Allen Bldg., Clinton, Mo.

8. MULTIPLE-PURPOSE ANVIL has usable surfaces that are rounded, V-shaped, flat, also parallel for all practical purposes. Can be used as a V-block for drilling operations on round stock. Curved surface at one end can be used for making bends to a uniform radius. Curved surfaces also permit its use as a backup iron, or bumper, for straightening sheet metal.

Miracle Mfg. Co., 127 E. Ninth St., St. Paul 1, Minn.

9. HATCHET-TYPE SOLDERING IRON outperforms conventional irons on many kinds of work on instruments, electronic equipment and jewelry. Due to its small size and the work angle of the handle it can reach into hard-to-get-at places without requiring the operator to assume fatiguing hand and arm positions. Operates on a.c. or d.c., 110-220 v. Weighs only 3 oz.

Durable Rural Mailbox Support From Old Plow Beam

To provide a durable, weather-resistant support for a roadside mailbox, one farmer used a plow beam set on end in a concrete-filled milk can. The mailbox was mounted on the upper end of the plow beam and the milk can partly sunk into the ground to hold it upright.

John Krill, North Lima, Ohio.

Worn Pump Coupling Repaired

An emergency repair of a pump-rod coupling that has loosened because of worn threads can be made by lightly pounding the end of the coupling with a hammer. This will upset the threads somewhat and cause a much tighter fit. However, new couplings should be installed as soon as possible to avoid a sudden breakdown.

Junked Refrigerator Unit Provides Compressed Air

Compressed air is supplied in one farm-machinery shed by a compressor unit salvaged from a junked commercial refrigerator. (This particular model requires that the line on one side be plugged and only the discharge be used.) Mounted high on a wall out of the way, the compressor is connected to a small storage tank fitted with an adjustable safety valve that may be set at any desired pressure. The supply hose from the compressor is long enough to reach all four wheels of any piece of farm machinery or equipment in the shed. The electric motor is protected against an overload by being wired through a fuse that will carry just slightly more current than the starting load of the motor.

Adjustable Collet Stop in Lathe Aid When Machining Short Rods

Machining a number of short rods or other round stock to duplicate lengths can be done by using the adjustable collet stop shown. The work is inserted in the collet and held lightly against the stop while the collet is tightened. The lathe carriage then is locked in position and the cutting tool fed to the work in exactly the same location for each piece. The stop consists of a brass plug turned and ground to a press fit in the collet, and an adjustable threaded stop rod held in position by a locknut. The plug is drilled and tapped \( \frac{1}{16} \)-24 to receive the adjustable stop. The stop is shouldered \( \frac{3}{4} \times 1" \) and threaded \( \frac{1}{16} \)-24 for the plug.

C. W. Woodson, Chicago.
How to sound condition your basement workroom

Much of the enjoyment and relaxation of working in your basement can be spoiled by disturbing noise. Cut down the annoying effects of power tools, hammering, and sawing by sound conditioning your basement with a ceiling of Armstrong’s Cushiontone® or Perforated Temlok Tile. Besides absorbing noise, these tiles provide an attractive ceiling finish you can install yourself.

1. Economical wood fiber materials. Both Cushiontone and Temlok Tile are low in cost, attractive in appearance. They are factory-finished, can be washed or repainted if desired. Cushiontone’s noise-trapping holes are arranged in an attractive “Full Random” pattern, while Temlok’s perforations are in neat straight rows.

2. Installation is easy. Start by nailing up 1” x 3” seasoned wood furring strips at right angles to the joists on 12” centers. Furring should be shimmed where necessary to provide a level surface for nailing or stapling. If existing ceiling is plaster, gypsum board, or any other smooth, firm surface, Cushiontone can be cemented directly to it.

3. A professional-looking job is assured by the special Lok-Bevel joint on Temlok Tile. Use four 1½” 3d box nails or four staples with 1½” legs for each tile. With Cushiontone, use flathead or collar nails in shallow-drilled corner holes. Nailheads should be ¾” or ¾” wide; nails at least ½” longer than thickness of Cushiontone.

4. Job’s done in a few hours. You’ll have a good-looking, practical ceiling that will solve your basement noise problem permanently. In fact, your family will probably be so pleased with the newfound quiet, they’ll want you to sound condition the kitchen, den, and TV room with Armstrong’s Cushiontone or Perforated Temlok Tile.

Your building materials dealer will be glad to give you full details on Full Random Cushiontone, Perforated Temlok Tile, and Armstrong’s other building materials. For a free booklet on Cushiontone and Temlok acoustical ceilings, write Armstrong Cork Company, 3912 Watch Avenue, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

ARMSTRONG’S CUSHIONTONE

Temlok® • M-67® Manowall® • Hardboards • Insulating Wool • Counter-top Cement

DECEMBER 1954
Easy-to-use materials for printing pictures—ideally suited for beginners. Kodakcraft Printing Kit, $5.25.

For simultaneous development of two rolls of 828 or 135 film. Kodakcraft Miniature Roll-Film Tank, $2.53.

Essentials for developing and printing pictures, including roll-film tank. Kodakcraft Photo-Lab Outfit, $9.75.

Complete developing, printing equipment incl. metal printer. Kodakcraft Advanced Photo-Lab, $14.95.


Easy to use. Simple to load in dark. Takes 620, 120, and 127 roll films. Kodakcraft Roll-Film Tank, $2.53.

Shop here for that just-right Kodak gift for everyone

These two pages are a sample of what you can see at your Kodak dealer's. He'll be happy to help you choose the right gift for every name on your Christmas list.

For accurately controlling darkroom solution temperatures. Choice of four Kodak Thermometers, from $3.55.

New-type printing frame of steel construction. Includes a set of masks. Kodakcraft Printing Frame, $1.65.

Converts tray to efficient, trouble-free washer for prints or films. Kodak Automatic Tray Siphon, $4.50.

3 trays with rockers for uniform developing of average-size prints. Kodakcraft Rocker Tray Set, $1.95.

For handling prints in tray; for stirring solutions. Handle top crushes chemicals. Kodak Stirring Paddle, $3.35.

Includes three cups for darkroom work with both papers and films. Brownie Darkroom Lamp Kit, $1.75.

New darkroom safelight provides direct or indirect illumination—or both. Kodak 2-Way Safelight, $2.25.

Can be used either from a drop cord or in a wall plug. Includes safelight filter. Kodak Darkroom Lamp, $3.75.

For wall, shelf, bench. Includes switch, cord, safelight filter. Kodak Adjustable Safelight Lamp, $9.75.

Tilting base, minute and split-second hands, large dial. Intervals up to 60 minutes. Kodak Timer, $7.95.

Cool, cirlcine fluorescent lamp, and integrating-sphere lamphouse are prominent features in each enlarger. Kodak Hobbyist Enlarger (left), $57.50, complete with f/8.6 lens. Kodak Flurlite Enlarger (right), $99.50 (lens extra).

Kodak Enlarging Lenses range from 50mm. f/4.5 "Ektamom" to 4-inch f/4.5 "Ektar." All superb value, from $15.

For determining correct printing time—saves both paper and time. Kodak Projection Print Scale, $1.15.

View-type camera with long bellows. Kodak Fluralite Camera Combination, $69.50 (less lens).
Expertly made Kodak Field Cases make cameras easy to carry, offer sound protection together with smart appearance. Include fine-quality leather cases (left), and durable simulated leather (right). Kodak Field Cases, from $2.65.

Automatically trips shutter, permits photography to get into picture. Kodak Auto-Release, $3.86.

Provides dependable "flash" for most internally synchronized cameras. Kodak Standard Flashholder, $7.95.

B-C (battery-condenser) flash insures longer battery life, sure "sync." Kodak B-C Flashholder, $9.95.

For quick, easy multiple lighting. Lumiacel reflector. Kodak Flashholder Extension Unit, Model 1, $11.

Condenser-type power for dependable "flash." Kodak B-C Flashpack (without 22½ volt battery), $2.95.

Versatile battery-condenser flash system. Kodak Ektalux Flashholder (including bracket), $19.75.

Holds your camera and flash extension unit on most flat or tubular surfaces. Kodak Flexi-clamp, $4.95.


Permits close-range picture taking with most fixed-focus cameras. Kodak Close-Up Attachment, $1.63.

Now, a filter designed for inexpensive box cameras—emphasizes clouds. Kodak Cloud Filter, $1.85.

It's easy to get extreme close-ups with both still and movie cameras with Kodak Portra Lenses, from $2.65.

Shades camera lens and reduces sky flare—attaches to adapter ring. Kodak Lens Hood, from $1.75.

Popular yellow (K2), red (A), and green (X1) filters to fit most cameras. Kodak Wratten Filters, from $1.75.

500-watt lamp; automatic take-up changer; impeller blower. Kodaslide Signet 500 Projector (ff/3.5 lens), $72.50.

Vertical slide-feeding mechanism, cool operation, elevating device. Kodaslide Merit Projector, $23.95.

Two superb color slide projectors. Kodaslide Highlux III Projector (left), 300-watt; quiet fan; blower, carry case, $54.75. Highlux II (right) gives brilliant 200-watt projection. Converts to Highlux III, $33.35. Carry Case, $7.50.

Handiest way to view 2 x 2-inch color slides. Magnifies 4 times. Folds flat. Kodaslide Pocket Viewer, $1.95.

Prices include Federal Tax where applicable and are subject to change without notice.

Many Kodak dealers offer convenient terms.

Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester 4, N.Y.
CHECKING SHOCK ABSORBERS

If your car has gone over 25,000 miles, it's a good idea to check the shock absorbers—not just for comfort, but because non-operative shocks can cause hard steering on curves, and wandering. Stand on bumper, bounce vigorously up and down, then step off quickly. If car continues to bounce, replace your shock absorbers. If it comes to rest on the first bounce, they are O.K. If inspection on a hoist shows much oil on the shocks, your seals are leaking fluid, and shocks should be replaced. Also check to be sure each shock is tight on its rubber bushings, otherwise you will have an annoying rattle.

DOOR GLASS TROUBLE

If window or door glass drops by itself, note whether handle is up or down when closed. It should be straight down. If up, weight of handle with vibration will tend to pull it down, lowering glass. To correct, remove handle by pressing trim plate inward and disengaging small pin with icepick, or removing horseshoe clip. Replace handle in proper position, installing pin or clip before releasing pressure on trim plate. If glass rattles, lower it, remove molding screws and take off molding. Slip thin pieces of waterproof cardboard behind glass run channel on hinge side of door. Before replacing molding, run glass up to be sure there is enough tension to keep it from rattling.

YOURS FOR THE ASKING

You'll find a wealth of helpful car-care information in the free illustrated manual, "MORE POWER, Less Gas, Less Oil." It's yours for the asking. Just address a card to Sealed Power, Dept. G-12, Muskegon, Mich. And when you're ring, be sure to use Sealed Power KromeX Ring Sets—with chrome-faded top compression ring and chrome-faced side rails on the steel oil ring. You'll get more than double normal ring mileage! There's nothing like chrome for fighting heat, friction, abrasion and corrosion—and there's no other ring set equal to KromeX!

Concrete Over Brick

Q—My basement is floored with bricks laid loosely and although it is in fair condition and reasonably level, I would prefer to have a concrete floor over the whole area, which is approximately 24 x 36 ft. There is some seepage through the present floor in the spring and fall. I'm told not to lay concrete over the bricks. How about this, can it be done or not?

A—Of course, it can be done, but we would hesitate to recommend the procedure. The principal reason being the possibility that the bricks might slowly disintegrate after a time in a manner similar to cinders. This would be due to constant absorption of moisture. The end result would be cracks in the concrete floor due to lack of adequate support. If we can judge from your description, local drainage conditions must be better than average or you would experience more trouble from water seepage. Assuming that the basement walls and footings are in good condition, we believe it would be best to remove the brick floor, put in a gravel fill to a depth of at least 6 in. (tamped), then lay a waterproof membrane over grout and finish with at least 3 in. of concrete. The new floor can be poured against a ¾-in. oiled spacer board at the wall. After the concrete has set, the spacer board is removed and the opening filled with hot tar, poured flush with the surface of the floor. This will form an effective seal against water seepage.

Dry-Well Drainage

Q—I have just moved into a new home and am trying to decide whether to use splash pads to carry away water from the gutter downspouts or drain these into dry wells. I'm advised against the latter, although they would make by far the neater installation. What is your opinion? Why shouldn't I choose the dry-well method of drainage?

A—We would be inclined to agree with your advisers, although the dry wells might prove satisfactory where natural drainage conditions are such...
THE GREATEST INVENTION SINCE THE HAND SAW . . .

New Amf DeWalt "Power Shop" brings out the expert in you!

Today, AMF DeWalt® "Power Shop" is everywhere known and accepted as the one really safe, accurate, easy-to-use machine. It's so designed that even the inexperienced can expertly do everything in home woodworking.

Whether you're modernizing, decorating or repairing your home, AMF DeWalt is your best investment. See it demonstrated today. At your DeWalt Dealer's or fine hardware and department stores.

All these exclusive extra-value advantages!

TOP-SIDE CUTTING! No guesswork—no mistakes. You always see the cut because layout marks are visible and easy to follow.

PROFESSIONAL ACCURACY! Calibrated scales for miter, bevel and rip are visible above table. Instantaneous settings!

EASY TO USE! You control ball-bearing travel head in radial arm. Moves smoothly, precisely. All cuts perfect—no spoilage.

COMPLETE VERSATILITY! One powerful direct-drive motor accommodates any circular tool—gives full home workshop flexibility.

NO FLOOR SPACE NEEDED! Builds into your workbench! When not in use radial arm swings conveniently out of way, freeing work area.

HOME SAFETY FEATURES! "Stop" red controls, UL-approved motor, safety key switch, auto-float safety guard (optional).

PLUS BIG CAPACITY and many more extra-value features—all explained in new FREE 20-PAGE COLOR BOOKLET!

Another Amf Product

DeWalt Power Tools

De Walt Inc. • Lancaster, Penna., U.S.A.

IN CANADA: De Walt Canada Ltd., Guelph, Ontario

DECEMBER 1954
H ow to Finish
Off Your Attic

This free book makes it easy...

You can turn wasted attic space into beautiful extra rooms in a jiffy! These pages of step-by-step, easy-to-follow instructions tell you how to floor, frame, trim and paint. And how to insure comfort with efficient, sanitary, permanent Fiberglas® Insulation! Write for your copy and get started—now!

Reducing Humidity

Q—My home is one-story, ranch type with a crawl space under the floors. There are vents in the concrete foundations. In summer there is considerable moisture on the ceilings and walls. In cold weather, frost has formed on the north wall of an unheated room. This condition has damaged the paint and paper. Is there any remedy?

A—We assume that the floors are of wood with wooden joists. Moisture rising from the grade under the floors will penetrate these materials into the rooms above and very likely is causing a part of the trouble you are experiencing. However, there are other sources of excess water vapor in the rooms, such as cooking, laundering and bathing, shower-bathing especially. During the winter months, the moisture content of the air in the rooms may rise to a very high level. You can reduce this to some extent by ventilating the entire house at regular intervals. The installation of a kitchen ventilating fan often proves a definite help. Also, we think it would be advisable to cover the area under the floors with smooth roll roofing laid with 4-in. tarred laps. Weight the roofing with a thin layer of sand, especially at the edges where it meets the foundation wall. It may also be advisable to increase the total free area of the vents in the foundation wall.

Repairing Porcelain

Q—I want to repair a wall-type apron sink so that I can use it in a basement apartment. The porcelain is chipped on the bottom near the drain and also near the top of the apron in a couple of places. None of the chipped areas is large, but they are unsightly. I understand that there are porcelain-repair materials available which can be applied without heating or any other special preparation of the surface. Are these reliable for the purpose?

A—Of course, it is not possible or practical to produce a repair having the durability and smoothness of the original finish. However, the preparations available for this purpose are said to be quite effective. These generally are liquids, heavily pigmented, that dry and harden on exposure to air, in a manner similar to enamels. If the chipped areas are large, 2 sq. in. or more in area, then we are doubtful about the advisability of attempting a repair. Smaller areas can be repaired with a fair degree of success. When using any of the preparations referred to, it’s important to follow the manufacturer’s instructions in all details. Usually these will direct you to make sure that the chipped area is thoroughly clean. This usually requires a careful scrubbing to remove any soapy deposit embedded in the tiny crevices. Also, instructions usually direct that you apply the preparation in successive layers. In some cases, it is advisable to build up the repair material to a height slightly above the surrounding surface. After drying it is leveled by sanding with very fine sandpaper, 6/0 or finer.
BOYS! Get ERECTOR® and build hundreds of action models

Put together these gleaming STEEL precision parts and create hundreds of toys! Illustrated "How to Make 'Em" book in every set. But you can do your own inventing! Models whistle, "choo-choo," light up and puff smoke. Tell Dad you want ERECTOR and see displays at stores. For free ERECTOR and Gilbert Toy Book write Gilbert Hall of Science, 207 Erector Square, New Haven 6, Connecticut.

Make this high-swinging airplane ride with ERECTOR No. 6½.
No. 6½ has over 350 parts — sturdy girders, gears, wheels, etc. "Powerhouse" electric engine features many speeds (including reverse) to put action into your models. Builds pile driver, elevator, lift bridge, hundreds of other wonderful toys that work. $13.95*

Square Girder Construction
Precision-matched parts easily lock together with nuts and bolts. Can't wobble or warp. Build bridges that hold more than 200 pounds. Parts have lasting gleam.

Huge ferris wheel turns fast or slow; reverses. Made with ERECTOR No. 8½.
The all-electric set (No. 8½) has nearly 16 pounds of parts! Includes 4-speed forward and reverse electric engine, electric lights, electromagnet! Build a mighty crane, oil drilling rig, portable derrick, etc. Heavy gauge steel chest. $24.50*

*ERECTOR prices slightly higher Denver and West

WORLD'S MOST FASCINATING CHRISTMAS GIFT

JR. ENGINEERS AT WORK WITH ERECTOR!

ERECTOR PRICES START AT $2.00*

DECEMBER 1954
More Sanding Area
than any sander in its price class

25 square inches

LOWEST SANDER DESIGN

IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT
only $14.95
model 700

The Newest Power Sander and Polisher on the Market

As efficient as any rotating motor-driven sander, plus these quality features: straight-line action, no bucking, sands with the grain and goes all the way into corners; powerful 60 cycle reciprocating motor gives 14,400 strokes per minute; exclusive insulation gives smooth, quiet operation; push-button control; 8 foot cord.

Weller SANDERS
816 Packer Street
Easton, Pa.

AVAILABLE AT HARDWARE STORES

Model Railroad With Sound Effects

(Continued from page 116)

One fascinating train is a complete 15-car Sells-Floto circus train built by Elbert Swerdfeger, son of M. D. Swerdfeger. The passenger, baggage and flatcars of the train are precise copies, painted to match the originals and loaded with the same equipment carried by the full-sized cars. The model of the tent car, for instance, carries the stakes and canvas of a tiny circus tent that actually can be unrolled and erected. A typical flatcar is loaded with a water truck complete with barrels, an animal cage with a hippo inside and a gaudily painted band wagon.

The scaled-down circus cars are supreme examples of the modelmaking art. Other examples are some of the boxcars that carry advertising on their sides in the best railroad tradition. The sign on one boxcar reads "Eat Swerdfeger's Buttercup Brand Pickles" while another advertises "Scott County Canned Foods." In coloring, arrangement and style of printing the little signs are exactly like those often seen on freight cars.

Many model railroaders build locomotives and trains of convincing realism and then destroy the whole illusion by using background scenery so crude that it seems to have been assembled from a toy store. Chet Tayloe carries his realism all the way into the background and even humanizes the layout here and there with traces of humor.

On a circus poster pasted to the side of a tiny shed, for example, you'll find a penciled cartoon apparently scrawled there by an idle boy. Down near one of the railroad cuts the modelmaker is building a typical hobo "jungle" with tiny figures crouched around a campfire that consists of a minia-
ture glow lamp, wired from below.

Not content with the church that he placed on a hill, he built a graveyard beside it and then, as a final touch, removed a section of the imitation turf to provide a freshly dug grave. Now some of his friends complain that the freshly dug earth, being moist, should be slightly darker than the rest of the dirt!

Tayloe builds his mountain backgrounds of plaster and burlap that is draped over rough board forms while the plaster is still wet. Then it is shaped into the exact shapes desired. An imposing cliff was created by making a plaster mold of the flat face of a big slab of coal, then using burlap and colored plaster to make a cast for use as the cliff. This plaster copy retains all the indentations and cleavage lines of the

(Continued to page 230)
The CHRISTMAS GIFT
that has everything any
homecraftsman or
hobbyist needs

Perfect gift to give or receive... useful all year 'round. Each kit includes:
- Weller 8250A Soldering Gun—250 watts
- Famous Kester Solder—general purpose spool
- Soldering Tip—for all kinds of soldering
- Smoothing Tip—for mending and sealing
- Cutting Tip—for plastic tile, etc.
- Wrench—for tip interchange
- Instruction Booklets—handy soldering and homecraft hints
- Metal Case—for storage and carrying
Nothing else to buy for soldering, scaling, cutting, mending, joining and smoothing. Makes professional results easy.

NEW WELLER GUNS AND KITS ARE AVAILABLE AT HARDWARE DEALERS

Junior
SOLDERING GUN
- New, Compact Design
- Heats in 5 Seconds
- Over 100 Watts
- Trigger Switch Control
- Dual Spotlights
The ideal homecrafters' soldering tool. No other soldering gun or iron offers the professional quality, practical features and low price of the Weller JUNIOR.

FOR SCORES OF MONEY-SAVING JOBS

only $14.95
MODEL 8250AK

Weller
SOLDERING GUNS • SOLDERING KITS • POWER SANDERS

DECEMBER 1954
original and now has the appearance of an imposing granite wall.

Fibrous insulation board, split and torn to various shapes, makes a good imitation of uneven ground and so this is used for most of the foregrounds in the layout. Shrubbery trimmed to shape and dipped in paint becomes realistic trees. Small pine cones sprayed a dull green and placed on their bases side by side will represent a distant fir forest on one mountaintop that is not yet finished.

Backgrounds and foregrounds are painted by hand or by spray, using water paints to avoid a shine, and mostly in dull reds, browns and grays that imitate the colors of nature.

Waves on the model ocean at one end of the layout are created by bending wire screen to the shape of the combers, then coating the screen with a surface of casting plaster. The waves are painted green with flecks of white for foam. The placid surface of a lake is imitated by a flat sheet of cardboard, water-colored to give the varying hues of blue-green desired, then varnished for the sparkling effect of water. The edges of the lake are simply filled in with loose sand. Aquarium sand mixed with varnish and shaped by hand with a straightedge makes a strong, realistic roadbed for the railroad trackage.

The principal construction materials for the model buildings are Bristol board, paper and thin sheets of soft pine. To get the effect of shingles, Tayloe overlaps thin strips of paper, glued in place. The columns of a grain elevator came from cardboard mailing tubes. Painted in imitation of concrete and boxed at the top, they look like the real thing.

All the buildings in the layout are realistic and yet one is outstandingly so. This is a shed labeled "Captain Billy's Boat Yard" that stands on pilings overlooking a lake. Created by E. S. Hammack, it has the atmosphere as well as the appearance of a dilapidated boathouse. There is a sea gull resting on the roof, tiny Coca Cola and Dr. Pepper signs plastered on its walls, and even a case of soft-drink bottles tipped against a wall. On one side of the boathouse a rowboat is under construction, as evidenced by the scaled-down sawdust and wood chips lying beneath it.

Complete as it appears to be, the model-railroad layout is far from finished. Still to be added are the sawmill and its pond, a waterfall and river along which real water will flow, a mine in the mountains with ore cars on mine trackage, and numerous industrial buildings. Tayloe and his friends are working on these parts of the layout now.

***
New Sure Way To
GET YOUR CAR STARTED
EVERY DAY THIS WINTER

Never Overcharges...
START-O-MAGIC
automatically keeps your
battery at full charge

It's plenty cold...you're in a hurry...you
touch the starter and away you go—that's
START-O-MAGIC!

Don't let your battery run down. Whenever
you put your car away, simply plug
START-O-MAGIC into the cigarette lighter
socket on the dashboard, connect to any
electrical outlet, press the charging button,
and forget about it.

The next time you want to use the car,
whether it's the following morning, a week
later, or two months later, you'll find your
battery fully charged, but never overcharged.

START-O-MAGIC has a new totally differ-
ent type safety circuit that delivers 6 amps
until any battery is fully charged, and then
automatically switches over to "Battery
Saver" circuit. There's no danger of over-
charging, no matter how long you leave it
connected.

When the average battery is run down due
to frequent starting in city driving, balky
starting in sub-freezing weather, heavy use
of lights, heater, radio or other accessories,
faulty voltage regulation, or because a car
has been idle too long—START-O-MAGIC
will recharge it overnight, and keep it fully
charged until needed.

START-O-MAGIC is made by Franklin, the
company that has been manufacturing bat-
tery chargers for the nation's leading battery
makers and the automotive industry for over
25 years.

As reported by Popular Mechanics
in November, 1954 issue. Page 111

Only START-O-MAGIC
has all these features

- Plugs instantly into lighter socket on dashboard.
- Recharges overnight. Keeps battery fully charged
  indefinitely.
- Won't overcharge—"Battery Saver" circuit switches
  in automatically.
- Two indicator lights tell if battery is fully charged
  or not.
- Extends life of battery.
- Perfect for 2-car families where one car is idle for
  several days.
- For boat owners—keeps battery in top shape for
  week-end use and during winter storage.
- Economical—uses only 10¢ worth of electricity per
  month in steady use.
- Fully Guaranteed. Underwriters Approved.

For 6 volt batteries $21.75
For 6 and 12 volt batteries—$26.50.

ORDER NOW! BE PREPARED FOR EASIER
COLD WEATHER STARTS

FRANKLIN MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
65 22nd Avenue N.E., Minneapolis 18, Minnesota
Send me—□ 6 Volt START-O-MAGIC at $21.75,
□ 6/12 Volt START-O-MAGIC at $26.50.
Enclosed is $._

FULL AMOUNT □ check □ money order.
Franklin will pay postage.
Send C.O.D. □ Enclosed is $5 down payment. I will pay post-
man balance and postage.

Name
Address
City State

DECEMBER 1954
SPEED-DIAL on NEW SHOPSMITH* Mark 5 PINPOINTS THE RIGHT SPEED FOR EVERY JOB!

Find the right speed for any job and you're on the way to safer, more accurate work. Now SHOPSMITH with Speed-Dial makes it easy to find the exact speed... makes accurate work possible for everyone.

Just set exclusive Speed-Dial for the job you want—Saw, Jointer, Jigsaw, Dadoing, Sanding, etc. No bothersome belts and pulleys to change. No more "next best" speeds to spoil your craftsmanship. An infinitely variable selection of speeds from 700 to 5200 rpm.

*T.M. Reg. U. S. and Foreign Countries
For sawing — Cross-cutting, ripping, dadoing, molding... each has a separate Speed-Dial setting. Powerful 9" circular saw cuts 2" lumber even at 45° angle. Adjustable extension table supports work up to 48" from blade. Quick-change saw arbors for easy blade switches.

For sanding — Individual Speed-Dial settings for coarse, medium and fine sanding of plastics, metal or wood. Big 12" disc has 113 sq. in. of sanding surface. Disc feeds into work. Depth control dial and built-in jigs assure precise duplication of work without repeated measurements.

For drilling — Different Speed-Dial settings to cover a complete range of drilling wood, metal, plastics. Vertical Drill Press drills to center of 14½" circle, handles floor drill press operations with up to 58° between chuck and floor... has depth control dial and ready-made jigs.

For horizontal boring — Low-speed settings for large-diameter boring. Other Speed-Dial settings for doweling, routing, shaping. Unlimited capacity for drilling in a horizontal plane. Rigid fence support with adjustable table height makes drilling for doweling easy and accurate.

For wood turning — Individual Speed-Dial settings for turning a full range of diameters. SHOPSMITH is unequalled as lathe, with 16½" swing and 34" between centers. Tool rest slides parallel to work without constant readjustment. Exclusive eccentric cup center mount for turning tapers.

Another SHOPSMITH Mark 5 exclusive — New POWER MOUNT! Add jointer, jig-saw, bandsaw, etc., with twist of a handle, one turn of a setscrew. Complete range of Speed-Dial settings available for every POWER MOUNT operation.

Want a SHOPSMITH for Christmas? Let us help. Clip and mail coupon right now. We’ll write to your favorite Santa and tell her what wonderful things you could do for the whole family if you were to receive a SHOPSMITH Mark 5 for Christmas.

See the new SHOPSMITH Mark 5 at your hardware or local Montgomery Ward store. It’s the modern power tool that comes ready to plug in and go to work. No extras to buy. Complete with powerful built-in 3½-hp. motor and bench. Only $269.50!
That Wonderful Volcanic Popcorn

(Continued from page 139)

Once in the house, you find that the outstanding insulating properties of perlite cut your heating bills substantially.

If a guest drops a carelessly snuffed cigarette into the wastebasket, perlite walls will keep the fire from spreading through the house. In Underwriters’ tests, flames licked at one side of a perlite-concrete wall for four hours before the average temperature on the unexposed side reached a moderate 132 degrees Fahrenheit.

There are still drawbacks to the use of lightweight aggregates. They are about 10 percent more expensive than sand, and must be applied in a slightly different way. But processors are sure they can slash the price as new furnaces and better handling methods come into use.

As perlite becomes cheaper, sand becomes more dear. The “sharp” sand suitable for plaster and concrete is getting more expensive every year as deposits near large cities are exhausted.

Some of perlite’s special characteristics help cut home-building costs. It can be blown or poured into walls and between the joists of attic floors where it does a first-rate job of insulation. When used in this way, it doesn’t absorb moisture and doesn’t settle. Because it is inorganic, it is insect and rodent proof and does not decay.

New refrigerators lined with perlite are space savers. Because its walls don’t have to be thick, a 10-cubic-foot refrigerator with perlite insulation takes no more space than a seven-cubic-foot conventional box. There is extra room for vegetable storage.

Cold-storage warehouses and icehouses built of perlite are under way. Perlite is used to line refrigerated railway cars and ships. Space saved by this remarkable insulation means lower shipping costs and a reduction in fruit and meat prices.

Radio stations are using perlite as sound-proofing. It is being employed as a flattening element and extender for rubber-base paints. It makes an excellent refractor, an abrasive, or a packing material replacing fibers. It is an ingredient in soaps and fertilizers. Drillers pump perlite-gypsum plaster as a sealer into oil wells. The bilges of ships are filled with it to prevent excessive collection of water with its foul odors and dangerous oil slicks. Automotive and air-conditioning filters made of perlite are very efficient.

Hundreds of other uses for the miracle mineral are expected. Since the day perlite first popped like popcorn before the amazed eyes of Lee Boyer, industry has found it to be a material of real importance. ★★★
Ask her for the
FINEST POWER TOOLS MADE

Mighty useful. There's power to spare for hundreds of jobs with this rugged new Millers Falls 1/4" Drill. No. 1814 Drill alone, $22.35. In complete, accessory-packed Deluxe Drill Kit No. 8142, $42.25. Other Millers Falls drills from $19.65 - kits from $29.95.

Faster than 10 Men with Handsaws. Millers Falls portable electric saws are powerful, safe, easy to use. Built-in angle and depth adjustments, adjustable ripping guide. No. 600 - a new, fine-quality 6" saw, $43.50. No. 610, shown - husky, heavy-duty 6" model, $39.50. No. 700 - larger, with full 7" blade, $67.95.

Sand and polish with any 1/4" electric drill. Complete with 5" rubber pad, 5" lambswool bonnet, two 5" sanding discs. No. 2120 Universal Buffing and Sanding Attachment, $8.45.

Fits any 1/4" electric drill. For work in corners, between studs, and other hard-to-get-at places. No. 2130 Universal Right-Angle Drive $4.95


New "Dyno-Mite" Power Wood Bits with high-speed steel blades. Stay sharp 10 times longer - even cut through wire nails without damage. 6 diameters - 3/16 to 1" - all with 1/4" shanks. singly or in sets. No. 8006 set of 6, $6.45.

Here's the Spectacular New Millers Falls 888 POWER UNIT

The Start of a Complete Power Workshop for Only $39.95
Basic 888 Power Unit at right comes equipped as a powerful 4.0 amp, 3/8" drill, 6" disc sander, and 6" polisher - $39.95. It converts into 8 additional power tools by means of beautifully engineered, inexpensive attachments: 1) No. 8811 6" Portable Saw, $15.95 - 2) No. 883 6" Bench Saw, $22.95 - 3) No. 882 Orbital Sander, $15.50 - 4) No. 886 Portable Jig Saw, $9.95 - 5) No. 881 Bench Stand, $2.95 - 6) No. 889 6" Disc Bench Sander (also requires No. 881 Stand), $7.95 - 7) No. 8810 4" Bench Grinder (also requires No. 881 Stand), $5.95 - 8) No. 887 Jig Saw Table (converts No. 886 to Bench Saw), $1.75. Special Bulletin at your hardware store or on request.

If your dealer cannot supply you, send us his name. Millers Falls Co., Dept. PM-5, Greenfield, Mass.

DECEMBER 1954 235
Children's Playroom Phono
Has Grown-Up Features

(transformed from page 163)

transformer specified, the negative feedback resistor R6 value is correct, and gives 24 db feedback. The speakers must be correctly phased; that is, the cones must go in and out together. To check them, connect them in series with a 1½-volt dry cell. If one goes in and the other goes out, interchange the two leads to just one.

CABINET BILL OF MATERIALS

| Item | Req'd. | Name | Size
|------|--------|------|------|
| 1    | 1      | Left side | 3 x 14¼ x 10½
| 2    | 1      | Right side | 3 x 14½ x 10½
| 3    | 1      | Top | 3 x 13½ x 10½
| 4    | 1      | Motor board | 3 x 13 x 10½
| 5    | 1      | Brace | 3 x 13 x 11½
| 6    | 1      | Top back | 3 x 13½ x 11½
| 7    | 2      | Motor board back above | 3 x 13½ x 10½
| 8    | 1      | 7-in. album back | 3 x 13½ x 11½
| 9    | 1      | 7-in. album side | 3 x 13½ x 11½
| 10   | 1      | Amp. and Spkr. shelf | 3 x 13½ x 10½
| 11   | 1      | Bottom | 3 x 13 x 10½
| 12   | 1      | 10-in. record rack | 3 x 13 x 1 ½
| 13   | 2      | Amp. Spkr. panel | 3 x 7½ x 10½
| 14   | 2      | Spkr.-box top and bottom | 3 x 13 x 10½
| 15   | 2      | Spkr. boards | 3 x 6½ x 3
| 16   | 1      | Spkr.-box rear | 3 x 6½ x 3 ½
| 17   | 1      | Spkr.-box side | 3 x 10 x 3
| 18   | 1      | Piece grille cloth | 3 x 10 x 3
| 19   | 1      | Piece glass fiber | 3 x 10 x 3
| 20   | 2      | Jensen type 4J4, 4½ PM speakers | 3 x 10 x 3

All cabinet-construction details appear in Fig. 1, and the key numbers refer to the corresponding numbers of the items in the cabinet bill of materials. Use glue and No. 18 headless brads, ½ in. long. The template for the cutout in the motor board comes with the 3-speed phono motor which is a type SS General Industries unit. The pick-up is a turnover crystal type Model 7D As- tatic. The Jensen type 4J4, 4½ in. PM speakers are about $2.11 each. Detailed student material list R-429 is available from Popular Mechanics Radio-TV and Electronics department upon receipt of ordinary letter postage.

Send for FREE
Catalog

ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 5-MM-4
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Illinois

Rush FREE 1955 ALLIED 308-Page Catalog.

Name______________________________________
Address____________________________________
City__________________Zone____State__________

236

POPULAR MECHANICS
You Can Make SURE, SAFE
INSULATED
ELECTRICAL
CONNECTIONS

Only
$3.95
Postpaid

New Super Champ HAND TOOL
with PRE-INSULATED SPLICES CONNECTORS TERMINALS
FREE WITH EACH TOOL
Crimps Solderless Terminals and Connectors without sol-

der or tape.
Cuts Wire Making Clean Cut through Insulation and Con-
ductor.

ORDER DIRECT—USE THIS COUPON
T. W. Berger Inc.
National Distributor for Dealers and Consumers
Aircraft-Marine Products Inc.
1315-D American Bldg., Cincinnati 2, Ohio

T. W. Berger Inc.
National Distributor Champ Tool
1315-D American Bldg., Cincinnati 2, Ohio
Send me postpaid new super Champ Hand Tool—
I am enclosing $3.95. (Ohio residents add 12¢ sales tax)

☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Name________________________
Address_____________________
City_________________________
Zone______ State______

improve your home with
MASONITE PRESWDWOOD®

Build your own room divider!
Save money! Build this room divider-desk
with strong, grainless Masonite Preswood® and plan #AE-295. Works like
wood. 33 types and thicknesses at your
building materials dealer's.
Send for "Idea Book." Lists free plans.

NATURALLY STRONGER WITH LIGNIN
MASONITE CORPORATION
Dept. PM-12, Box 777, Chicago 90, Ill.

Please send me your "Idea Book."

Name________________________
Address_____________________
Town________________________
County_______________________
State________________________

"Masonite" signifies that Masonite Corporation is the source of the product

Copyrighted material
Workshop Lamp Mounted on Wooden Turntable Adjusts Easily

Mounted on a turntable base and pivoted for tilting, this handy workshop lamp may be adjusted to practically any position. The reflector, which is improvised from a bread pan, can accommodate a 150-watt bulb. To mount a porcelain receptacle in the reflector, holes that correspond with those in the receptacle base are drilled in a small, wooden block, then both block and receptacle are bolted to the bottom of the inside of the reflector. Flat-steel angle brackets, screwed to the back of the reflector and into the block, pivot on a bolt inserted through a hole drilled through the front edge of the upper leaf of the turntable. Leaves of the turntable rotate on a ½-in. hardboard disk, 3 in. in dia., and are assembled with a bolt and wing nut. A hole cut in the back of the reflector permits it to be folded flat against the turntable without interference from the wing nut. Slotted hanger tabs on the opposite end of the lower leaf permit hanging the light.

It's easy to make these REPAIRS

You can make loose metal, wood, or plastic parts tight; anchor bolts in concrete to stay; seal cracks in metal; tighten loose screws and fixtures in wood, metal or tile—with Smooth-On No. 1, the iron cement of many uses. Just mix, and fix. Smooth-On No. 1 hardens quickly like iron, and expands as it sets. Forced into any opening, its unique expanding action makes the repair. Keep a can on hand, it will not deteriorate. Smooth-On No. 1 is at your hardware store.

FREE Repair Handbook

40 pages, many illustrations, easy directions for ingenious time and money saving repairs you can make yourself. Write for your free copy.

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Dept. 37M
570 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City 4, N. J., U.S.A.

SMOOTH-ON
THE IRON CEMENT OF MANY USES

POPULAR MECHANICS
SAW-JOINTER COMBINATION

No. 9401 Combination...
8" ball bearing saw, 4" bronze bearing jointer
SPECIAL XMAS-SAVINGS PRICE ONLY

$99.98

No. 9400 Combination...
8" ball bearing saw, 4" ball bearing jointer
SPECIAL XMAS PRICE

$130.88

The Christmas gift of a lifetime, at a bargain price you’ll find only at your Atlas dealer’s. The one really practical combination power tool that will quickly and easily handle all the basic operations required in every woodworking job — from building a home to making cupboards or fine furniture. Both combinations feature the famous Workshop 8" ball bearing tilt/arbor circular saw — the safest, most accurate and efficient of all power saws. And there’s a choice of a 4" ball bearing jointer or a 4" bronze bearing jointer. Both tools mount on one husky, easy-to-move stand, and both are powered by one motor. Double economy, double efficiency, sensational values. SEE THEM AT YOUR ATLAS DEALER’S, TODAY!

- COMPLETELY PORTABLE . . . rolls where you want it on big casters, furnished.
- MOTOR REMOVES IN 4 SECONDS FOR USE WITH OTHER TOOLS.
- COMPACT . . . TAKES LITTLE ROOM . . . MEASURES 28" × 28" × 38" HIGH.

THESE VALUES AVAILABLE FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY. SEE YOUR ATLAS DEALER TODAY.

Atlas Press Company
1224 N. Pitcher St.
Kalamazoo, Michigan

DECEMBER 1954
Get Good Performance the Way Big Fleets Do...

Commercial Motor Freight, Inc., Columbus, Ohio, Uses Federal-Mogul Engine Bearings

Around the clock, and across the nation, our big truck fleets carry America’s goods to market.

Dependable engine performance is essential. As do many fleets, Commercial Motor Freight, Inc., relies on Federal-Mogul engine bearings to help maintain delivery schedules.

Federal-Mogul Oil-Control bearings have led the replacement field for 30 years—because of quality! Enjoy this quality in your passenger car driving for business or pleasure. Ask your mechanic! FEDERAL-MOGUL SERVICE Division, Federal-Mogul Corporation, Detroit 13, Michigan.

for New Power...

FEDERAL-MOGUL Oil-Control Bearings

Extension Aids in Arrangement Of Upper Christmas-Tree Lights

The problem of arranging strings of lights on a Christmas tree so that one of the bulbs can be positioned to illuminate a treetop ornament can be eliminated if this lightweight extension cord is used. The extension is made by removing the glass and cement from the base of a discarded bulb and soldering two wires to the inside. One wire goes to the shell, the other to the contact point. A length of plastic tubing—the tapered barrel of a fountain pen is excellent—is cemented to the base and taped to the wires. The wires now are cut to the desired length, and a bulb socket with its wires is taken from a spare string of lights and spliced to the ends of the extension wires. In use, the extension is screwed into the closest socket of the string of lights nearest the top, in place of the bulb.—Lance Werner, Cleveland, Ohio.

EraserProps Photo Thermometer

Drilling a rectangular pencil eraser and pressing it over a stirring-rod type of darkroom thermometer provides a prop to hold the thermometer at an angle in the bottom of the tray. This not only makes the thermometer easier to remove from the tray, but also keeps it from rolling. In this way, the indexed side of the thermometer can be held in the upward position so that the temperature may be read at a glance, and breakage held to a minimum.—H. Klein, Philadelphia, Pa.
RELIEVES PAIN OF
HEADACHE • NEURALGIA
NEURITIS

FAST

Anacin® relieves headache, neuralgia, neuritis pain fast because Anacin is like a doctor's prescrip-
tion—that is, Anacin contains not just one, but a combination of medically proven, active ingredients in easy-to-take tablet form. Thou-
sands have been introduced to Anacin through their own dentist or physicians. If you have never used Anacin, try these tablets yourself for incredibly fast, long-lasting relief from pain. Don't wait. Buy Anacin today.

MAGNETS
Genuine Alnico - Never Weaken

AMAZING, PERMANENT MAGNETS—WILL NOT WEAKEN! NON-ELECTRIC
Retrieve guns, tools, tools and other steel items from lake, river,
plating tanks, drain or other hard-to-reach spots. Recover drills, taps,
etc., from swamps. Clear alley of harmful tanks, nails, many other
uses. Pays for itself quickly. GUARANTEED. Try any magnet one
week. Money refunded if you are not well pleased.
No. M-725 (Weights 54 oz.) Has pull of 225 lbs. on steel block. $15.00.
No. M-675 (Weights 40 oz.) Has pull of 175 lbs. on steel block. $10.50.
No. M-625 (Weights 70 oz.) Has pull of 125 lbs. on steel block. $8.90.
No. M-575 (Weights 18 oz.) Has pull of 75 lbs. on steel block. $6.00.
No. M-500 (Weights 15 oz.) Has pull of 50 lbs. on steel block. $4.00.
No. M-300 (Weights 8 oz.) Has pull of 20 lbs. on steel block. $1.50.
Send Money Order or Check. We pay postage. No C.O.D.'s.
MIAMI MAGNET COMPANY, 3240 N. W. 22nd Ave., Miami 42, Fla.

Treasure - Minerals - COINS
Easily located with new Lightweight M-Scope Detector. Superior performance, lowest
price, monthly payment plan.
FREE LITERATURE
FISHER RESEARCH LAB., INC.
PALO ALTO, CALIF.

A BIG-VALUE HOME!
You get most for your money in a roomy, conven-
ient, furnished and equipped Schult. Insulated for all-season family comfort. Quality,
value famed for 20 years! Find out...

SEND FOR FREE FOLDER

SCHULT CORP. DEPT. 3212, ELKHART, IND.

DECEMBER 1954

Your tools are handier and so are you...

when you hang 'em on

USG

PERFORATED HARDBOARD

You'll be a better craftsman with your tools neatly arranged and ready to use, hanging on USG Perforated Hardboard right over your work bench. This precision-perforated, smooth-both-sides board goes up in minutes with nails or screws, giving you storage exactly suited to your needs.

You'll find dozens of uses for this premium USG Duron® hardboard product. Attached to any wall, door or framing member, it makes worlds of new storage space—ideal for garden tools, shoes, brooms, pans, hats, a hundred things.

USG Perforated Hardboard is a Duron® Hardboard product manufactured by U. S. Gypsum.

FREE PLAN BOOK
12 pages of easy-to-follow plans for making useful things with regular Duron hardboard. Ask your U.S.G. dealer or write Dept. PM-12, 300 W. Adams, Chicago 6.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM
The Greatest Name in Building
Science Speeds Shaving With "Canned Lather"!

That's right! They've invented a gadget that makes shaving faster, easier, more pleasurable! Now you can get rich, creamy lather right out of a can... ready to use!

No brush to slow you down... no greasy cream to clog your razor. Just push valve... out comes lather! That's AERO SHAVE... the wonderful new "canned lather" that contains 3 beard-softeners to wilt toughest whiskers in a jiffy... plus soothing lanolin to protect your skin against shaving irritation.

Get AERO SHAVE Lather Bomb today... in the handy metal container with the turret top that won't leak when you travel.

Small Photoprints Dried Quickly By Use of Warm Clothes Iron

Small photographic prints can be dried quickly by rolling them onto the bottom of a clothes iron as shown. First, be sure that all foreign matter is removed from the iron. Then, set the thermostat to get the lowest heat possible, and apply the prints in the usual manner.—Ken Murray, Colon, Mich.

Guard for Tractor Radiator Made From Gravel Screen

Where conditions permit, a radiator guard made from steel gravel screen will protect the radiator of a tractor from damage by heavy stalks and reduce the chances of it being clogged by hay. A flange bent on all four sides of the guard holds it away from the radiator. Ears are provided to bolt it to the frame or shell of the radiator in such a way that it can be removed for cleaning.—L. H. Houck, Jefferson City, Mo.
Amazing New Tool! It's Complete!

Just Plug It In! SHOPMASTER'S 8" TILTING ARBOR CIRCLE SAW

with BUILT-IN MOTOR and TABLE EXTENSIONS

Features special motor that develops up to ¾ horse power torque. Has new master view indicator, finger tip control. Blade cuts 2½" depth and tilts to a full 45°. Table size with extensions is 16"x30". Comes complete with stand, saw, table extension, built-in motor, cord, mitre gauge, stop rods, rip fence, 8" Roc-edge saw blade, plastic guard. All for only $99.50.

MAIL TODAY
SHOPMASTER, Inc. Rm. 10T
1214 S. 3rd St., Minneapolis, Minn.
Please send me complete information about the New Shopmaster Circle Saw.
Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ______ State _________________

Practical storage wall houses built-in aquarium

This storage wall shows off a lively fish collection in a handsome setting of Western Pine wood. If you’re not aquarium-minded, you can build additional shelves into the center section of this functional unit.

You’ll find it costs little to build with the easy-to-work woods of the Western Pines. Carefully selected, well-seasoned, they take all finishes without grain-raising. See these friendly woods at your local lumber dealer—ask him for an estimate!

the Western Pines

TODAY'S WESTERN PINE TREE FARMING GUARANTEES LUMBER TOMORROW

DECEMBER 1954
Sand Carried in Milk Cartons Provides Winter Driving Aid

Although a supply of dry sand is an invaluable cold-weather driving aid, storing and handling the gritty substance in a car presents a problem. This can be overcome by using quart-size waxed milk containers, six of which can be fitted in a cardboard "carry home" carton such as is used for soft drinks, and carried neatly and securely in the trunk of the car. The quart-size container is easily handled to apply sand to the rear wheels as required. Be sure that the milk containers and sand are dry before filling the containers.—R. M. Woodbury, Natick, Mass.

Rust Specks Removed From Prints With Oxalic Solution

Brown specks on photo prints, caused by particles of rust in the wash water, can be removed with a solution of oxalic acid. Oxalic-acid crystals, 30 grains, are mixed with water, one ounce, and the resulting solution is applied to the rust specks with a pointed toothpick or clean penpoint. Blot the speck immediately and the stain will completely disappear from the print. O. A. Nelson, Seattle, Wash.
**The New Model 670-A SUPER-METER**

A COMBINATION VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER PLUS CAPACITY REACTANCE INDUCTANCE AND DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS

**SPECIFICATIONS:**
- D. C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/2,500 Volts.
- A. C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts.
- OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts.
- OUTPUT CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma.
- RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/1,000,000 Ohms.
- INDUCTANCE: 0 to 10 Megohms.
- CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd.
- (Good-Bad scale for checking quality of electrolytic condensers).

**FEATURES:**
- Built-in OVER-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER reduces possibility of burning out meter through misuse.

**Price:** $28.40

---

**The New Model TV-11 TUBE TESTER**

- Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing.
- Because all elements are numbered according to plug-in member in the RMA base numbering system the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with elements terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11 as the pin is not moved in the neutral position when necessary.
- The Model TV-11 does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.
- Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes.
- Phone Jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifiers will detect microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose external connections.

**Price:** $47.50

---

**The New Model TV-40 C.R.T. TUBE TESTER**

A complete picture tube tester for little more than the price of a "make-shift" adapter!

Tests all magnetically deflected tubes in the set... out of the set... in the carton! EASY TO USE: Throw switch up for quality test... read direct "Good-Bad" scale. Throw switch down for all leakage tests.

Model TV-40 comes absolutely complete—nothing else to buy. Housed in round cornered, molded bakelite case. Only $15.85

---

**The New Model 70 UTILITY TESTER**

FOR REPAIRING ALL ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES
- Motors
- Automobiles
- Trucks

As an electrical trouble shooter the Model 70: 
- Measures A.C. and D.C. Voltages.
- Measures current consumption while the appliance under test is in operation.
- Measures all resistances commonly used in electrical appliances, motors, etc.
- Tests Toasters, Irons, Broilers, Clocks, Vacuum Cleaners, Refrigerators, Fluorescents, etc.

As an Automotive Tester the Model 70 will test: 
- Both 6 Volt and 12 Volt Batteries.
- Generators
- Distributors
- Ignition Coils
- Condensers
- Directional Signal Systems
- All Lamps and Bulbs, etc.

Handsome round-cornered molded bakelite case. Complete with all test leads. Also included is a 64 page book giving detailed instructions for testing all electrical appliances, automotive equipment, etc. Only $15.85

**Price:** $15.85

---

**SHIPPED ON APPROVAL**

**NO MONEY WITH ORDER—NO C. O. D.**

Try any of the above instruments for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. **No Interest or Carrying Charges. Add $1.50 if not completely satisfied return unit to us no explanation necessary.**

---

**Moss Electronic Distributing Co., Inc.**
Dept. D-67, 3649 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked. I agree to pay down payment within 10 days and to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no carrying, interest or any other charges, provided I make my monthly payments when due. It is further understood that should I fail to make my payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

Name ________________________
Address ________________________
City ______ Zone ______ State ______

- Model 670-A, Total Pr. $28.40
  - $7.40 within 10 days. Balance $21.00 monthly for 6 months.
- Model TV-11, Total Pr. $47.50
  - $14.50 within 10 days. Balance $33.00 monthly for 6 months.
- Model TV-40, Total Pr. $15.85
  - $3.85 within 10 days. Balance $12.00 monthly for 3 months.
- Model 70, Total Pr. $15.85
  - $3.85 within 10 days. Balance $12.00 monthly for 3 months.
Wife cramped for closet space?

YOU CAN INSTALL A NOVOPLY® SLIDING DOOR UNIT IN A FEW HOURS!

JUST 4 EASY STEPS:
1. Assemble header (1) and jambs (2) in opening. Shim jambs to make frame square.
2. Place roller carriers (3) in grooves of overhead track in header (1).
3. Wedge doors to adjust (Fig. B): screw to carrier.
4. Install door guide clip (5) in floor (Fig. C).

Stock units range from 6' 9¾" to 8' high, from 2' to 8' wide. Make a whole storage wall quickly and without straining the pocketbook. Novoply doors cost less than ordinary doors, never bind, and are guaranteed against warping in excess of ⅜".

See your lumber dealer or send for FREE FOLDER.

Novoply Sliding Door Units by Weldwood®
United States Plywood Corporation
WORLD'S LARGEST PLYWOOD ORGANIZATION
Weldwood Building, 55 W. 44th St., New York 36, N.Y.
and U.S.-Mengel Plywoods, Inc., Louisville, Kentucky
In Canada: Weldwood Plywood, Ltd., Montreal and Toronto

Plastic Ink-Filled Cartridge Supplies Fountain Pen

Cartridges of liquid ink supply a Waterman fountain pen that eliminates the messy ink bottle. In filling, neither the hands nor the pen tip touch ink. Inserting a fresh cartridge in the barrel takes only 10 seconds and, because each cartridge contains much more ink than a standard pen, fillings are less frequent. The unbreakable plastic cartridges are leakproof enough to be carried in the pocket and transparent so that it is possible to see the amount of ink left in the pen. The pen itself has no siphons or sacs.

Buttons Secure Picture Frame

Special hardwood buttons on a new type of picture frame force and hold a close fit at mitered corners.
Give Tools for Christmas

For every man this gift of tools is the finest kind of giving.
Christmas boxed at your favorite hardware store.

No. X4
Bench Plane $8.50

No. 45 "Yankee"®
Push Drill $5.00

No. X122
Combination Square — $2.50

No. X64
Chisel Set $11.00

Give the average man a Stanley Tool that welcomes him to craftsmanship.

No. X125A
Power Bit Set $4.50

No. X133H
"Yankee Handyman"® $2.98

No. X3610W
Pull-Push Rule — $2.39

No. X226
Extension Rule — $2.75

Give your craftsman friend a Stanley Tool that compliments his skill.

Give your teen-age son a Stanley Tool that makes for best beginnings.

The Toolbox of the World

STANLEY TOOLS

A Division of The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

TOOLS • HARDWARE • ELECTRIC TOOLS • STEEL • STEEL STRAPPING

DECEMBER 1954
No parking problems!
No traffic tie-ups!

It's SMART to ride a
Harley-Davidson
165

NO PARKING AREA'S SO CROWDED that there's no room for this All-American lightweight. Small and compact, the 165 parks in small spaces anywhere.

NO ROAD'S SO CROWDED that you can't thread through every traffic jam. This peppy two-wheeler is easy to handle ... safe and economical, too. Small wonder the Harley-Davidson 165 is called the world's most practical transportation.

See the 165 and other Harley-Davidson models at your dealer's. Easy pay plan. Send for FREE illustrated literature. Harley-Davidson Motor Company, Department P, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.

averages up to
80 miles per gallon
SAFE, ECONOMICAL TRANSPORTATION FOR EVERYONE!

Power-Driven Hoe Churns Soil

Flower beds and vegetable gardens are easily cultivated with a new power-driven hoe. A two-horsepower gasoline engine is mounted on the top of the hoe and the entire tool is carried on a sling around the gardener's shoulder. The hoe has four steel blades that churn up the soil to a depth regulated by the speed of the operator's movement across the ground. For deep hoeing a 2½-pound weight is fastened to the tool. The hoe also can be used for digging small trenches and stirring litter in poultry houses.

Smoke Passes But Rain Stops

Complete protection from rain and better dispersal of fumes are the objects of a new top designed for metal chimneys. The staggered baffles that keep water from the flue are so arranged that they do not impede the flow of smoke.
Give a HOBBY for CHRISTMAS

DREMEL Moto-Jig Saw is the Basic Workshop Tool . . . Used by Thousands Who Enjoy an ALL-FAMILY HOBBY

- The DREMEL is a real production tool with a built-in ROTARY MOTOR. (Do not confuse with "vibrator" type jig saws.)
- The DREMEL is so powerful, it can cut 1 1/2" wood, 3/4" plywood, metals, plastics—even 2 x 4's!
- Only the DREMEL has a 4-way blade holder. It saws in any direction—handles any length stock, cuts even the most intricate scrolls.
- Only DREMEL has Rocker Action that keeps blade under steady tension, lengthens blade life!
- The DREMEL has a 45° tilting table. Also raises and lowers so you can use every tooth in the blade!
- SAFE FOR CHILDREN. Foolproof blade guard protects against finger injuries.

ONLY $23.50

10 Project Plans Furnished FREE

The DREMEL Moto-Jig Saw is America's outstanding tool value. Use it to make hundreds of valuable projects—lawn furniture, valances, shelves, decorations, toys, etc. Save money by doing your own home repairs. Enjoy a profitable and fascinating hobby you can share with the entire family. The DREMEL is so superior that we challenge you to compare it with other jigs sooting many dollars more. You'll agree it's the greatest value in jig saw history.

FAMOUS GIFT . . . DREMEL TOOL OF 1001 USES!

GRINDS  CARVES  DRILLS  ROUTS  ENGRAVES  SHARPENS

DREMEL MOTO-TOOL is the fastest, most powerful tool in its class—approximately 27,000 R.P.M. It works beautifully in wood, plastics and metal. Unbeatable for home maintenance jobs, model making, a host of money-saving projects. Weighs only 13 oz. Shockproof. 110-120V., A.C.-D.C. motor. Thousands of satisfied users in home and industry.

KIT NO. 1

Includes Model 1 Moto-Tool and 34 Accessories (steel cutters, grinding wheels, polishers, etc.). Packed in attractive steel case. Complete, $19.50

KIT NO. 2

Your best buy! Includes Model 2 Moto-Tool and 23 Accessories (high speed steel cutters, grinding wheels, polishers, etc.) Packed in sturdy steel case. Complete, $25.95

Moto-Tool No. 2 (with 1 emery wheel point) $17.85

SEE YOUR FAVORITE DEALER: Dremel Tools are sold at better dealers everywhere. If yours can't supply you, order direct on a 30-day trial, money-back guarantee. Remit in full and we ship postpaid. Or send only $2 now, pay postman balance plus postage and C.O.D. fee.

DREMEL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

DECEMBER 1954

Dept. 114-M

RACINE, WIS.
BUILD THIS EXTRA ROOM YOURSELF with Gold Bond Gypsum Wallboard

It's easy to transform a cluttered attic into a snug new room like the one below with Gold Bond Gypsum Wallboard. Gives you durable, fireproof walls and ceilings at low cost...takes any decoration, too!

Application is fast...one panel of Gold Bond Gypsum Wallboard covers up to 48 square feet! Can be sawed like lumber or scored with a knife and snapped off to size. Nail it directly to wood framing or, in remodeling, right over the old walls. Use the Gold Bond Tape Joint Kit to make joints disappear quickly and easily. And for a beautiful decorator finish, paint with Gold Bond Velvet...it dries in an hour.

NATIONAL GYPSUM COMPANY, BUFFALO 2, N. Y.

Write for Gold Bond How-To-Do-It Plan No. 11 with complete instructions for building the room shown above.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

NATIONAL GYPSUM COMPANY
Dept. FM-124, Buffalo 2, N. Y.
Please send me How-To-Do-It Plan No. 11. Enclosed is 10¢ to cover cost of handling.

Name..............................................................
Address...........................................................
City............................................................County...State ....

Bowl Attachment for Hose Mixes Fertilizer With Water

Now you can spread fertilizer with a garden hose. A plastic attachment for the hose contains a mixing chamber that is filled with powdered or granular fertilizer. As water rushes through the chamber, it carries the plant food with it and spreads it evenly on the lawn. About one cup of plant food can be spread every 15 minutes.

"Elevator" Empties Barrel

Machine operators save time and eliminate waste motion when parts are loaded in a storage drum equipped with an elevating false bottom. The elevator consists of two separate assemblies. First, the platform and stem are placed in the barrel before the parts are loaded. Then, when the barrel is given to the machine operator, he inserts the hoisting frame inside the stem. As he empties the barrel he raises the parts by moving a lever on the hoisting frame. In this way he never has to reach down inside the barrel. The labor-saving device is made to fit a standard 55-gallon drum.

POPULAR MECHANICS
NO FINER GIFT FOR MAN OR BOY

Give a gift he can use with pleasure and profit... on the job or in his hobby... dependable, accurate STARRETT TOOLS.

Starrett TOOLS

No. 530 Case Tape — 50'  
No. 500 Pocket Tape — 60'

Combination Squares  
Sizes from 4" to 24"

Satin Chrome Micrometers  
No. 230F — Friction Thimble  
No. 436 — Ratchet Stop

No. 220 MUL-T-ANVIL Micrometer Caliper

No. 153 Pistol Grip  
Hacksaw Frame

No. 815 Toolmaker’s Hammer  
Polished Chrome Finish

Starrett Book For  
Student Machinists

No. 1010 Dial Indicator  
Pocket Gage

Satin Chrome Steel Rules  
No. C309R No. C604RB  
Also see Nos. 600, 320, 320R  
and 328

No. 555 Screw Drivers  
6 Blade Sizes

No. 132  
12" Precision Bench Level

No. 800 Nail Sets  
Five Point Sizes

No. 236 Depth and  
Angle Gage

No. 86A Hand Vise with Clamp

No. 77, 74, 75  
4" Dividers and Calipers

No. 596 Pencil Dividers

No. 93 Tap Wrench  
No. 565 Drive Pin Punches  
No. 129 Bench Block

No. 172A Feeler Gage

3000 GIFT SUGGESTIONS

Choose from the complete Starrett line. See your Starrett Tool Distributor or write for Catalog No. 26-A  
Address Dept. AP

Starrett

BUY THROUGH YOUR  
INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTOR

DECEMBER 1954

MECHANICS’ HAND MEASURING  
TOOLS AND PRECISION INSTRUMENTS  
- DIAL INDICATORS  - STEEL TAPE  
PRECISION GROUND FLAT STOCK  - HACKSAWS, BAND SAWS and BAND KNIVES

THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY, ATHOL, MASSACSETTS, U. S. A.
Mounting a truck wheel, a machinist's vise can be hauled or rolled to the job easily when repairing machinery that has broken down in the field. The vise is fastened to the wheel by a large bolt which screws into a hole in the base of the vise.

A. M. Wet!ach, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.

**Paper Clip Holds Film Slide On Glass Hood of Camera**

A paper clip slipped over the edge of the cover on the ground glass of a press camera provides a convenient place to hold a film slide. For purposes of illustration, a large paper clip is shown in the photograph. A smaller clip should be used to prevent springing the hood or damaging the ground glass of the camera.

Wallace Hanson, Minneapolis, Minn.
DOES EVERY JIG SAW JOB

- CORNICES
- SCROLL WORK
- CABINETS
- TOYS
- FURNITURE

PATENT PENDING

Just $11.95 converts your table saw to a big, husky jig saw in 3 minutes

WITH THE AMAZING NEW CircleJig

- No machining—no drilling—no tapping. Simply clamp on with ordinary wrench.
- Cuts to center of 16" to 24" board.
- Cuts 2 3/4"-thick stock.
- Smooth working blade action.
- Uses standard jig saw blades.
- Saves floor space, cuts tool cost.
- Unlimited power at blade! Handles metal, plastics, too.

WHOLESALE, DEALERS

Circle Jig is brand new—unavailable as yet in retail store. Write for our distribution offer right now!

Order Direct From
Versa Tool Mfg. Co.
400 Lake Ave., Racine, Wis.
$11.95 Postage Prepaid

If Your Favorite Hardware Dealer Cannot Supply You

Name_________________________
Address_____________________
City_________________________ Zone State_____________________

Copyrighted material
Safety Harness Slips Over Seat

Particularly useful for preventing injuries to children in sudden stops or turns, a safety harness simply hooks over the back of the front seat. It can be removed or installed instantly. No bolts or screws are used. It prevents the child from standing or leaning against the door and increases the driver's peace of mind, enabling him to devote more of his attention to driving. Although designed principally for children, the harness will provide some protection for adults in minor impacts. The buckle is released with one hand when desired. There are two models, one for four-door sedans, the other for two-door models.

Miniature Camera

You can take pictures with a new attachment for your glasses. It's a tiny camera that mounts on the rim of any spectacles. Equipped with a frame finder, it uses 16-mm. film, is fitted with an f:5.6 lens and has a shutter speed of 1/60 second. It is manufactured by a German firm.
NEW from BLACK & DECKER

Christmas Tool Chest for Giving or Getting!

Here’s a brand-new B&D Electric Tool Chest in a gift-carrying case. Includes ¾” drill, 7 drill bits, 3 sanding discs and backing pad, polishing bonnet, wire cup brush and paint mixer. Contains everything needed to make home jobs easy! A $34.25 value! Special Christmas price saves you $4.30! Order this B&D Chest from your dealer today! $29.95

KIT DOES ALL THESE JOBS— AND MORE

Design Ideas Tested in Flights of Scale-Model Helicopter

Flown by remote control on compressed air, a balsa-wood-and-aluminum scale model of a helicopter is being used in pre-flight tests. A full-scale version is to be completed later this year. Although the model looks like a toy, it has flight characteristics resembling those of full-size aircraft. It is controlled by a flight stick similar to the ones in airplanes and can hover, fly backwards, forwards, up or down. The designer, Igor B. Bensen of Raleigh, N. C., can make it land and take off from a bystander’s head or a table in the living room. In flights with the model, Bensen says, he has learned that regular-size craft will fly on one of its two engines, make safe power-on emergency landings.

Communications Zone Indicator

“Jamming” of Voice of America programs and other long-distance broadcasts can be detected by radarlike methods recently perfected. A special signal is sent from the station’s own antenna. The beam follows the same path taken by the radio waves, but bounces back to tell where it has been and about how strong the broadcast signals are when they get there. Often it reveals whether it has run into any interference at its destination. Known as COZI (communications zone indicator), the detection equipment may be used by commercial broadcasters and by shipping concerns as a standard accessory in directional broadcasting. It was developed by the Air Force and Raytheon Manufacturing Company. The Air Force plans to use COZI to test the efficiency and reliability of its worldwide communications system.

[A 24-mile tunnel to connect the islands of Honshu and Hokkaido is under consideration by the National Railway of Japan.]
fully assembled real
1/7 HP. DIESEL ENGINE
OVER 100,000 SOLD AT HIGHER PRICE. NOT A TOY!

DEEZIL is a perfect power plant for planes, boats, race cars and experimenters. (Runs at 7500 R.P.M. Produces 1/7 HP. Weighs only 5 oz.)

DEEZIL is an ultra precision engine as carefully machine-tooled as Giant army engines. Cylinder is honed to .0001 inch and hand fitted to its individual pistons.

DEEZIL is compact, rugged, streamlined. Starts quickly. Simple to install. You get it fully assembled.

DEEZIL is test run at the factory to assure perfection. Operating instructions included.

Send $1.95 plus 5c postage today.

196 Page Book on Model Engines...$1.00 Postpaid

GOTHAM HOBBY CORP.
DEPT. P, 107 EAST 126 ST.,
" NEW YORK 35, N. Y.

ACTUAL SIZE

64" FLEXIBLE SHAFT USE AS ELECTRIC WOMAN WIRE CORE DRILL

REAL BARGAIN — cannot be duplicated for $13.00. Coupling fits 1/4" or 3/8" motor shaft (state which); other end fits standard chuck. Durable, heavy. Use it for grinding, polishing, buffing, drilling, etc. Chuck for some only $1.25. Send cash or money order and we will ship P.P. prepaid or C.O.D. Plus Postage. Money refunded if not satisfied.

L. C. DOWNEY CO. — Dept. M
8004 TRAYMORE AVE., PHILA. 16, PA.

SAY YOU SAW IT IN POPULAR MECHANICS

BUILD FINE GRANDFATHER CLOCK NOW

The simple, complete 8-day clock kit for you to assemble into your own complete Grandfather clock. Hangs by a dowel. All parts, ready for assembly. Kit contains all parts for two sizes. Write for de tails. Send $1.00 today — both plans $1.50 NOW.

KUEMP® CHIME CLOCK CO. 37 KUEMP® BLDG., MINNEAPOLIS 15, MINN.

148 PAGES

Get This NEW Catalog of WOOD and WOODWORKING MATERIALS

World's Largest Selection of Finest Domestic and Imported Woods...Mouldings, Hardware, Tools, — ALL AT LOW MONEY SAVING PRICES!
Your complete wood buying guide and project book. Craftsman is your best, most complete source of finest kiln-dried domestic and rare imported woods, beautiful wood inlays, colorful bandings, matched plywoods, embossed mouldings, carved ornamentals, newest woodworking tools, "hard to find" cabinet hardware and fittings...more than 1,500 items. Packed with newest scroll saw patterns, project ideas & money making plans. Enclose 25¢ (refunded with first order) to help pay mailing, handling cost. Write now! Craftsmen Wood Service Co., Dept. A412, 2729 S. Mary Street — Chicago 8, Ill.

MAIL COUPON NOW!

CRAFTSMAN SERVICE CO., Dept. A-412
2729 S. Mary St., Chicago 8, Ill.


NAME __________________________
ADDRESS _______________________
CITY __________________ ZONE ____ STATE __________

DECEMBER 1954

257
Lawn-Sprinkler Pump

To provide water for lawn sprinkling from lakes, ponds, shallow wells or creeks, a small positive-displacement rubber-roller pump has been developed by a Minneapolis manufacturer. Powered by a 1/2-horsepower motor, the pump will supply 30 to 40 pounds of pressure for two sprinklers. Couplings on the pump are for use with lightweight garden hose.

Desk-Top Paper Shredder

Government agencies and businessmen alike can find a use for a desk-top machine that shreds confidential papers. Paper fed into the gravity-feed slot is cut at the rate of 63 feet per minute or about 120 pounds per hour. Rotary cutters shred the paper cleanly and easily cut through staples.
MAKE YOUR BOY'S XMAS IN '54 EXCITING AND EDUCATIONAL

Your boy will stay home—work on useful projects—learn something new—and give Wilson's battery-operated Tiny Atom motors and parts accessory this Xmas. Read this list of Wilson's exciting gifts for boys and hobbyists of all ages—and send your order NOW.

No. 3-100—Tiny Atom Motor, 1½" d. Y. $2.00
No. 9002—2-speed metal motor with gear, pinion, pulley and parts. $4.00
No. 3113—Tiny Atom motor assembly kit with many accessories. $3.00
No. 1200—Small accessories kit. $1.40
No. 3700—Large accessories kit. $5.00
No. 4000—Deluxe set, kit with No. 700: Super-Power kit with motor speed reducer, all accessories. $10.00
No. 88—Kit of 8 pullers—2 belts. $3.00
No. 3000—Variable speed gear unit. $4.00

* Item is illustrated. All Wilson's motors have Permanent Aire V Magnets. Catalog FREE on request.

MALL TOOLS

1000 & 1 DRILL KIT

A complete power tool kit for beginner or expert. See it at your neighborhood MALL Dealer. See the world-famous MALL 149B drill (shown below) . . . . . the sturdy, steel carrying case . . . . and the great many attachments included in this set. Attachments for—

Grinding Sanding Polishing Wire Brushing Sharpening

ONLY $37.95 ONLY $23.95

MALL MODEL 149B 1/4" DRILL

It's a lightweight bundle of power with a speed of 2000 rpm. Has many features found only in higher priced drills. It's built to give years of dependable service. Can be purchased as a part of the value-packed 1000 & 1 Drill Kit (above) or as a separate unit at this low, low price. Remember, when you buy a MALL tool, you're buying the brand that's preferred by men who make a living with tools.

US2290 BENCH TYPE SAW TABLE enables slotting and jig saws to operate as table saws. Only $16.50

Send for this valuable FREE Booklet

MALL TOOLS COMPANY PORTABLE POWER TOOLS GASOLINE ELECTRIC AIR

7805 South Chicago Avenue, Chicago 19, Illinois

Please send me a free copy of the 64 page MALL Booklet of Home Workshop Helps and Projects.

Name
Address

DECEMBER 1954

259
IRWIN add-a-bit set
Gift for the handyman, teenager, professional woodworker

only $4.98
a $5.50 value

Set consists of 5 world-famous Irwin Auger Bits and handy metal storage rack. Rack holds 13 Irwin Auger Bits, sizes ½" to 1". Give as a practical starter set of 5 most-used wood bit sizes. Add other 8 sizes to make complete set of 13 as needed. Ask to see other Irwin gift suggestions when you visit your independent hardware dealer. Irwin—Wilmington, Ohio

A “must” for your home workshop—

Norton Combination Bench Stone

Puts a real edge on workshop and garden tools, scissors, kitchen knives, etc. Fast-cutting CRYSTOLON® Abrasive—coarse on one side, fine on the other. Pre-filled with oil. Handy six-inch size only $2.04 at your hardware or lumber dealer.

COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS FOR TOOL SHARPENING

In this 32-page “How to Sharpen” booklet. Send 10¢ to Behr-Manning Corp., Troy, N. Y., Dept. PM-12.

Modernvikings Over the Pole

(Continued from page 103)

instruments, “inch” their way over the top of the world. Knowing the amount of “precession,” or drift, due to the rotation of the earth, they direct the pilot to fly an “initial” course that will average out to the “desired grid course” somewhere between the “true” and maximum-error courses. They find this initial course by taking a star shot and resetting the Polar Path every 20 minutes! Thus, the course they fly becomes a series of small circle segments, 20 minutes in length.

SAS’s DC-6Bs “top off” at 5500 gallons of fuel, but the planes seldom take off with that much aboard. To satisfy Civil Aeronautics Authority regulations, the pilot takes on enough fuel to reach his destination plus 7½ percent (to allow for fuel-gauge error) plus enough more to reach his first, and then, if necessary, his second alternate airport, plus 7½ percent more, plus enough more to “hold” for two hours for weather.

For the Los Angeles-to-Winnipeg run, a distance of 1434 nautical miles, this comes to about 3500 gallons; for the Winnipeg-to-Bluie West 8 run (1722 n.m.) about 4700 gallons, and from Bluie West 8 to Copenhagen (1929 n.m.) about 5000 gallons. Bluie West 8 is just inside the Arctic Circle on the west coast of Greenland.

Although the planes were originally designed to carry 54 passengers, only 32 climb aboard for each transpolar flight, 24 in the main cabin and eight in the sleeper section.

SAS has found that insulation is adequate to maintain “living room” conditions with the outside temperature 80 below zero. The plane’s cabin heaters turn out the equivalent of four home furnaces.

Survival equipment beyond that carried on all North Atlantic flights includes red paint for marking the snow, shovels, rifles, snowshoes, cold-weather rations and individual sleeping bags for each passenger and all nine crewmen.

Food for the in-flight meals on the 23-hour eastbound flight (total elapsed time) is supplied by the Brown Derby Restaurant in Los Angeles; typical fare consists of lobster and champagne.

SAS’s problems were tough ones, but the airline has solved them. And, in doing, it has made the world a smaller place—transpolar flights save five hours between Los Angeles and Copenhagen. As pioneer on the new route, SAS can also claim the honor of opening the Northwest Passage, the “first new trade route in a thousand years.”

POPULAR MECHANICS
**Santa Says:**

"A WONDERFUL HOBBY WORKSHOP GIFT"

JUST DIAL 
40 DIFFERENT 
WIDTHS ON 
ANY SAW!

**DADO SAWING WASHERS**

Cut 40 smooth, accurate, parallel grooves — any angle, with your present saw blade. Dial desired width with Micromatic adjustment. Leave on saw for straight cuts. Sizes to fit your arbor — 1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 3/4". A perfect gift for woodworkers. See your dealer or write!

**SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET**

**WARREN WASHERS COMPANY**

DEPT. 32 □ BOX 95 □ NORTH END STATION □ DETROIT, MICH.

**SAVE OVER 50% ON**

Extruded Aluminum

STORM WINDOWS AND DOORS

Send for FREE "Do-It-Yourself" Book-PM-1254

**U-FAB-IT-URSELF, INC.**

Worthington, Ohio

**FREE FOLDER "HOW TO SAND"**

ADDRESS "Handy" SANDY

CARBORUNDUM

Niagara Falls, New York

**DOES EVERYTHING A PIPE-WRENCH WILL DO, AND MORE!**

**THE AMAZING RATCHETING CHAIN WRENCH**

Takes the place of 4 pipe wrenches. Gets into tight places where a pipe wrench cannot be used ... capacity 1/4" to 4 1/2". For jobs around the home, garage or service station. A must for farmers, steam-fitters, plumbers, electricians. Grips anything round or hex, in corners or up against a wall.

$3.95 POSTPAID

Chain Wrench Co.

1117 HARMON PL.

MINNEAPOLIS 3, MINN.

---

**OWN YOUR BUSINESS**

Start in Spare Time with a

**FOLEY SAW FILER**

Here is a steady repeat CASH business you can start at home in your basement or garage, while you are working at your regular job. No experience is necessary to turn out perfect cutting saws—"the first saw I sharpened came out 100%. I think the Foley Saw Filer is a marvel of perfection," writes Clarence E. Parsons. Every saw you sharpen will bring you new customers. You will find you can make up to $3 or $3 an hour—$20 to $30 a week in your spare time as a starter. With a Foley Saw Filer you can file all band saws, also band and cross-cut circular saws. It is easy to operate — simple adjustments — no eyestrain. Patented jointing principle even up all irregular teeth and makes an old saw cut just like new.

This Free Book Shows How to Start

"MONEY MAKING FACTS" shows you how to get plenty of saws to file without canvassing, and how you can develop into a general repair shop that will be your own business. This is a helpful, practical book that tells just what to do — send for your free copy today. No salesman will call.

**Send for FREE BOOK**

FOLEY MFG. CO., 1216-4 Foley Bldg.

Minneapolis 18, Minn.

Send me free book "MONEY MAKING FACTS"

Name:

Address:

DECEMBER 1954

261
New HEAVY DUTY Tape Rule makes measurement easier and faster

WHITE CLAD SUPER MEZURALL.

CHECK THESE "SUPER" FEATURES—16-inch centers indicated. Wide ¼" steel line is flexible, yet extends farther unsupported. Long lasting snow-white line has bold, jet black figures. Top edge graduated feet and inches, bottom edge consecutive inches. Long, wide adjustable end hook permits accurate measurement, hooks securely. Feather-weight Magic Metal case is light yet very strong. Packed in beautiful, two-color re-usable plastic box with hinged cover and snap fastener.

A Perfect Gift for Craftsmen
BUY LUFKIN TAPES * RULES * PRECISION TOOLS AT YOUR HARDWARE OR TOOL STORE
THE LUFKIN RULE CO., Saginaw, Mich.

10 FT. ONLY $2.39
12 FT. $2.89

P & C Combination Wrenches are Job Designed Speed Your Work
Feel right in your hand—work right on every job. Box end for tight places, needs only 15° swing. Open end offset, takes 30°. Tough alloy steel, satin chrome and polished. Ask for P & C combination wrenches. Every P & C tool guaranteed—the BEST tool money can buy.

Buy your P & C Wrench from this handy display. Send 10¢ TODAY for big P & C catalog. Over 500 tools fully described.

P & C HAND FORGED TOOL COMPANY
Dept. H-1254, Box 5926
PORTLAND 22, OREGON

POWER HYDRAULICS for SNOW PLOWS

Use on HY-LO-JACK does the job FASTER-EASIER
• Lifts average snow plow in 3 to 10 seconds.
• 1,000 lbs. per square in. pressure
• Quick, easy installation on new or existing equipment.
• Complete kit form, including the pump, tank, hose lines, etc.
• Electric unit also available for 6 or 12 volt systems.
• Write for Circular. See your Road Machinery, Jeep or Farm Equipment dealer.

MONARCH ROAD MACHINERY CO.
Quality Machinery since 1858
1331 Michigan St., N.E., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

GEARS
In Stock - Immediate Delivery
Gears, speed reducers, sprockets, thrust bearings, flexible couplings, pulleys, etc. A complete line is carried in our Chicago stock. Can also quote on special gears of any kind. Send in your blueprints and inquiries.

Send for Complete Catalog No. 10
CHICAGO GEAR WORKS
440-50 N. Oakley Bivd., CHICAGO 12, ILL.

CRESCE TOOLS
Give Wings to Work
ASK YOUR HARDWARE DEALER

18 make-it-at-home ideas 10¢
3 well illustrated folders suggest valuable additions to your home—easily made with standard materials—including valance-bookcase, carport, paneled walls and ceilings, sound-deadening floor, fish or swim pool, hutch cabinet, swing-up garage door, resizing, treatment of concrete, roof decking. To secure all 3 folders, please send 10¢ (to cover handling) to:
HOMASOTE CO., Dept. 45A, Trenton 3, N.J.

Say You Saw It in Popular Mechanics

ONAN Emergency ELECTRIC PLANT
Provides dependable standby electricity for heating system, pumps, freezer, lights, appliances. Keeps home safe, livable. Automatic start and stop. Find out how little it costs! Write for Folder!

D. W. ONAN & SONS, INC.
8584 University Ave. S. E.
Minneapolis 14, Minnesota

POPULAR MECHANICS
BUILD YOUR OWN ELECTRIC HOTBED

EASY TO INSTALL!
In hotbed or greenhouse, simply bury cable 4 to 6 inches under surface, spacing loops about 7 inches apart, and plug into any electric outlet. One 60-foot cable set heats 36 square feet of soil. In cold frames, lay on surface or bury just below . . . 60-foot cable set will cover 50 square feet. Thermostat can be used to make either type of operation fully automatic. Couple cable sets in parallel for larger areas.

get bigger, healthier plants with
G-E Heating Cable Sets

You can speed germination, help start root cuttings, cut growing time, and produce healthier, more uniform plants . . . with the same method that commercial growers have been using for more than fifteen years. G-E heating cable sets supply gentle bottom heat (about 60°F higher than soil temperature) for ideal growing conditions. Inexpensive to use: typical 3’ by 6’ hotbed sash in northern climate consumes 1 kilowatt-hour per 24 hours of operation. Home gardeners use convenient 30- and 60-foot, 110-volt cable sets, or 120-foot, 220-volt sets. G-E heating cable sets are handy, too, for pipe heating and roof de-icing. For details, write Section D142-1272, Construction Materials Division, General Electric Company, Bridgeport 2, Conn.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

DO MORE PLANNING JOBS
WITH LOW COST BELSAW

Exclusive MONEY-MAKING Features: • Full 12½” x 6” capacity • Power feeds at 24”
minutes • Provision for Grinding Seasons in the
Cutterhead • Attachments for Joining, Rabbeting, Tongue,
Groove, Matching. Convert low cost rough lumber into high
priced cabinet finished stock . . . Easy to make fancy and
popular patterns. Send today for free literature and prices.
Beltsaw Machinery Co., 1011 Field Bldg., Kansas City II, Mo

ALSO

CHILD’S
2 PASS.
MOTOR
CAR
Write for Free Literature

ESHelman HOLDs 1 ADULT
AUTO WITH MOTOR
LOWEST PRICE
70 Miles Per Gal. Gas
20 Miles Per Hour
Eshelman
DEPT. CM-612
100 Lipton St.
Balti 2, Md.
333 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago 2, Ill.
Write for Free Literature

SURPLUS – NEW
CROSLEY

Automotive and industrial
25 HP engines with starter, carburator, generator, ignition, and transmission, ready to run
$333.80 F.O.B.
SAN DIEGO

GENERAL TRUCK & ENGINE CO.
SAN DIEGO 1, CALIFORNIA

DECEMBER 1954

FREE CATALOG
of JIG SAWS
and SANDERS

FREE

Don’t Buy Any
Till You Get
This Catalog!

Powerful NEW JIG SAW cuts 2x’s faster!

NEW self-powered SYNCRo 208 cuts 1½” wood—cuts to 30” cabinet work—safe—motor
guaranteed against burnout! Remember . . .
more Synco-made Jig saws have been sold
than any other self-powered make. Why gamble!
Get LOW-PRICED, dependable Synco!

SANDERS THAT SAVE

SYNCRO QUALITY TOOLS

Authoritative 8-page Sanding Handbook FREE!

FREE Coupon!

SYNCRO CORPORATION
DEPT. 1-94, OXFORD, MICHIGAN, U.S.A.

Stockánh: Synco, Super-Sander Catalogue, Low
Prices and Informative “Surface Preparation”
Sanding Handbook!

NAME______________________________
ST. & ND._____________________
CITY___________________________
STATE_________________________
Under the Beauty...
STRENGTH OF STEEL

HEAD CAN’T FLY OFF! No more bother with loose or splintered handles. Estwing Unbreakable Tools are forged in one piece from tough tool steel . . . no welds or joints. You’ll like the genuine leather grip proven most comfortable and durable.

INDIVIDUALLY GIFT BOXED
Hammer $3.65
Belt Axe $4.50
AT ALL LEADING HARDWARE STORES
Write for FREE catalog

ESTWING MFG. CO., DEPT. NP -- ROCKFORD, ILL.

more FOR YOUR MONEY!

PRECISION BUILT HOME WORKSHOP LATHES
- Mounts vertically on any floor or bench drill press.
- Mounts horizontally on bench or table, powered with any 1/4 H.P. motor.
- Centers running in pre-loaded ball bearings.
- Turns wood up to 18" long by 4 1/8" diameter.
- Can also be used for buffing and polishing.
- Not a toy, but a smooth-running, high-speed, precision-built lathe, ideal for projects and hobbies. Includes complete machine with vertical-horizontal mounting bracket.

DIRECT FROM FACTORY TO YOU, ONLY $97.5
AMHERST MFG., CORP. Evans St., Williamsville, N.Y.
Send one complete lathe at $9.75 plus postage. Enclosed is check in money order.
NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY ZONE STATE ____________________________

WONDER SAW BIT

Drills and Saws

IDEAL AS A CHRISTMAS GIFT
New combination bit for electric drills. May be used as a drill, a saw or a reamer. Use for circles, oval, squares, inside, hand-to-reach work. Works equally well in metal, pipe, wood, plastic, etc. Easy to use.
Every carpenter, mechanic, electrician, plumber, hobbyist needs one. Made of abrasive-resistant, high-speed steel. Stands severe, continuous use without breaking. Resharpened free. Use with electric drill, slow drill press, lathes or milling machine.

½" diameter, 2" cutting section, total length 3½". Three types—plain wood, metal or all purpose. Set of 3, $5.75. Details on request. Dealer inquiries invited. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Shipped same day. ORDER NOW! Send check or money order to:

WONDER DRILL COMPANY
Box 8321, Dept. PM-1 Kansas City 5, Mo.

Automatic Saw Set...

MAKE EXTRA PROFITS!
Set 400 teeth per minute on hand or band saws, from 4 to 16 point, with the BeMaCo Automatic Saw Set. Fast, accurate, true hammer-and-awl action sets teeth uniformly, eliminates tooth breakage. Used profitably by saw shops and manufacturers everywhere. Every machine positively guaranteed!
Write for details—today!

BEAVER MFG. CO.
800 ISIS AVENUE - INGLEWOOD, CALIF.

LAWN ORNAMENT NOVELTY PATTERNS
28 Lawn Ornament Patterns. 25c. Other Patterns: 15-20" high: Dutch Girl, Dutch Boy, Pirate, Bull Terrier, Mexican Girl, Mexican Boy, Dwarf, Penguin, Flower Girl. 15c each. 23 Novelty Patterns, 30c. All 62 Full Size Patterns, $1.00.
Safford Pattern Service, Dept. DR-8, Box 128, Bellington, W. Va.

SAY YOU SAW IT IN POPULAR MECHANICS

AN UNUSUAL OPPORTUNITY!!!!
Famous German Precision Calipers & Micrometers UP TO HALF REGULAR PRICE

30-61 Chrome Steel Caliper .001" & 1/128"... .7.00
30-78 Chrome Steel Caliper .001" & 1/128"... 6.00
30-41 Z Micrometer 0 to 1" to read .0001"... 9.95
Add 35c for postage—No C.O.D.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Genuine Leather Case for above caliper 75c each

INTER-CONTINENTAL TRADING CORP.
90 WEST STREET NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

POPULAR MECHANICS
GIGANTIC MAIL SALE
WAR SURPLUS
EXCESS INVENTORY
BANKRUPTCY

SURVEYORS LEVELS—TRANSITS
● Leading make precision level suitable for leveling, surveying, building construction, etc. Fits in 30" trunk, extra bag, etc. With rod. SPECIAL. Prepaid... $77.95

GIANT LIGHT
110V, 60C
● Amazing 110-Volt unit with incandescent bulb. Thrown wide pattern over large area. Wonderful for parking lots, advertising sites, small airports, etc. Comes in 6" trunk with extra bulbs. 12 ft. extension cord. 6V. SPECIAL. Cost $76.00. SALE. Prepaid... $49.50

ARMY FIRST-AID CHEST
● Complete set of first-aid essentials. Everything for cuts, burns, bruises, bleeding, etc. Full instructions.
● Attractive 10 x 10 x 3-in. metal chest. Can be mounted on wall, in car, etc. Every home and business should have one. Cost over $12. SPECIAL. Prepaid... $6.95

NEW DELUXE ARMY TOOL CHEST
28" x 38" x 20"
● Wonderful unit. Finish cabinet design. Four liftable drawers, excellent hardware, etc.
● Free 48 home shops, contractors, tool rooms, etc. Gov't. cost... $48.60. SPECIAL. Prepaid... $39.95

HYDRAULIC SPEED REDUCER
● Amazing Gov't. Speed Reducer unit. Consists of hydraulic motor and hydraulic pump. Output speed range 0 to 1000 r.p.m. Drive with any motor.
● Useful for band sawing, miniature auto drive, etc. Gov't. cost $429.50. SPECIAL. Prepaid... $339.95

HYDRAULIC BARGAINS
● Pumps, 1000 lb. 12-gal... $48; Valves, One-way... $15.95; Combiner, 1000/500... $3.48.
● Special! Cylinder, 11/4" bore x 4" stroke (Precision). Gov't. cost... $87.

ARMY PARTS CLEANER
● Air-turbol solvent cleaner. Makes dirty, greasy parts shine bright. Excellent for garage, factories, farms, etc.
● Heavy galv. tank 25"x20"x20" includes pump with valve, hose, hydraulic lid lifer. Cost over $125. Prepaid... $29.95

ARMY AUTOMOTIVE TESTER
● Another four-star buy! Designed for electrical testing of both 6 and 12 volt electrical systems. Fine design, leading make.
● Tests starters, generators, wiring, relays, coils, batteries, etc. Has ohmmeter, voltmeter, current scale. Two separate meters. Many other features. Used, excellent. Cost $171.60. SALE. Prepaid... $14.67

SPEED TACHOMETER
● Genuine mechanical tachometers. Those converted to engine, motor, etc. shows exact speed in r.p.m. Up to 300. Can be used with any driving or key-sized drive as hand-held tachometer. Cost $10.25. Sale. SPECIAL. Prepaid... $5.95

AIR COMPRESSORS & TANKS
For spraydying, cleaning, tires, control lines. Assemble your own outfit. Lowest prices in U.S. Our Delux KIt. Comes in 3, 6, 10, 15, 20, 30, 50, 70, 100, 150, 250, 500, 750, 1000, 2000 watt units. 3, 6, 15, 30, 100, 200, 500, 750, 1000, 2000 watt, 12 volt, 115-20 activity generators. Cost $6.75. SALE. Prepaid... $3.95.
● DeLux Outfit, Finest ready to use complete kit with oiler, filter, pleated filter, paint gun, 45-color paint gun... $59.95. Special. Prepaid... $39.95.

ARMY POWER PLANTS & GENERATORS
● New condition perfect plants, expensive units less than half. Cost $495.00. 5000-40000 watt, 115-v, 60-c, Army's finest unit, guaranteed, no start, etc. Cost over $800. SALE. Prepaid... $495.00.

ORDER FROM AD or write for our big FREE CATALOG! Motors, sporting goods, hand tools, watches, etc. We pay all freight.

Special of the Month!
ROBOT HYDRAULIC CYLINDER
● Cylinder for automatic infeed system on large planers. Precision construction. Ball bearing slides. Swivel head. 4" stroke, actuating pressures to 700 lbs. Used in shipbuilding, riding, grooving, lathing, etc.
● Tripod applications such as boat steering, small presses, turret lathes, door openers, power auto steering, drive with small oil gear pump or handpump.
● Can also be used as remote servo using pair of cylinders—one as transmitter, other as receiver. Gov't. cost... $47.00. SALE. Prepaid... $3.95 each.

ELECTRONICS AND MISCELLANEOUS
● Magnet Telephones... $9.95
● Company Telephones... $4.99
● 200-Amp. Welder Generators... $29.95
● W. E. Photo Cell (1 set) $6.50
● Small Boat Sail and Mast... $29.95
● Swimming Pool Guide... $9.95
● Thyratron Trigger Tube... $8.95
● 6A36... $5.95
● Trip Fire-Burglar Alarm Unit... $8.95
● Laboratory Micrometer Adjust Relay $2.97
● Weston 0-500 Amp. DC Meter... $7.99
● Generator 30-900, 110-V, 500-V... $29.48

SELSYN REMOTE CONTROL MOTORS
● War's most amazing invention using pair of units, mechanical motion can be transmitted over wide areas. Electrically directs direction indicators, antenna rotation, radar control, cupola rotation, depth recorders, etc. 110-V, 60-c units. Gov't. cost... $120.95. Sale. Pdpl... $12.97. Jr.

PUMPS—VALVES—SYSTEMS
● Irrigate. Do yourself. Our data published in Scientific American, 11/20, p. 591, $19.95. 1 1/2x3/4, $9.90. 3x3/4, $8.90. Aerial (4-way)... $14.95. 1 1/2x3/4, $9.90. 3x3/4, $8.90. 3x3/4, $7.90. 2x1/2... $5.90. 1x1/2... $4.90. Trip line, control valves, 1 1/2x3/4, $7.90. 3x3/4, $6.90. 3x3/4, $5.90. 2x1/2, $4.90. 1x1/2, $3.90. 3/4x1/2, $2.90. 1/2x1/4, $1.90. 3/4 to 3/4, $1.90. 1/4 to 1/4, $1.90. Hydropressure rotary for water, cattle supply, etc. Gov't. cost... $49.95. Sale. Pdpl... $12.97. Jr.

AUTOMATIC REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM
● Amazing electric magnetic switch. Complete with dial. Any circuit from 1 to 100 can be selected simply by dialing number. Any responsibility. Will work over lines up to 20 miles. Line itself is switch.
● Flies for inter-oms. Private automatic phone systems, remote control switches, etc. Mail order cost... $225.00. SALE. Prepaid... $13.95.

June 1954

BOAT PLANS AND FULL-SIZE PATTERNS
CUSTOM-MADE (DEPT. A) BUFFALO 7, N.Y.

MAGNETS
ASSORTED MAGNETS with big list of handy uses... $5 for S1
POWERFUL POCKET MAGNET ideal for testing metals... $1
REVERSIBLE MAGNETS for use with magnets, etc., from tank or take... $1
HOY PAD MAGNETS to insert in your own hot pads... $8 for S1
BULTSMAN MAGNETS" mending magnets, etc. $2 for S1
SLNDER MAGNETS removes chips from drill holes... $2 for S1
Write for free booklet. 100% satisfaction guaranteed... POSTPAID
PARK MAGNETS, PM-12, 1575 GREENBAY RD., HIGHLAND PARK, ILL.

1955 CATALOG — Send 50c
55 Models for '55 See the world's finest line before you buy. Rated tons in design, styling, performance by the experts, '55 catalog this Month. Boat Views, Operation, Maintenance. $1.00

Red Devil FP-33
Floor Conditioner
Keeps Floors Gleaming
Tackles any job—scrubbing, waxing, polishing, buffing, sanding... any surface. Twin 6" brushes—no bucking, no sideslip.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

Red Devil Tools. Dept. 151
130 Cott Street, Irvington, N. J.
NAME...
ADDRESS... 
CITY... ZONE... STATE...
AUTOMATIC
RETWOOTHER
FOR HAND SAWS

Burr Mfg. Co.
8933-B Venice Blvd.
Los Angeles 34, California

'55 FORD
...the fine car
of its field!

AMERICAN MACHINE & TOOL CO., Royersford, Penna. Dept. 12

SEND ONLY $1 for next 6 issues of famous DELTA-
GRAM, best home woodworking magazine you ever
saw. Packed with shop-tested ideas—12 to 15 in each
issue. Send $1 (no stampes) to Deka Power Tool
Division, Rockwell Mfg. Co., 502 N. Lexington
Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

Porter-Cable
Homemaster Tools

Say You Saw It in Popular Mechanics

AUTO RACING BOOKS
AT NEW LOW PRICE

This is a book for auto racing fans. It covers construc-
tion and specifications of racing cars and tells and
shows how you can build your own. It also contains
regulations for midget auto racing and describes
roadster racing in California. A number of Indianap-
olis races are described and pictured.
Formerly $1.00 per copy. Now just......

Includes eight working drawings and complete build-
ing instructions for standard midget racers as well as
drawings for midget road cars. Miller Ford V8 front-
drive racers are illustrated and described and other
time data given. Large, clear pictures
give inside information. Was $1.00—Now only

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS
200 E. Ontario St.
Chicago 11, Ill.
Sensation of the Nation

NEVER BEFORE AT THIS LOW PRICE

POWER SAW

1/2 HP
3400 RPM

Compare to saws selling up to $49.90.

Complete with 5/8" Blade

RIPS - CROSSCUTS

A rugged, professional type, adjustable saw. Cut any angle, 0 to 45°.

Cuts through a 2 x 4 like a knife through butter.

NEW

Has adjustable (0 to 6") rip fence. Safety-trigger switch on handle. Full 1/2 HP Universal AC-DC, 115-120 Volt, 60 cycle motor. Weight only 6 1/2 lbs.

A sensational Value - We sold over 700 Saws in Los Angeles in one week's trial.

12 Pc. IMPORTED COMBINATION KNIFE

A COMPLETE CAMP KIT

VALUE

$12.95

Only 4.95

Eliminates 12 Individual Items from your Pack or Tool Kit!

WORLD'S GREATEST DO-IT-YOURSELF TOOL BARGAINS

34 Pc. HOME WORKSHOP

COMPLETE DRILL • SAND • BUFF GRIND POLISH • MIX PAINT

Famous Make

1/4" ELECT. DRILL WITH JACOBS CHUCK

Another Palley exclusive. A sturdy, all-purpose drill for all home work, shop and "DO-IT-YOURSELF JOBS." 1600 RPM AC-DC motor. Automatic trigger with lock action.

Kit contains: 1/4" Chuck with Jacobs chuck, 7 carbon steel drills, 6 piece spindle adaptor, polishing bonnet, sanding discs, grinding & buffing discs, drill stand, belt, etc. Complete in metal case.

COMPLETE $16.88 NEW

10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEED

FREE TRIAL

NOTE: Orders received by Dec. 15 will be delivered by Xmas.

Pay by M.O. or check. 1/2 deposit with C.O.D. Prices F.O.B. Los Angeles.

Palley SUPPLY CO.

2263 E. Vernon Ave., Dept. PM-12
Los Angeles 58, California

ALSO

Sheelman
SPORT CARS

LARGEST FIRM OF ITS TYPE IN THE WORLD

ESHELMAN FOR LAWNS & GARDENS

FOR WORK & PLAY

The perfect gift for

ESHELMAN, Dept. R-512
109 Light St.
Balls, Md.

SAYS YOU SAW IT IN POPULAR MECHANICS

New "PULL-GEAR" SPEED-REDUCING PULLEY

Provides Correct Speed and Power to Drill Up to 1 1/2" with 1/2 H.P. Motor

Amazing new internally geared speed reducer doubles drill press capacity. Greater power, greater efficiency, greater productivity.

Provides the correct speed and power for larger drilling, reaming, tapping and boring on light presses. Easily installed in five minutes. Adaptable to all type machines. Spindle speed range approx. 45 to 3000 RPM. Made in 3 motor shaft sizes: 1/4" - 5/8" - 3/4".

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

THE PULL-GEAR CO.

25427 Mound Road
Center Line, Mich.

Opportunity for Men with Automotive Background and Executive Ability

Manufacturer and marketer of nationally-advertised line of automotive products now expanding operation here and abroad. Distributors needed to warehouse and administer to growing dealer network. If you have organizational ability and are financially responsible, write for details.

Your inquiry held in confidence; Write: Box P.M.-12, 10418 Venice Blvd., Culver City, Calif.

DECEMBER 1954
WAR SURPLUS AND OTHER \SAVE UP TO 90%\ 

SPECIAL ON $4770 AUXILIARY POWER UNIT
Ideal for your shop, camp, cottage, farm, trailer, home, boat or truck. Takes any electric load you want at any time, any place, 2 circuits, horizontally mounted air-cooled 415amp 3 speed generator. On DC will supply 200 Amps at 24-28 Volts; on AC will supply up to 5 Amps and 200 Volts, 415W 500A Complete, 120 volt, and 24 volt 120 volt 8 kw, 24 volt 10 kw. Generator on engine. Economical, no batteries required. Dual Scintilla magneto. Generator can be removed and engine can be used in other units for other purposes. Mfg. by Lawrence Come complete in fire-proof enclosure which contains motor to reduce oil, 325 lbs. Total, 75 lbs. and 475 lbs., not wet motor 129 lbs. Like NEW. Complete, guaranteed perfect. Gov't. Cost $4770. Special NOW—Model D1, 14.5 HP with AC-DC Generator described above $137.50; also with 300 Amp Generator $167.50. Model C2, with 160 Amp Generator, intermix., test 220 Amps, 10.5 HP $125.50.

FIELD COOKING UNIT & HEATER
Terrific for home, camp, home, farm, civilian defense, boat, camp, trailer, barbecue, etc. Burns any type gasoline. Burner 10x12 inches. Unit approx. 25 x 21 x 10". Has 2 tanks (21x14x13) with welded seams, 3 brass valves, 3 air filters, 3 gauge to 90 lbs. Can use as an oven for compactness or fill with oil for spraying. NEW Korean war surplus. Wt. 96 lbs., boxed. Approx. GOVT cost $150. Complete with 2 storage energizers and cooking stove. This price $105.00.

SENSITIVE ALTIMETER
on 10 Ft. Increments. NEW! Famous Pines/Pi 0.0 to 35,000 ft. operating range. Mercury. Tested and inspected in our own instrument shop. Guaranteed to plus or minus 50 feet. Gov't. Cost $150. NORMALLY $125.50 PREPARED.

"HELIOS" ORIGINAL TOOLMAKERS VERNIER CALIPERS
ULTRA PRECISION—Imported, Used by machine tool makers and others. Model 312/2, graduated to 0.001". Barrels 1/1000th and 1/128th graduations. Blanks slide roll and thread with accuracy. Depth gauge included. Made in Germany, clean finish. ALL NEW. Only $6.50. Leather carrying case, $1 extra.

MICROMETERS
Chrome plated, precision engrailed, overall precision 0.0001". New 0-1" cost $12.25. 1-2" extra $1.30.

PRECISION GROUND SQUares
Production engineer's Squares, Accuracy guaranteed. Made by Wright & Moore, Sheffield, England. Square blades hardened & tempered, individually packed in wood box. Brand NEW. Fraction of original cost. New $2.35, 3" $2.45, 4" $2.55, 5" $2.75, 6" $3.25, 7" $3.50, 8" $3.75.

GEAR HEAD MOTOR
Use to turn a lamp, turn over a door or close a door, etc. 3/4 HP, 115 VAC, 60 cycle, 1 phase. New, 1.75" shaft, 1750 RPM, 115 VAC, 60 cycle, 1 phase. New, 1.75" shaft, 1750 RPM. New, 1.75" shaft, 1750 RPM.

AIRBORNE SALES CO., INC. DEPT. PM1254
8501 Steller Drive, Culver City, Calif.

SAY YOU SAW IT IN POPULAR MECHANICS

PUMP WATER FAST!

Sump Pumps and Shallow Well Pumps, Pump Pumps, Pump Pumps. MOORE MANUFACTURING CO., SWedesboro, New Jersey.

SMALL POWERFUL TRACTOR

Thousands Included Description. Write for complete details.

Engineers Products Co. 916 N. 12th St., Waukesha, Wisconsin

VARIABLE SPEED HYDRAULIC POWER TRANSMISSION

It has Infinite Speeds 0 to 5500, Reverse 0 to 4500, 12 HP, 15 Horsepower Continuous Torque up to 180 inch pounds, 5/8" Input and Output Shafts. It will drive 12" bar, 115 H.P. Motor, case measures 7x8x12 1/2" high; 7x8x12 1/2" wide; VALVE OVER 3500. Shipping cost 25.00 on C.O.D. Orders require a 10% deposit. $54.50.

DIZIPRUS MACHINE SHOP "I I" 1423-25 S. 52nd Ave., Cicero, Ill. III.

MACHINE TOOL RECONDITIONING
& THE ART OF HAND SCRAPING
Send today for folder describing book

MACHINE TOOL PUBLICATIONS, 382 Molly Ave., St. Paul 2, Minn.

WHOLESALE TOOLS! GUNS! CAMERAS!

Get up to \40% off\

American buyers service
629 Linden Ave., Dept. 15, Buffalo 16, N.Y.

SURPLUS SALE
NEW TOOL POST GRINDERS
REGULAR PRICE $125.00
1-1/2 H.P. MOTOR
TAKE OFF WHEELS UP TO 1/2"x4" EXTRA QUIK EXTERNAL OR INTERNAL SPINDLE
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
EDWARD J. NOLAN, PULASKI, NEW YORK

WELD BRAZE SOLDER CUT

4 WAY ONLY
$14.75 F.O.B. factory

WELDER

Complete with Twin Guns arc, torch, and acetylene or all metal work.

LODGED IN WHITE WELDER CO., Dept. F-2 N
1810 S. Federal St. • Chicago 16, Ill.

FOR YOUR WORKSHOP

KILN DRIED

IDAHO WHITE PINE
PONDOROSA PINE

The perfect lumber is beautifully white and soft- textured. Idaho is perfect for lumber and project work. Makes all kinds of toys and furniture and is easy worked for inlays, carving, modeling, whittling, patterns, lathe turnings, etc.

SPECIAL SAMPLE PACKAGE OF SHORT BLOCKS, TURNING SQUARES AND BOARDS, BOTH ROUGH AND SURFACE FINISH, FOR ONLY $12.00.

IDAHO WHITE PINE CO., Princeton, Idaho.

Received is $1.00 for your special sample package of lumber, please ship to:

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE

268
HERE'S YOUR COMPLETE POWER TOOL WORKSHOP

FOR ONLY

$79.95

FACTORY TO YOU

8" SAW

• TRY SUPERSHOP FREE
• WE PAY FREIGHT
• YOU BE THE JUDGE
• EASY PAY PLAN

Why does Power Tools Inc. make such an unusual offer? Our business is manufacturing and selling power tools directly to people like yourself. We have had experience with hundreds of thousands of people regarding their home workshop requirements. Supershop meets these requirements. This has been proven.

The combination of direct selling, advanced design and efficient manufacturing enables us to give the greatest power tool value in America today. That is why we have the courage to make you this offer.

This free trial is truly free. The machine is prepaid to your door and if it does not satisfy you, you return it at our expense. If you keep Supershop you pay the low factory-to-you cash price — or easy payments to fit your budget.

Write for free information. Mail the handy coupon — or send a postcard. We'll mail you colorful brochures on Supershop — and full details on the FREE TRIAL HOME OFFER. Absolutely no obligation.

POWER TOOLS INC. • BELOIT, WISCONSIN

166 YATES AVE., BELOIT, WISCONSIN

Send me your FREE brochures on Supershop and complete information about the Free Home Trial Plan. I am under no obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

DECEMBER 1954

269

Copyrighted material
FREIGHT DAMAGED

Cabinets only were slightly scratched in shipment. The microscopes (mechanically and optically) are guaranteed perfect—covered by our money-back guarantee. Once-in-a-lifetime gift values. Instruments available from regular stock or freight special.

NEW QUAD TURRET!
50-100-300-500 POWER
REGULAR STOCK $1995
POSTPAID
FREIGHT SPECIAL $1180
POSTPAID

An amazingly versatile instrument with four objective lenses offered here for the first time. Shipped ready to use with slides, cabinet, manual.

MODEL 635
150-300-600 POWER
REGULAR STOCK $2995
POSTPAID
FREIGHT SPECIAL $1990
POSTPAID

Used throughout the country by schools, colleges, biologists and hobbyists. Shipped with slides, cabinet, manual.

Mechanical Stages—Available for models 635, 800—$149.95 Postpaid
Cabinets—All microscopes are shipped insured in fitted hardwood cabinets.
Micro-Animal Life—Even with the most inexpensive instruments you can study micro-animal life. See manual.

籀 Vonewlow price
now only $3375

NEW MODEL
"300"
Portable Electric Motor Sander

Makes hobby, production and maintenance sanding a breeze. The sturdy new, fine quality electric motor driven Model "300" is built to outlast and outperform more expensive sanders. Provides quick effortless sanding to a smooth "piano" finish on woods, metals, stone, plastics and composition. Has largest surface pad 4 1/2" x 7 1/2". Ball bearing construction, direct drive—no belts or gears to wear, light in weight. Accessories now available for paint removal, buffing and polishing. See it at your tool dealer. "The sander used most extensively by rental services."

Other Electric Products
Model 200 Heavy Duty Sander . . . $39.95
Model 505 Flexible Shaft Sander

JUNIOR TOOL COMPANY
Manufacturers of Electric Motor Specialties
975 W. First Street • Azusa, California

Swedish Steel Handsaws
SANDVIK FISH & HOOK
Brand of Quality

Next time you're in a hardware store, ask to try a SANDVIK Handsaw. Its genuine Swedish Charcoal Steel cuts faster, smoother, and stays sharp longer. Fully taper ground . . . extra high crown . . . perfect balance and full size easy grip make a big difference over ordinary saws!
So try it! And when you buy it, you've got yourself a fine tool . . . for a lifetime!
Write for SANDVIK Folder Dept. PM

Sandvik Saw & Tool
Division of Sandvik Steel, Inc.
47 Warren St., New York 7, N. Y.
Gift Ideas for XMAS

Aladdin 1/4" Power Drill

Tool Attachments

Power Planer

Saves Time and Work on Many Jobs

Ideal for fitting doors, screens, storm windows, smoothing rough edges of lumber, hanging in cabinets, working. Planes wood up to 2" wide.

Exclusive Attaching Feature gives perfect alignment and holds planer and drill firmly together. Changes on and off quickly. Extra实力 depth adjustable. Long wearing steel gears. Strong al-

lloy die cast frame. A tool you'll enjoy and appreciate.

Sandblasting Attachment for Planer and 2 sanding drums, $1.00 extra.

$12.95

3-IN-1 SAW

A Hack Saw, Jig Saw and Coping Saw in one easy-to-use attach-
mont. Cut metal, wood, plastic, hard-
board, etc. Full 0-16" rip clearance. No gears, no bearings to wear out. Ideal for sawing in hard-to-reach places. Weight only 11 oz.

$4.95

With metal and wood blades (1 c.a.), Postpaid

4-HOLE SAW

Cuts 4 Sizes of Holes

Quickly, Perfectly With One Tool

A circular saw blade for each size hole—
1", 1 1/4", 2", 2 1/4" diameter. Blades slip into grooves of alloy saw body and are firmly held by set screw. A 1/8" drill bit is anchored in saw body guides saw blades and prevents tool from "jumping." High carbon steel blades cut wood, plastic and metal.

Complete with 4 saw blades is $4.95 and 16 tooth and 1/4" drill bit is $9.95 for wood or metal. Available at all stores when ordering. Postpaid.

Every Aladdin Attachment Tool GUARANTEED SATISFACTORY or Money Back. Will ship COD, plus postage. Literature available on all attachments. Literature on request.

ALADDIN MFG. CO.

DEPT. PM-4, 3125 HARRISON KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

FREE BOOK

Tells you how to make $5.00 an hour in your spare time! You can make up to $5.00 an hour at home in your own spare time. Repair service. No experience necessary. Good investment to buy. No experience needed. You can quickly build up your own steady repeat cash business. Find out about this spare time hobby that gives you extra Cash Income. Send postcard today for FREE book!

BELSAW MACHINERY CO SS1 Field Bldg., Kansas City 11, Mo.

NEW Govt. Release! Original Cost $444.00

HOMELITE "Carryable" Generating Plant

1500 WATT 60 CYCLE

A.C., Single Phase

Fully Guaranteed

Save Hundreds of $\$\$

Ideal as a stand-by emergency power plant to duplicate house current. Plenty of power for lights, radio, water pump, radio, etc. Pays for itself. Saves time, labor, and money. Provides on-the-spot power for construction, etc., or when electricity is too expensive or to run in large enough for Floodlights; Saws; Pumps; and many more labor-saving, heavy-duty machines.

Specifications little can't be matched anywhere at this price!

GENERATOR 1500-1700 Watts, 115 Volts, 60 cycle, single phase, AC. Overload capacity well above its rated output. Excellent automotive voltage regulation plus Pfield Rheostat for even closer adjustment. Built-in Switch-mounted Volt Meter. Over-size brushes.


Price $189.00

Supplied Limited Immediate Delivery! Order From AD

FREE Catalog of Compressors, Motors and Welders

ROBERTS ELECTRIC CO., Dept.P-239, 849W. Grand, Chicago 22, III.

Also Eshelman

SPORT CARS

LOWEST

PRICE

70 Miles Per Gal-

HOLi

Adults. Sale

$22.95

COMPLETE

$29.95

$39.95


Attached to car or truck in 2 minutes without tools. Complete, including batter and full width of arc. Lightweight, almost unnoticeable. No weight or emission of gas. We pay freight. Balance C.O.D. ESHELMAN, Dept. SP-512 109 Light St., Baltimore 2, Md. 333 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, III. 7070 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 44, Calif. (or write for literature)

ELECTRIC WELDER

The "Little Marvel" all-metal welder. 5-
year written guarantee. Welds 1/8" metal or thicker, ready to go, complete with all machine parts, etc. Complete with everything—rods, unit, eye shield, directions.

$4.50 plus 50c postage. Flame torch accessory for soldering.

FREE BOOK

Look At This BARGAIN COUNTER

New GAS ENGINE 1 to 1 1/2 H.P. Power Product 2 cycle—Ball Brg: for tools—grass cutters—air compressors—bikes, Engines, etc. Muffler. Complete $8-1 only.

$22.50

3/4 H.P. Dual Purpose Portable Sprayer: BARGAIN only 3.5 CFM QUINCY X2 COMPRESSOR

Low 35-45 lbs pressure for paint spraying, High 75-100 lbs pressure for tire-inflation, etc. Portable sprayer handles any paint spraying job. Also gives high pressures for tire inflation, etc. $57.50

K.D.

$57.50

Regular Value $95.00

COMPRESSOR ONLY $29.00

RPM. Positive Piston Type Quincy Compressor 1/2 x 2 x 2 bore stroke, 1/2 HP, Motor, Quincy Comp, all accessories, tire china, cast & plug, belt & pulley, hose & Qt. Gun. Knocked Down $55.00

K.D.

C. MARSHALL SALES, 3546 W. Fullerton Ave., Dept. P-12, Chicago 47. SIZES: Fans and Air Compressors; All SIZES

POPULAR MECHANICS
ARMY FIELD PHONES
A private phone or "secret" system, easy to operate. Ideal for use on farms, homesteads, ranges, or any place where portable two-way radio is not practicable. Long communication is desired. Gives clear reception up to 12 miles. Uses three 4.5V batteries. Set contains ringing generator, leather carrying case, and instructions. Several of these phones may be used on one line. Record conditions and check connections on each phone. Price for a system—two sets—

PORTABLE WINCH HOIST
LIFTS 1500 POUNDS easily for U.S. Navy Bureau of Ordinance as a Bank Hoist. Has a 21 in. gear ratio, 40 lb. tubular arm extension with a 3" pipe on the end. Drip drops 12 in. 3/8" diameter high tensile strength steel cable. The operating hoist has a steel ideal for one unit. Ideal for "towing about", truck or platform lifting.
A 127.00 Surplus Value ... now...

HOIST 24.75

WINCH HOIST—Save as above with a free-spool, pull-out clutch

HOST MOUNTING FRAME
Specially designed for above winches. An all-weather and corrosion-resistant mounting. Price of Frame Only

RIGG肼G DRIVE
VG direct 1 to 10:1 through 90° bevel gears. Drive & take-off shafts 12 in. 3/8" diameter. Brakes are self-locking, with hand operated control ideal for use on power tools, flex drives, etc. Sizes: 3/8" 30:1, 1/2" 20:1, 3/4" 15:1...

6-PAC. TUBER BAUER
For banding copper, aluminum and not only will this tubing be valuable. Of special spring wire coil. Cadmium coated. Set includes sizes for 1/4", 3/8", and 1/2" tubing. A $3.00 value...

MAGN-NOCUS-CRISER
Magneto-focuser eyepiece of optical glass. Neutro-lense eye-strain from close work. Twin lens, birefringence gives third dimension vision. Allows reading of both hands. Cuts eye-strain. Ideal for opticians, dentists, artists, etc.

MAGNOCUS-CRISER SIZES
24" 26" 30" 36" 40" 50"

MACHETTE
FULL HOUSE MADE IN HONDuras... blade, hardwood handle. Belt sheath...

MACHEETTE $12.95

NEW PAPERMAKER
Not 12" steel head with mortack one piece lends additional stability to belt case & hardwood handle...

NEW PAPERMAKER $12.95

AMERICAN ELECTRIC
12" steel head with cowhide leather belt case & hardwood handle...

AMERICAN ELECTRIC $12.95

SPECIAL PALLETTE BARGAINS
SAVE UP TO 85% ON SPECIAL PALLETTE BARGAINS
GIVE THE KIDS A THRILL WITH THIS AMAZING RADIO RECEIVER
Here's a COMPLETE RADIO RECEIVER that picks up STANDARD BROADCAST STATIONS without using batteries or electricity! Just plug in the batteries and tune in your favorite program. You'll be amazed at the STUNNING, CLEAR SIGNAL. Has a 50MM tuning range with Reverberator, Antenna and Ground wires plus a Headset with two 2000 OHM ear phones.

LOWEST ONLY $35
WHICH IS NEW...75 IN. CRYSTAL RECEIVERS...

NEW 75 IN. CRYSTAL RECEIVERS...

BICLONIC STEREO MICROSCOPE
Finest Quality Prismatic Bicolomic Head and Microscope, Micro-engineered and designed for finest stereoScope (third dimensional) vision. An ideal instrument for industrial quality control, stocktaking, technology, laboratory and school of other uses. Precision adjustment insures perfect focus-micro, focus-ground and polished mirroric. 5 power objectives with 10 power eyepieces which give a FULL 50x POWER MAGNIFICATION! Precision prism assembly insures true magnification and stereo- corrects. Study,abinet home or laboratory. Comes in hardwood, dovetailed carrying case.

Genuine Phillipine Mahogany
Buy Direct from Importer! Prices LESS THAN WHOLESALE! Save up to 80% over prices you have seen at your local hardware yards. You will be amazed at the rich, golden elegance of this Lumin Mahogany. Plywood, Weather & Water Resistant. Bonded with the finest neats adhesive. Bottom edge is notched to reduce the possibility of the wood splitting. A Surplus Value...

NEW SURPLUS

TOP QUALITY DRAFTING MACHINE
A precision-strength Drafting Machine for Engineers, Architects, Artists, Draftsmen, etc. This fine machine has been precision converted from an Air Corps Navigation Plating & Drafting Machine. It has a 90° chuck for use with all Standard drafting machine scales. Simply 33" arms rotate on double-soleilled liftoff ball bearing. Graduations at the superior arms are from 0 to 360° in 1 increments. Locks in any desired position. Spindles are of M-Steel metal. Compare to instruments costing $150.

IMPORTED 7PC. DRAW KIT

COMPLETE PLASTIC ELLIPSE SET

HOLOMETER TEMPLATE

CENTRIFUGAL PUMP, MOTOR 
DELIVERS UP TO 700 G.P.H.

LENS OPTICS COMPASS

OFFICIAL SURPLUS

NEW NAVY WADERS

NEW NAVY BUDDER WADERS

NEW NAVY WADING SUIT

NEW NAVY CATALOG

Order NOW!
SAWING IS EASY WITH THESE TWO FAMOUS DO-IT-YOURSELF POWER TOOLS

ARCO SAW

"ARCO JIG-SAW"

The only 5" circular saw at one cut. Has high gear drive (no sideways). No need for portable jig saw that has the same capacity at a fraction of the cost. And its electric drive eliminates expensive handiwork. The ARCO JIG-SAW gives you the versatility and accuracy you need for all your cutting operations.

ARCO JIG-SAW

$10.95

BLADES $3.50

ARROW METAL PRODUCTS CO.

Dept. PM-12, 140 WEST BROADWAY, NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

ONE-MAN SAWMILL LOW $50.00

Make your own sawmill with the Belsaw... For less than cost of a small plasma cutter, you can make your own sawmill. The Belsaw is at the best price in the world. It will make sawmills for you at a fraction of the cost of other makes.

Belsaw Machinery Co.

WORLD'S BEST SMALL TRENCHERS

PORTABLE DITCH-WITCH DUGS 2" TO 6" CLEAN, EASY TIRES IN ALL TYPES OF SOIL... COMBINE UNIT SELF-PERFORMED-OUTDOORS 2-8 MEN. FOUR RUGGED MODELS, WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE.

FREE BOOK

BELSAW MANUFACTURING CO.

BARRON Drill Press TOOLS

FOR WORKSHOP AND INDUSTRIAL USES...

ROTOR PLANER

Planes, Rabbets, Tenons, Panels, Routes, Bends

Only $8.50

BARRON TOOL CO., INC.

BARRON TOOL GUIDES & CATALOG

POPULAR MECHANICS
SAVING MILLION PROFITS
G I A N T  2 0 0 0 - 2 5 0 0
110-120 v, 60 cyle. AC. Substitutes the
heat made - even
THERMO BALANCED
air conditioning &
windowing. wg. container
motorover for mo-
stable thermostat. New
mounted - port-
2000 watt, 1 HP or more. Brings in windows or
in winter or cooling in summer. Engine-complete with all accesso-
ries. 60 cyle. AC. Push button start. Same price as electric.
(1item 3) 110 volt, 110 lb. $299.50
Generator only and control box. $169.99
F L A T T E R V A L U E
110-120 volt, 15 amp. Available in
of above models for $239.60 additional.
2000-2500 WATT PLANT (Item 198) 110-220
v, 60 cyle. AC. Holt Drive, Win. en-gine
Push button start. $359.99
Heavy duty
(1item 4) $499.50
GENERATOR ONLY FOR 600 TORS.

HEATING & VENTILATING FAN
Easy installed in
residential or com-
to all rooms. Range of
kitchen smoke and odors. Powerful, continuous duty mu-
110-120 volt. AC. Mounts in
wall or ceiling to ventilating any
in house. Remote control for
hov. Full line of fans including
HEAVY DUTY FAN. Semi-enclosed motor, cast iron
housing, ball bearings, etc. 10 Fan. $39.99
(1item 5) $49.95
12 Fan. $49.95
(1item 6) $99.99

CONTRAClTURONE BARN FANS
Save fan money installing
your own barn ventilating. Big blade moves huge volume of
air. $49.95
HEAVY WEATHER PROOF - PREMIUM
Just cut opening and bolt in place. Ideal for
for keeping barns and
(1item 2) $59.95
aprils or vaulted ceilings. Ventilated. Control manually
Blade Opening CFM Wt. $19.99
(1item 21) $145.95

M A S T E R  G A R D E N E R
It's a snow-blower
It's a leaf mower
It's a roller mower
It's a cultivator
It's a plow
Where can you find a power tool
with that many jobs?
Best mowing job ever recorded. Does
kinds of jobs. Works for you year round.
No pushing. No strain. No maintenance.
All you do has been made

TRACTOR shown
Furrowing Tool $7.95
(1item 7) $19.95

EXTENSION CORD
Neoprene 25-60 volt
Plug & outlet 100 ft. $6.95
150 ft. $7.95
and 200 ft. $8.99
(1item 8) $6.49

MASTER MECHANIC MFG. CO.
DECEMBER 1954

LESS THAN WHOLESALE
H I L I N E  6 0 0 0 W A T T  P L A N T
Push Button Start 115-
v, 60 cyle. AC. Push button start. $585.50
One of a power. Two year warranty. Play
faster, easier with Hi-Line. Best
for gas, oil, air, etc. Gas, oil, air
afford both 110 volt units. Ideal
where heavy current...who cares! Worth
$850.00 or
(1item 2) $345.00

52 pc. SOCKET SET
Highest quality, guarantee non-
breakage. socket set made by Husky.

Variable Speed Selector
Heavy duty, made by B. F.
GOODRICH for industrial use.
(1item 23) $27.95

PORT-A-BLOWE R
(Notes) $69.95

MASTER AIR COMPRESSOR

LE B L O W E R
(Notes) $69.95

MASTER DC AC WELDER
(Notes) $69.95

9 TON HYDRAULIC PRESS

Send check or M.O. Prices f.o.b. Factory. 10

DEPT. 15B
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
$959.99
"Money Back guarantee. SEND 10c for..."
MORE ACCURACY • VERSATILITY • DEPENDABILITY
FOR YOUR MONEY

SOUTH BEND gives you quality that counts — quality that pays off in better and faster metal working by means of more accuracy, versatility and dependability.

Compare the South Bend 7" Shaper and Pedestal Grinder with any others on this basis. You'll find that their quality actually gives you more value on a dollar-for-dollar basis. The best way to prove this is in your own plant. Let our distributor show you how both of these efficient machine tools can best be used in your production, toolroom or maintenance work.

ONLY 7" SHAPER WITH PRESSURE LUBRICATION

7" Precision Bench Shaper — $551 (Prices f.o.b. factory, less motors)
8" Pedestal Grinder — $245

SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:
\[ \text{SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:} \]
\[ \text{SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:} \]
\[ \text{SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:} \]
\[ \text{SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:} \]
\[ \text{SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:} \]
\[ \text{SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:} \]
\[ \text{SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:} \]
\[ \text{SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:} \]
\[ \text{SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:} \]
\[ \text{SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:} \]
\[ \text{SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:} \]
\[ \text{SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:} \]

Name: ____________________________  Street: ____________________________
City: ____________________________  State: ____________________________

Building Better Tools Since 1906 • SOUTH BEND LATHE • South Bend 22, Indiana

Prices are closely tied to costs. Costs are still rising. Buy now before increased costs necessitate higher prices.
The ONE Camera He Wants Most

A PACEMAKER GRAPHIC®

There are many reasons why most men want to graduate to a Graphic. The big negative, for instance—permits contact prints or big enlargements with equal facility. Use of sheet film offers tough, heavy film base that's easier to handle, permits faster processing, individual handling, is easier to retouch. Plus the unmatched picture-taking versatility of the camera itself. With a Graphic he can solve almost any picture-taking problem!

AS LOW AS $24 DOWN

FOR THE MAN WHO WANTS TO
Take 'em & Make 'em

A perfect gift—a camera-enlarger package complete in handy, home storage case. Consists of the famous Century Graphic press-type camera plus cold-light back, stand and baseboard to enable the camera to be used as a precision enlarger. Every basic piece of equipment he needs to take prize-winning pictures and make prize-winning enlargements.

GRAFLEX®
Price-Winning Cameras

GRAFLEX, INC., Dept. PM-124, Rochester 8, N. Y.

Please send me full information on the Pacemaker Graphic cameras and your "Take 'em, Make 'em" Outfit.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE
You're Safe Sure
NOW $2.95 PER GALLON

PRESTONE BRAND
ANTI-FREEZE

NEW "PRIME"
GAS LINE ANTI-FREEZE
protects and prevents against water, cold. Prevents rust. Improves engine performance. Only 65¢ a can!